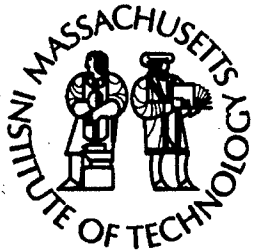
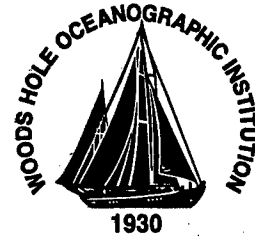


MIT/WHOI 2003-18

**Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution**



**Joint Program
in Oceanography/
Applied Ocean Science
and Engineering**



DOCTORAL DISSERTATION

**Subduction Dynamics at the Middle America Trench:
New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry,
Multichannel Seismic Data, and ^{10}Be**

by

Robyn K. Kelly

September 2003

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A
Approved for Public Release
Distribution Unlimited

20031126 037

MIT/WHOI

2003-18

Subduction Dynamics at the Middle America Trench:
New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry,
Multichannel Seismic Data, and ^{10}Be

by

Robyn K. Kelly

Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

and

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543

September 2003

DOCTORAL DISSERTATION

Funding was provided by the National Science Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship, the WHOI Ocean Ventures Fund, the WHOI Deep Ocean Institute Graduate Fellowship, and Geological Society of America Graduate Research Grant #7179-02.

Reproduction in whole or in part is permitted for any purpose of the United States Government. This thesis should be cited as: Robyn K. Kelly, 2003. Subduction Dynamics at the Middle America Trench: New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry, Multichannel Seismic Data, and ^{10}Be . Ph.D. Thesis. MIT/WHOI, 2003-18.

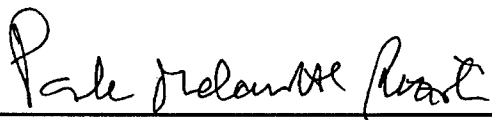
Approved for publication; distribution unlimited.

Approved for Distribution:



Robert S. Detrick, Chair

Department of Geology and Geophysics



Paola Malanotte-Rizzoli
MIT Director of Joint Program



John W. Farrington
WHOI Dean of Graduate Studies

SUBDUCTION DYNAMICS AT THE MIDDLE AMERICA TRENCH:
NEW CONSTRAINTS FROM SWATH BATHYMETRY,
MULTICHANNEL SEISMIC DATA, AND ^{10}Be

By

Robyn K. Kelly

B.S., Geology/Chemistry, University of South Carolina, 1997

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

at the

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

and the

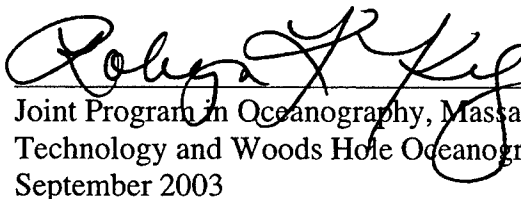
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

September 2003

© 2003 Robyn K. Kelly
All rights reserved.

The author hereby grants to MIT and WHOI permission to reproduce paper and electronic copies of this thesis in whole or in part and to distribute them publicly.

Signature of Author


Joint Program in Oceanography, Massachusetts Institute of
Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution,
September 2003

Certified by



Peter Clift, Associate Scientist
Thesis Advisor

Accepted by



Dan C. McCorkle
Chair, Joint Committee for Marine Geology and Geophysics
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

This thesis is dedicated to my parents

Acknowledgements

It's hard to believe that this has all come to a close. I'm sure it will sink in eventually, but in the meantime I find it difficult to anticipate what life will be like without the Joint Program, and without the many people who have made my experience here so enjoyable. First of course, I owe a huge debt of gratitude to my advisor for the last six years, Neal Driscoll. He has been incredibly supportive and encouraging throughout my graduate tenure, and he is one of the primary reasons that I successfully made it through to the end. I must also thank my advisor Peter Clift, who came into the middle of my project but really made the effort to be a great source of advice, a patient sounding board, and a fabulous field trip leader. My committee members Stan Hart, Peter Kelemen, Mark Kurz, and Wiki Royden have also provided me with a diverse array of scientific input. Stan was always around for whatever questions I had, Peter K. generously shared his time in working with me on getting my first paper published, and Mark was an ideal defense chair. Thanks also to the WHOI scientists as a whole, who always have an open door policy for grad students.

I would also like to thank the many colleagues who have made my thesis possible by sharing data, their time, and their lab space. My eternal gratitude to Julie Morris, Kirk McIntosh, Eli Silver, John Goff, Robbie Valentine, Cesar Ranero, Roland von Huene, Geoff Wheat, Andy Fisher, and all the fellow participants on my many cruises who have been crucial to the success of my research.

The G&G staff and the Academic Programs Office have been invaluable to helping me get through the day to day tasks. Pam, Diane, and Maryanne have always answered even my silliest questions, and they haven't hesitated to help me with all things large and small. John, Judy, Julia, and Marsha are without compare. There is no other graduate program anywhere that has such a strong foundation. The incredible consideration shown to graduate students here is all because of them. They truly spoil us.

Finally, friends and family, about whom there just isn't enough space to gush. My parents and brothers are the most loving family anyone could ask for. My extended

family, Grandma, aunts, uncles, and cousins, made family get-togethers always something to look forward to. Grandma, thank you so much for taking care of me these last six years. Home cooked meals were the perfect antidote to homesickness. Uncle Mike, you'll probably never read this, but you have been a second dad. I'll miss you lots. You and Maureen were the coolest parents at my dance recitals. Carolyn, thank you for being the best friend that I could have imagined. If I'll miss anything about grad school, it will be you. Steph, thanks for being such a great housemate. Tracy, we never got to go out dancing enough, but when we did it was a trip. Fernanda and Amy D., what would Norway have been without you guys? I will miss all of you. Thanks to all the G&G students past and present who have made the last six years so much fun.

And, most importantly, Ian. Though I thankfully won't have to miss you any longer since we will now finally be in the same state (yay me!), you have been the best part of the last two years, and, well, pretty much the last twenty-seven as well. Loofah.

Funding for this work was provided by the National Science Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship, the WHOI Ocean Ventures Fund, the WHOI Deep Ocean Institute Graduate Fellowship, and Geological Society of America Graduate Research Grant #7179-02.

Table of Contents

ABSTRACT	11
 Chapter I. Subduction dynamics at the Middle America Trench: New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry, Multichannel Seismic Data, and ^{10}Be	 13
Background and Motivation	13
Thesis Organization	17
Figure	20
References	22
 Chapter II. New ^{10}Be and Bathymetric Constraints on Sediment Recycling in Central America	 25
Abstract	25
Introduction	26
Geologic Setting	27
Data and Methods	29
Results	30
Discussion	31
Conclusions	33
Acknowledgements	34
Table	35
Figures	36
References	44
 Chapter III. Cocos Plate Morphology at the Middle America Trench: Implications for ^{10}Be Recycling	 47
Abstract	47

Introduction	48
Distribution of ^{10}Be in Arc Volcanic Rocks	50
Geologic Setting	52
^{10}Be Input to the Trench	53
Cocos and Caribbean Plate Characteristics	53
Crustal Faulting in the Cocos Plate at the Middle America Trench	56
Methods	57
Middle America Trench Morphology	61
RMS Height, Azimuth, and Characteristic Width 0-25 km from the Trench	61
Bathymetric Deflection of the Plate at the Trench	64
Shoaling of the Trench as a Lateral Response to Buoyancy	66
Fault Morphology with Distance from the Trench	68
Deformation in the Lower Forearc Slope	69
The Central American Volcanic Arc	71
Elements from the Slab	72
Regional Variations in Arc Geochemistry	73
^{10}Be Mobility in Fluids	75
^{10}Be Transfer to the Central American Volcanic Arc:	
Fluid vs. Melt	76
^{10}Be : Implications for Sediment Recycling	79
Transitions in ^{10}Be and Fault Relief	79
Shallow Sediment ^{10}Be Removal Via Underplating	84
Underplating vs. Tectonic Erosion	86
Conclusions	90
Tables	93
Figures	100
References	166

Chapter IV. ^{10}Be Variability in Surficial Sediments at the Middle America Trench	181
Abstract	181
Introduction	182
Methods	183
<i>Sample Selection</i>	183
<i>Isotopic, Major, and Trace Element Analysis</i>	184
<i>Contamination in Vema Cores</i>	186
Middle America Trench/Central American Volcanic Arc System	188
<i>Middle America Trench Sediment</i>	188
<i>^{10}Be Concentrations Along the Middle America Trench</i>	189
<i>Implications for Arc Volcanic ^{10}Be</i>	195
<i>Proximity to Trench</i>	196
<i>Summary</i>	197
Local Influences on ^{10}Be in Surficial Middle America Trench Sediment	198
<i>^{10}Be Depositional Systematics</i>	198
<i>Geochemical Characteristics of Surficial Middle America Trench Sediments</i>	200
<i>^{10}Be Associations in the Middle America Trench Region</i>	
<i>Grain Size and ^{10}Be</i>	201
Conclusions	206
Tables	208
Figures	220
References	276
 Chapter V. Summary	 281
^{10}Be in the Central American Volcanic Arc	281
Future Work	284

References	286
Appendix 1. Core Descriptions	289
Appendix 2. Buoyancy Of The Continental Upper Mantle	309

Subduction Dynamics at the Middle America Trench: New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry, Multichannel Seismic Data, and ^{10}Be

Robyn Kelly

ABSTRACT

The cosmogenic radionuclide ^{10}Be is a unique tracer of shallow sediment subduction in volcanic arcs. The range in ^{10}Be enrichment in the Central American Volcanic Arc between Guatemala and Costa Rica is not controlled by variations in ^{10}Be concentrations in subducting sediment seaward of the Middle America Trench. Sedimentary ^{10}Be is correlated negatively with $^{143}\text{Nd}/^{144}\text{Nd}$, illustrating that ^{10}Be concentrations varied both between and within cores due to mixing between terrigenous clay and volcanic ash endmember components. This mixing behavior was determined to be a function of grain size controls on ^{10}Be concentrations. A negative correlation of bulk sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations with median grain size and a positive correlation with the proportion of the sediment grains that were $<32\ \mu\text{m}$ in diameter demonstrated that high concentrations of ^{10}Be in fine-grained, terrigenous sediments were diluted by larger grained volcanogenic material.

The sharp decrease in ^{10}Be enrichment in the Central American Volcanic Arc between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica correlates with changes in fault structure in the subducting Cocos plate. Offshore of Nicaragua, extensional faults associated with plate bending have throw equal to or greater than the overlying subducting sediment thickness. These faults enable efficient subduction of the entire sediment package by preventing relocation of the décollement within the downgoing sediments. Offshore of Costa Rica, the reduction of fault relief results in basement faults that do not penetrate the overlying sediment. A conceptual model is proposed in which the absence of significant basement roughness allows the décollement to descend into the subducting sediment column, leading to subsequent underplating and therefore removal of the bulk of the sediment layer that contains ^{10}Be .

Basement fault relief was linearly related to plate curvature and trench depth. The systematic shoaling of the plate from southeastern Nicaragua to northwestern Costa Rica is not explained by changes in plate age for this region. Instead, it is hypothesized that the flexural shape of the plate offshore of southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica represents a lateral response to a buoyant load caused by the thick crust and elevated thermal regime in the Cocos plate offshore of southeastern Costa Rica.

Chapter I

Subduction Dynamics at the Middle America Trench: New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry, Multichannel Seismic Data, and ^{10}Be

1. Background and Motivation

Subduction zones control geochemical recycling between different earth reservoirs. The complex relationships between slab and sediment geochemistry, fault structure, and their secondary effects such as volatile input, dehydration reactions, and sediment dynamics (accretion, tectonic erosion, or subduction) play a crucial role in the global distribution of geochemical constituents. These interconnected mechanisms of recycling in turn influence the behavior of the seismogenic zone and arc magma genesis and evolution, making the study of subduction zones socially relevant to assess potential catastrophic hazards such as earthquakes, tsunamis, and volcanism. The goal of this thesis research was to focus on the processes governing recycling of an integral tracer of sediment subduction at convergent margins, providing a building block that will contribute to our broader comprehension of these important tectonic systems.

^{10}Be is a cosmogenic radionuclide generated from cosmic ray spallation reactions on oxygen and nitrogen in the atmosphere. As ^{10}Be has a relatively short half-life of 1.5×10^6 yrs (Yiou and Raisbeck, 1972), it is only found in significant concentrations in the upper tens of meters of marine sediment. Enriched concentrations of ^{10}Be have been detected in arc volcanic lavas, but not in other mantle-derived rocks such as MORB, OIB, and continental flood basalts (Brown et al., 1982; Tera et al., 1986; Ryan and Langmuir, 1988; Monaghan et al., 1988; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990). ^{10}Be was therefore recognized as an important tracer of sediment subduction in arc petrogenesis because its presence in arc lavas implies subduction of surficial sediments to the roots of the arc system (e.g., Tera et al., 1986; Morris et al., 1990).

The use of arc volcanic ^{10}Be as a tracer of sediment subduction is predicated upon the assumption that the sole source of the ^{10}Be is marine sediments that have been incorporated into arc lavas during subduction. Therefore, systematic examinations of the

mechanisms by which ^{10}Be could be concentrated in these rocks were conducted to determine that variations in young, subducting sediment were the likely source of arc volcanic ^{10}Be variability (e.g., Tera et al., 1986; Monaghan et al., 1988; Ryan and Langmuir, 1988; Morris and Tera, 1989). By normalizing ^{10}Be to its stable isotope ^9Be , effects from partial melting and fractional crystallization could be eliminated. Whole rock and mineral separate studies of $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios revealed constant ratios between phases within the same arc lava sample, implying that the ratio was imparted prior to crystallization, inconsistent with contamination of ^{10}Be by post-eruptive surface alteration (Monaghan et al., 1988; Ryan and Langmuir, 1988; Morris and Tera, 1989). Nor did ^{10}Be concentrations in arc lavas vary with degree of alteration (Tera et al., 1986). Additionally, the low concentrations of ^{10}Be in rain water and groundwater ($\leq 1 \times 10^4$ atom/g; e.g., Pavich et al., 1985; Monaghan et al., 1983) relative to arc rocks would necessitate high water:rock ratios (~ 100), unrealistic for these environments, to produce the $>10^6$ atom/g concentrations of arc lavas (Tera et al., 1986).

Arc lavas measured for ^{10}Be analysis are also too young to have built up large amounts of ^{10}Be via cosmic ray bombardment or alteration processes (Tera et al., 1986; Morris and Tera, 1989). Old, moderately altered lavas unassociated with subduction do not contain ^{10}Be in measurable quantities. Even for highly weathered samples in which the rinds did have ^{10}Be enrichment, the ^{10}Be disappeared when the weathered portion of the sample was removed, which is part of the established analytical procedure for volcanic rocks (Tera et al., 1986). The possibility that ^{10}Be came from near-surface assimilation of sediments was also considered and dismissed in these studies. High ^{10}Be concentrations were found in arcs that do not have young sediments in their edifices (i.e., S. Chile), and Loihi seamount lavas had no ^{10}Be enrichment despite erupting through young, marine sediments (Morris and Tera, 1989). The low to zero ^{10}Be concentrations recorded in arc lavas such as the Cascades, in which the recycling time from trench to volcano is long enough for the subducted sedimentary ^{10}Be signal to have decayed away, is also consistent with a lack of near-surface sediment assimilation (Morris and Tera, 1989). The

geochemical evidence therefore strongly supports the interpretation that the source of ^{10}Be in arc lavas is subducted marine sediment.

The variations in, and occurrences of, sediment-derived ^{10}Be in volcanic arcs are not well understood in the context of the various competing factors that could influence ^{10}Be subduction recycling. There are four main processes that control ^{10}Be enrichment in arc volcanics: (1) ^{10}Be concentration in the downgoing sediments, (2) convergence rates, (3) geophysical and structural characteristics related to subduction style of the trench system (e.g., offscraping, underplating, tectonic erosion, or complete sediment subduction), and (4) geochemical processes during incorporation of sedimentary ^{10}Be into arc magmas. In the Central American Volcanic Arc (CAVA), major changes in the magnitude of ^{10}Be enrichment are observed along strike of the arc (Figure 1). The wide span of ^{10}Be values from background to highly enriched encompasses almost the entire global range of ^{10}Be concentrations observed in arc volcanics (Tera et al., 1986; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990). The pattern of enrichment progresses from moderate in Guatemala to high in Nicaragua and then rapidly diminishes toward Costa Rica, which shows little to no enrichment. The abundant geochemical and geophysical data characterizing the arc also serve to make the Middle America Trench/Central American Volcanic Arc system an ideal locale to evaluate the primary processes affecting arc volcanic ^{10}Be enrichment.

The variability of CAVA ^{10}Be enrichment does not appear to relate in a simple fashion to any of the main subduction parameters, such as the thickness of the young trench sediments, the age of the subducting slab, seismicity, dip angle of the slab, and convergence rate (e.g., Carr, 1984; Tera et al., 1986; DeMets et al., 1990; Morris et al., 1990; Protti et al., 1995; Barckhausen et al., 2001). Even other geochemical tracers of the slab contribution to the arc do not uniformly vary with the arc volcanic ^{10}Be (e.g., Morris et al., 1990). Prior to this work, the sharp decrease in ^{10}Be between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica had not been explained by previous investigations.

The motivation for this work originated in the observation that, in contrast to other subduction parameters, the topography and deformation of the downgoing plate change

markedly between Nicaragua and Costa Rica (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997). Hilde (1983) proposed that normal faulting in a subducting plate leads to graben and horst structures that can protect sediment from erosional processes during subduction. Basement roughness with relief the same size as the overlying subducting sediment thickness can potentially act to inhibit relocation of the décollement within the sediment column, preserving shallow sediment layers for incorporation into arc magmas (Schweller and Kulm, 1978; Hilde, 1983; von Huene and Scholl, 1991).

Large half-grabens were imaged in a multichannel seismic (MCS) line of the downgoing slab offshore of Nicaragua (Crowe and Buffler, 1985). The throws on these extensional faults are equal to or greater than the thickness of the sediment column (~400 m) (Ranero et al., 2000). Offshore of Costa Rica, normal faulting in the subducting plate is not as pronounced (Shipley and Moore, 1986; Hinz et al., 1996; Ye et al., 1996; Kimura et al., 1997; Christeson et al., 1999; von Huene et al., 2000). It was therefore thought possible that beneath Nicaragua, large basement faults facilitated efficient subduction of the shallow, ^{10}Be -bearing sediment layer to the arc volcanic roots, whereas this absence of fault relief offshore of Costa Rica could lead to removal of the uppermost sediment layer through underplating (Kelly and Driscoll, 1998). High-resolution swath bathymetry and MCS data acquired during R/V *Ewing* cruise EW0005 (May-June 2000) allowed us to define the relationship between crustal structure and shallow sediment subduction between Nicaragua and Costa Rica.

In addition to comparing the geophysical characteristics of the Cocos plate to the arc volcanic geochemistry, the hypothesis that the variation in ^{10}Be along the arc was not controlled by the initial concentrations of ^{10}Be in the subducting sediment along the trench also needed to be confirmed. The two drill sites seaward of the trench in the region, DSDP Site 495 offshore of Guatemala and ODP Site 1039 offshore of Costa Rica, differ in their ^{10}Be budgets by ~30% (Valentine et al., 1997). However, the upper sedimentary succession was not recovered at DSDP site 495 (~19 m; Aubouin et al., 1982), and the top 20 m at ODP Site 1039 contained a turbidite flow that diluted the ^{10}Be concentrations.

This variability highlighted the need to conduct further studies of ^{10}Be concentrations in surficial sediments. The surficial sediment composition along the Middle America Trench does not vary significantly immediately seaward of the trench, but other depositional processes may influence the accumulation of ^{10}Be . The shallowest sections of the drill cores (the top ten meters) contain 20-30% of the ^{10}Be budget (Zheng et al., 1994); moreover, the surficial sediments contain the zero-age ^{10}Be concentration, which is a critical value to integrating ^{10}Be over the total sediment column. Therefore, in order to assess the impact of sedimentary variability on the arc volcanic ^{10}Be , ^{10}Be concentrations in the uppermost sediments are required to quantify the ^{10}Be budget in the subducting sediments. It is essential to establish the distribution of ^{10}Be in the youngest sediments throughout the region in order to place rigorous constraints on the mass balance of sediment subduction in the region (Tera et al., 1986; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990).

In April-May 2001, R/V *Ewing* cruise EW0104, provided the opportunity to sample piston core sediments seaward of the Middle America Trench offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula, Costa Rica. These samples were combined with piston core samples stored at the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory Core Repository to examine the geographical and down-core distribution of ^{10}Be concentrations in surficial sediments offshore of Guatemala, El Salvador, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica. Measuring surficial sediment ^{10}Be concentrations along the trench represents a key part of the cooperative effort to constrain the ^{10}Be flux from trench input to volcanic output.

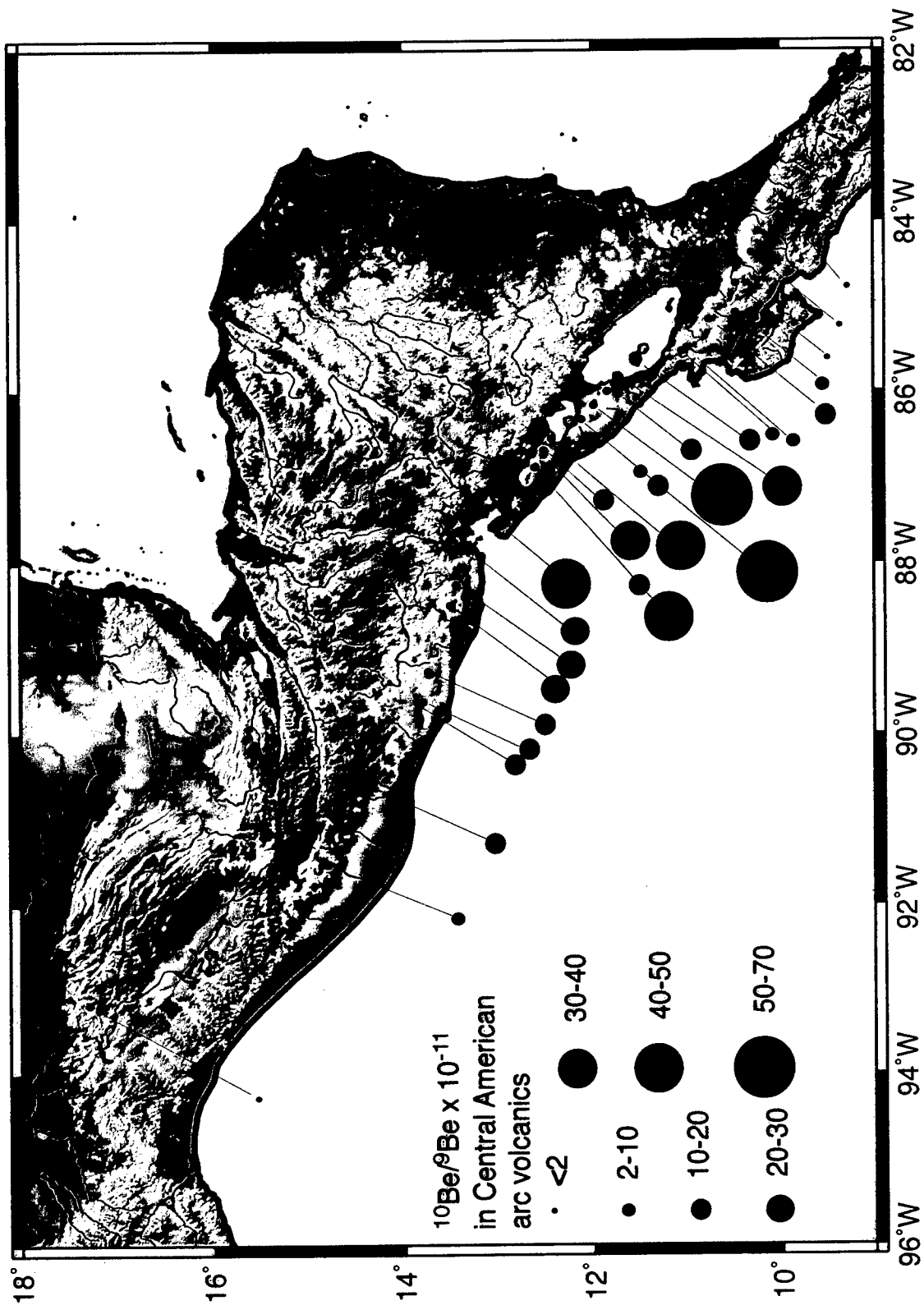
2. Thesis Organization

This thesis is divided into three data chapters, all of which were made possible by the collaborative efforts of many scientists at a number of institutions (see Acknowledgements). Throughout, “ka” and “Ma” represent ages or dates, while “yr”, “kyr”, and “Myr” denote duration of time. Chapter II, for submission to the journal *Geology*, describes the first-order results of the comparison of a detailed statistical analysis (Goff and Jordan, 1988) of fault relief in the subducting plate offshore of

Nicaragua and Costa Rica with new and old arc volcanic ^{10}Be data. Chapter III reviews and synthesizes the geophysical and geochemical characteristics of the Middle America Trench/CAVA system in the context of the processes that govern ^{10}Be recycling and enrichment in the arc. The geodynamic causes of the change in fault relief along strike of the trench are also explored by considering the flexural behavior of the subducting plate, with specific emphasis on plate curvature and trench depth and the mechanisms that affect both. The final data chapter, Chapter IV, compares the ^{10}Be variability in the surficial piston core sediments seaward of the Middle America Trench with the variability in the arc. Additionally, the ^{10}Be concentrations are viewed in conjunction with Sr and Nd isotopic data, major and trace element concentrations, and grain size measurements, in order to determine potential controls on ^{10}Be variability between and within cores. Chapter V briefly summarizes the broad conclusions that can be drawn from the results of all three data chapters, linking them into the larger picture of how the geochemical and geophysical characteristics of the Middle America Trench/CAVA system affect ^{10}Be recycling from trench to volcano.

The use of both geochemistry and geophysics to understand complicated tectonic environments can allow the multi-disciplinary scientist to investigate geological questions pertinent to a variety of earth systems. Therefore, a paper published in the journal *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* is also included as an appendix (Kelly et al., 2003), in which mantle peridotite xenoliths from the Kaapvaal craton in South Africa were used to study chemical buoyancy at the base of the thermal boundary layer as a possible source of long-term stability for the upper mantle in Archean continents.

Figure 1. The Central American Volcanic Arc shows a wide range in enrichment, from moderate $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ values in Guatemala to a global high in southeastern Nicaragua. Between Nicaragua and Costa Rica, $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ drops to minimal but measurable enrichment in the northwestern portion before decreasing to values indistinguishable from background. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ data from Tera et al. (1986), Morris et al. (1990), Reagan et al. (1994), Morris et al. (2002), and Table 1, Chap. II.



References

- Aubouin, J., R. von Huene, et al., *Init. Repts. DSDP, 67*, US Govt. Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1982.
- Barckhausen, U., C.R., Ranero, R. von Huene, S.C. Cande, and H.A. Roeser, Revised tectonic boundaries in the Cocos Plate off Costa Rica; implications for the segmentation of the convergent margin and for plate tectonic models, *J. Geophys. Res.*, *106*, 19,207-19,220, 2001.
- Brown, L., J. Klein, R. Middleton, I. Selwyn Sacks, and F. Tera, ^{10}Be in island-arc volcanoes and implications for subduction, *Nature*, *299*, 718-720, 1982.
- Carr, M.J., Symmetrical and segmented variation of physical and geochemical characteristics of the Central America volcanic front, *J. Volcan. Geotherm. Res.*, *20*, 231-252, 1984.
- Christeson, G.L., K.D. McIntosh, T.H. Shipley, E. Flueh, H. Goedde, and G. Leandro, Structure of Costa Rica convergent margin, offshore Nicoya Peninsula, *J. Geophys. Res.*, *104*, 25,442-25,468, 1999.
- Crowe, J.C., and R.T. Buffler, Multichannel seismic records across the Middle America Trench and Costa Rica-Nicaragua convergent margin, NCY-7 and NIC-1, in *Middle America Trench off Western Central America, Ocean Drilling Program, Reg. Data Syn. Ser.*, Atlas 7, J.W. Ladd and R.T. Buffler, eds. 11 pp., Mar. Sci. Int., Woods Hole, Mass., 1985.
- DeMets, C., R.G. Gordon, D.F. Argus, and S. Stein, Current plate motions. *Geophys. Jour. Int.*, *101*, 425-478, 1990.
- Goff, J. A., and T.H. Jordan, Stochastic modeling of seafloor morphology: Inversion of Seabeam data for second-order statistics, *J. Geophys. Res.*, *93*, 13,589-13,608, 1988.
- Hilde, T.W.C., Sediment subduction versus accretion around the Pacific, *Tectonophysics*, *99*, 381-397, 1983.

- Hinz, K., R. von Huene, C.R. Ranero, and PACOMAR Working Group, Tectonic structure of the convergent Pacific offshore Costa Rica from multichannel seismic reflection data, *Tectonics*, 15, 54-66, 1996.
- Kelly, R. and N. Driscoll, Structural controls on beryllium-10 occurrences in arc lavas, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 79, 396, 1998.
- Kelly, R.K., P. Kelemen, and M. Jull, Buoyancy of the Continental Upper Mantle. *Geochem. Geophys. Geosys.*, 4, DOI10.1029/2002GC000399, 2003.
- Kimura, G., E. Silver, P. Blum, et al., *Proc. ODP. Init. Repts.*, 170, College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 1997.
- Monaghan, M.C., S. Krishnaswami, and K.K. Turekian, Be-10 flux to the earth's surface based on yearly integrated precipitation collections, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 64, 283, 1983.
- Monaghan, M.C., J. Klein, and C.I. Measures, The origin of ^{10}Be in island-arc volcanic rocks, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 89, 288-298, 1988.
- Morris, J., and F. Tera, ^{10}Be and ^9Be in mineral separates and whole rocks from volcanic arcs: Implications for sediment subduction, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 53, 3197-3206, 1989.
- Morris, J.D., W.P. Leeman, and F. Tera, The subducted component in island arc lavas: constraints from Be isotopes and B-Be systematics, *Nature*, 344, 31-36, 1990.
- Morris, J.D., J. Gosse, S. Brachfeld, and F. Tera, Cosmogenic Be-10 and the Solid Earth: Studies in Geomagnetism, Subduction Zone Processes, and Active Tectonics, in *Beryllium: Mineralogy, Petrology, and Geochemistry*, Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, 50, edited by E.S. Grew, pp. 207-270, Mineralogical Society of America, Washington, D.C., 2002.
- Pavich, M.J., L. Brown, J.N. Valette-Silver, J. Klein, and R. Middleton, ^{10}Be analysis of a Quaternary weathering profile in the Virginia Piedmont, *Geology*, 13, 39-41, 1985.
- Protti, M., F. Guendel, and K. McNally, Correlation between the age of the subducting Cocos plate and the geometry of the Wadati-Benioff zone under Nicaragua and Costa Rica, in: Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate Boundary in Southern Central America, P. Mann, ed., *GSA Spec. Pap.*, 295, 309-326, 1995.

- Reagan, M.K., J.D. Morris, E.A. Herrstrom, and M.T. Murrell, Uranium series and beryllium isotope evidence for an extended history of subduction modification of the mantle below Nicaragua, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 58, 4199–4212, 1994.
- Ryan, J.G., and C.H. Langmuir, Beryllium systematics in young volcanic rocks: Implications for ^{10}Be , *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 52, 237–244, 1988.
- Schweller, W.J., and L.D. Külm, Extensional rupture of oceanic crust in the Chile Trench, *Mar. Geol.*, 28, 271–291, 1978.
- Shipley, T.H. and G.F. Moore, Sediment accretion, subduction, and dewatering at the base of the trench slope off Costa Rica: A seismic reflection view of the decollement, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 91, 2019–2028, 1986.
- Tera, F., L. Brown, J. Morris, I. Selwyn Sacks, J. Klein, R. and Middleton, Sediment incorporation in island–arc magmas: Inferences from ^{10}Be , *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 50, 535–550, 1986.
- Valentine, R.B., J.D. Morris, and J. Duncan, D., Sediment subduction, accretion, underplating, and arc volcanism along the margin of Costa Rica: Constraints from Ba, Zn, Ni, and ^{10}Be concentrations, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 78, 46, 1997.
- von Huene, R., C.R. Ranero, W. Weinrebe, and K. Hinz, Quaternary convergent margin tectonics of Costa Rica, segmentation of the Cocos plate, and Central American volcanism, *Tectonics*, 19, 314–334, 2000.
- Ye, S., J. Bialas, E.R. Flueh, A. Stavenhagen, R. von Huene, G. Leandro, and K. Hinz, Crustal structure of the Middle American Trench off Costa Rica from wide-angle seismic data, *Tectonics*, 15, 1006–1021, 1996.
- Yiou, F., and G.M. Raisbeck, Half–life of ^{10}Be , *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 29, 372–375, 1972.
- Zheng, S.H., J.D. Morris, F. Tera, J. Klein, and R. Middleton, Beryllium isotopic investigation of sedimentary columns outboard of subduction zones, *ICOG*, 8, 1994.

Chapter II

New ^{10}Be and Bathymetric Constraints on Sediment Recycling in Central America*

Robyn K. Kelly¹, Julie D. Morris², Kirk D. McIntosh³, Eli A. Silver⁴, Neal W. Driscoll⁵,
Jeffrey G. Ryan⁶, John A. Goff³, Imtiaz Ahmed³, Roland von Huene⁷

¹Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, MA 02543

²Washington University, St. Louis, MO 63130

³University of Texas Institute of Geophysics, Austin, TX 78759

⁴University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064

⁵Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, CA 92093

⁶University of South Florida, Tampa FL 33620

⁷GEOMAR Research Center, Kiel 24148, Germany

Abstract

^{10}Be enrichment in arc volcanoes reflects deep subduction of young marine sediments. New geophysical and geochemical data is presented that demonstrate a correlation between fault structure of the incoming plate and variation of ^{10}Be in the Central American Volcanic Arc. Hydrosweep bathymetric data and multichannel seismic reflection data acquired across the downgoing Cocos plate seaward of the Middle America Trench reveal a marked transition in the size of bending-related extensional faults. This transition in fault size, as illustrated by a sharp decrease in the height of the surface relief, is spatially coincident with new arc volcanic $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ data that confirm a sharp boundary in the amount of sedimentary ^{10}Be reaching arc volcanoes between southeast Nicaragua and northwest Costa Rica. These results indicate that the style of faulting on the subducting plate acts as a first order control on sediment recycling through the arc in this region.

**For submission to Geology*

Introduction

^{10}Be is a radionuclide produced by cosmic ray spallation in the atmosphere. Reaching the oceans via precipitation, ^{10}Be is rapidly adsorbed on settling sediment particles. Because ^{10}Be has a relatively short half-life (1.5×10^6 yrs), it is only found in significant concentrations in the youngest marine sediments (<10 Ma). Given average sedimentation rates, this corresponds to the upper tens to (rarely) hundreds of meters. The presence of high ^{10}Be in arc volcanics requires that the youngest sediment be subducted to the arc volcanic roots.

Globally, ^{10}Be in arc lavas shows a wide range of variation with many arcs having no enrichment and others with concentrations varying from high to low (Morris et al., 2002a). This distribution is not explained through simple relationships between arc ^{10}Be and a single subduction parameter such as convergence rate, plate age, or slab dip angle. There is also no clear-cut relationship between sediment thickness on the incoming plate or recent sedimentation rates and arc ^{10}Be (Tera et al., 1986). Rather, the level of ^{10}Be enrichment in an arc appears to reflect the interplay between sediment dynamics (sediment subduction, accretion and erosion), subduction time, and geochemical processes in the mantle and slab-mantle interface.

The Central America arc-trench system provides an exceptional opportunity to explore the relationships between geodynamics, sediment dynamics, and ^{10}Be recycling to the arc because the arc exhibits a wide range of ^{10}Be from background levels to highly enriched (Tera et al., 1986; Morris et al., 1990). Incoming sediments are lithologically and chemically similar along the length of the margin (e.g., Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997; Patino et al., 2000) and have similar amounts of ^{10}Be (Valentine et al., 1997). Parameters such as plate age, slab dip angle and convergence rate change only gradationally from Guatemala to Costa Rica (Carr, 1984; DeMets et al., 1990; Protti et al., 1995; von Huene et al., 2000; Barckhausen et al., 2001). There is little if any frontal accretion of incoming sediments along the margin (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997; Morris et al., 2002b). Despite these similarities, volcanoes in SE Nicaragua have some of the highest ^{10}Be enrichments ever measured, while lavas from NW Costa Rica

have very low, but not zero, concentrations (Fig. 1). The abrupt change in ^{10}Be concentrations along the arc suggests an abrupt transition from nearly complete sediment subduction beneath Nicaragua to significant underplating (~80 m) of the surficial sediments beneath Costa Rica (Tera et al., 1986; Morris et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994; Valentine et al., 1997), or this change reflects tectonic erosion of the forearc basement and dilution of the ^{10}Be signal beneath Costa Rica (von Huene et al., 2000; Vannucchi et al., 2001).

The dynamics of sediment subduction have important implications for chemical recycling on a global scale. If some of the possible variables in the subduction process can be constrained by ^{10}Be , we can evaluate the relative influence of the different tectonic or sedimentary factors that can control the flux of sediment to the arc. Here we use new ^{10}Be measurements combined with geophysical data to investigate the potential relationship between the change in Cocos plate crustal morphology and arc volcanic ^{10}Be from Nicaragua to Costa Rica (e.g., Kelly and Driscoll, 1998).

Geologic Setting

Moderate ^{10}Be enrichment in Guatemala progresses to a peak in Nicaragua, abruptly plummeting to values slightly above background in Costa Rica (Fig. 1; Electronic Data Supplement Table 1). These recent and new ^{10}Be measurements (with a detection limit of 0.1 million atom/g) delineate the change from Nicaragua to Costa Rica. Low-Ti lavas from SE Nicaragua have $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ atom ratios in the range $18\text{--}70 \times 10^{-11}$, contrasting sharply with lavas from NW Costa Rica, which have $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios of $1\text{--}6 \times 10^{-11}$ (with one outlier; Morris et al., 2002a). High-Ti Nicaraguan arc lavas have lower ^{10}Be concentrations relative to the low-Ti lavas within the same volcanic center (Morris et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994). However, the Th-isotope excesses in the high-Ti lavas (Reagan et al., 1994) indicate probable melting in the presence of garnet, and therefore a potentially deeper melting source with a lower slab signal than the low-Ti arc front lavas. As such, the high-Ti lavas are not considered representative of the dominant trend of arc

magma genesis in Nicaragua and are not used for further comparison with Costa Rican lavas (e.g., review in Carr et al., 2003).

Incoming sediment heterogeneity is unlikely to produce this large range in the arc volcanic ^{10}Be observed in Central America, as the two drill cores in this region contain comparable ^{10}Be budgets (Valentine et al., 1997). The change in the observed ^{10}Be pattern in the Central American Volcanic Arc between SE Nicaragua and NW Costa Rica (Fig. 1) is not well correlated with the other elements used to constrain geochemical recycling of slab constituents (e.g., Patino et al., 2000). Arc lava enrichment of Ba/La, a ratio that is constant through the sediment column, has been used as a proxy for variations in ^{10}Be via different amounts of fluid flux (e.g., Rupke et al., 2002). However, between SE Nicaragua and NW Costa Rica the Ba/La ratio remains constant (Carr et al., 2003), whereas the ^{10}Be enrichment significantly decreases across this boundary.

The transition to very low ^{10}Be concentrations coincides with an offset of the volcanic front (Fig. 2), in an area where (NW to SE) convergence rate (85-86 mm/yr), plate age (23-22 Ma), and slab dip (84-80°) change only moderately and in a gradational rather than abrupt manner (Protti et al., 1995; Barckhausen et al., 2001; DeMets, 2001). There is, however, a marked transition in the bathymetric features of the subducting plate close to the trench between Nicaragua to Costa Rica, as revealed by our newly acquired geophysical data (Fig. 2). Multichannel seismic (MCS) data image similar sediment thicknesses along the Cocos plate as it enters the trench (400–500 m), but there is less basement fault throw offshore of Costa Rica (<250-300 m) compared to Nicaragua (<500-700 m) (Fig. 3; von Huene et al., 2000; Ranero et al., 2000).

During subduction, bending of the downgoing slab can result in large scale extensional faulting that generates basement relief in the oceanic crust at the trench. If the thickness of the subducting sediment column is comparable to fault throw and does not change along strike, then fault relief could enhance subduction of the downgoing sediment; offscraping or underplating may be more prevalent when basement faults in the downgoing plate are small in comparison with the overlying sediment thickness (Schweller and Kulm, 1978; Hilde, 1983). We examined swath bathymetry data together

with new and existing MCS data to constrain the variation in Cocos plate basement fault structure along strike of the margin and its possible impact on surface sediment subduction and ^{10}Be recycling.

Data and Methods

The swath bathymetry data set is a largely a compilation acquired from R/V *Sonne* cruises by researchers at GEOMAR and from our recent R/V *Ewing* cruise in May 2000. The MCS data offshore of Nicaragua are from R/V *Ewing* and data offshore of Costa Rica are from R/V *Ida Green* (CR-2B and CR-7A) and R/V *Fred H. Moore* (CR-001; lines located in Fig. 2).

Seismic data illustrate the difference in fault throw entering the trench between Nicaragua and Costa Rica (Fig. 3). Fault throw was converted to meters from two-way travel time using a constant sediment velocity of 1650 m/s based on stacking velocities. MCS line NIC-80 (Fig. 3a) shows a succession of high-relief (up to 700 m), back tilted normal faults in the basement as the Cocos plate subducts into the Middle America Trench. MCS line CR-7A (Fig. 3b) offshore of the northwestern part of the Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica) has non-tilted fault blocks with basement fault throws less than 200 m.

Although the seismic data provide a measure of changes in fault throw along the trench, the lines are irregularly spaced, especially offshore of Costa Rica, and do not provide sufficient spatial coverage to accurately map the transition between the different Cocos plate deformation regimes. However, because basement faulting in the Cocos plate also affects the seafloor morphology (e.g., Fig. 3), a stochastic statistical analysis (method in Goff and Jordan, 1988) of the extensive swath bathymetric data set can serve as a proxy for basement structure within the entire study area. To identify significant changes in Cocos plate fault structure along strike of the Middle America Trench, we calculated the average root mean squared (RMS) height of the bathymetric data for grids with dimensions of 10 km along the trench and 25 km perpendicular to the trench. RMS

height is defined as the square root of the variance of the bathymetric relief from the large-scale curvature of the subducting plate (Goff and Jordan, 1988).

Results

RMS height and basement roughness show a peak in fault relief between about 670 km and 720 km in distance along-strike of the trench (Fig. 4). All distances are referenced to an orthogonal projection of the bathymetry and MCS data across the trench to the along-strike distance of the volcanic arc (distances from Carr et al., 2003). Between 875 km and 975 km, the RMS height changes from moderate or high relief in the northwest to consistently low surface relief in the southeast, corresponding to trends in basement fault throw along strike (Fig. 4). The decreases in RMS height occur on either side of the boundary between East Pacific Rise (EPR)-derived crust with trench-parallel magnetic anomalies and Cocos-Nazca Spreading Center (CNS) crust with trench-perpendicular magnetic anomalies (Figs. 2 and 4; von Huene et al., 2000; Barckhausen et al., 2001).

The pattern of ^{10}Be enrichment along strike was compared to the fault relief in the subducting plate, assuming an orthogonal projection of the subducting plate across the trench to the facing volcanoes (Figs. 2 and 4). This does not take into account plate motions over time or divergence of the bending axis from the azimuth of the trench, but the overall correlation between basement fault structure and geochemical variation can be clearly observed. The RMS height transition zone is spatially coincident with the ^{10}Be transition region in which there is minimal but measurable enrichment. The northwestern-most Costa Rican volcanoes, which display the sharp decrease in ^{10}Be enrichment, are located at 852 km and 862 km along strike. The first significant decrease in RMS height, as projected across the trench, is slightly to the southeast of these volcanoes (Figs. 2 and 4). Southeast of the RMS height drop at 975 km, the volcanic ^{10}Be enrichment is indistinguishable from background.

Discussion

The presence of minimal ^{10}Be enrichment in the Costa Rican volcanoes requires either large amounts of tectonic erosion to dilute the incoming sediment package, a small amount of underplating to remove most of the shallow ^{10}Be -bearing sediments, or a change in geochemical processes, from efficient recycling of subducting ^{10}Be in the north to inefficient recycling in the south. The constant Ba/La between SE Nicaragua and NW Costa Rica (Carr et al., 2003) indicates that geochemical processes are unlikely to be significantly different within this region. Therefore, mechanical processes are examined.

Underplating of the upper 80 m (or less) of the sediment column subducting offshore of Costa Rica would account for the ^{10}Be signature in the NW Costa Rican arc (Valentine et al., 1997). As an alternative model, the low ^{10}Be of the Costa Rican volcanoes could be produced by dilution of the sedimentary ^{10}Be with very large amounts of forearc basement removed by subduction erosion, comparable to the proposed $\sim 36 \text{ km}^3$ per km of arc length per my, averaged since 16-17 Ma (Vannucchi et al., 2001).

Within a region where other subduction parameters remain constant (i.e., SE Nicaragua to NW Costa Rica), the onset of tectonic erosion would reduce the ^{10}Be signal by adding mass with no ^{10}Be . Because material eroded from the overriding plate is thought to be igneous basement rather than wedge sediment based on seismic velocities (e.g., von Huene et al., 2000), other geochemical tracers would be expected to vary systematically with ^{10}Be . Yet decreases in sediment proxies such as Ba/La or Ba/Th do not occur at the same location as the sharp change in ^{10}Be (e.g., Patino et al., 2000; Carr et al., 2003). Additionally, interpretation of the Costa Rican volcano geochemistry (e.g., Fischer et al., 2002) suggests a significant contribution from carbonate but not hemipelagic sediment, more consistent with a model where the majority of the incoming hemipelagic sediments are underplated, allowing the carbonate section to subduct to depth. It is therefore possible that tectonic erosion is temporally and spatially episodic and may not dominate subduction systematics on the time scale of ^{10}Be recycling beneath NW Costa Rica.

Underplating of the youngest sediments beneath the forearc, which may also be an episodic process, would be a simple way to reduce the ^{10}Be signal without significantly affecting other slab-derived trace element ratios. Relocation of the décollement could occur within the subducting sediment section along a horizon below which elevated pore pressures serve to create a slip surface within the incoming section (e.g., von Huene and Scholl, 1991). At ~80 m below the top of the compacted lower plate sediment column sampled at ODP Site 1040 in the toe of the Costa Rica prism, excess pore pressures increase from values indicating partial fluid escape nearly to those expected from undrained loading beneath the forearc (Saffer et al., 2000). Furthermore, detailed analysis of seven seismic profiles offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula by McIntosh and Sen (2000) shows that after initial rapid thinning, the upper part of the underthrust sedimentary section is structurally thickened as it moves 3-5 km landward from the trench. This thickening requires slip on fault surfaces below the original décollement. Even though the entire sediment column is initially underthrust offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula area of Costa Rica (e.g., Kimura et al., 1997), subsequent relocation of the décollement within the subducting sediment column could cause underplating of the youngest, shallowest sediments.

We propose that the absence of large basement fault relief in the subducting plate offshore of Costa Rica allows for the eventual formation of a décollement within the subducting sediment. When fault throw is small compared to the thickness of the overlying sediments, the position of the décollement is not influenced by the fault structure of the downgoing plate (Schweller and Kulm, 1978; Hilde, 1983; von Huene and Scholl, 1991). Offshore of Nicaragua, the large basement faults minimize or inhibit the development of a décollement within the subducting sediment package. The high ^{10}Be signature of the Nicaraguan arc volcanoes illustrates that, in the region with high-relief basement faults, the surficial sediment appears to be efficiently subducted, allowing for components derived from this sediment to be incorporated into arc magmas.

One important caveat is that sediment underplating would require an isostatic response of uplift. According to Vannucchi et al. (2001), the lower slope of the Costa

Rica margin wedge has been in subsidence since ~16-17 Ma. Farther landward, though a Holocene terrace has a measured rate of uplift of 1.6 ± 2.0 m/kyr (Gardner et al., 1992), there are no calculated rates for either uplift or subsidence in the northwestern portion of the Nicoya Peninsula region since the Plio-Pleistocene (the period of time relevant to ^{10}Be recycling). In order to conclusively distinguish whether tectonic erosion or underplating is the likely mechanism controlling ^{10}Be recycling in this region, it would be necessary to determine if uplift had been occurring landward of the trench since the Pleistocene, or demonstrate that tectonic erosion of upper plate material would be consistent with the observed arc volcanic concentrations of other geochemical tracers, not just ^{10}Be . Currently, we believe that it is probable that an underplating model explains the sediment dynamics and chemical systematics of the Costa Rica segment since 2 Ma, while subduction erosion has played an important role over longer times (e.g., Vannucchi et al., 2001).

Conclusions

Arc volcanic ^{10}Be concentrations indicate a transition in the sediment subduction signature between Nicaragua and Costa Rica volcanoes. In Nicaragua, there is almost complete subduction of the entire sediment column, including the young, ^{10}Be -bearing sediments. In contrast, the Costa Rican arc lavas have very small amounts of ^{10}Be . MCS and high-resolution swath bathymetry data show a correlation between basement structure and arc ^{10}Be variation, delineating a boundary in the extensional fault relief of the subducting Cocos plate that is spatially consistent with the arc volcanic ^{10}Be boundary. Sediment mass balance estimates imply either large amounts of tectonic erosion, or accretion of the upper 80 m of the sediment column. We suggest that offshore of Nicaragua, where the basement fault throws are comparable to the subducting sediment thickness, the fault blocks interfere with the formation of the décollement within the subducting sedimentary section, allowing for subduction of the entire sediment package. In contrast, offshore of Costa Rica, where the fault size is significantly less than the overlying sediment thickness, the formation of a décollement at ~80 m depth in the

sediment column and consequent underplating causes the removal of the uppermost sediments, explaining the observed ^{10}Be concentrations.

Acknowledgements

We thank T. Plank, M. Carr, and E. Malavassi for collecting and sharing their volcanic samples. This work has greatly benefited from discussions with R. Valentine. We also thank C. Ranero for his generosity in sharing data as well as his constructive review. This work was supported by MARGINS grants 9905355, 9909859, the NSF Graduate Research Fellowship, and the WHOI Deep Ocean Institute Graduate Fellowship. We gratefully acknowledge ODP for providing sediment core samples for analysis.

Electronic Data Supplement: Table 1: ^{10}Be analyses

Volcano	Sample	Age	^{10}Be (10^6 a/g)	^9Be (ppm)	$^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ($\times 10^{-11}$)	Ref.
Nicaragua						
Cosiguina	Ni-Cos9a	1835	14.5	0.46	47.2	1
Telica	Ni-Te1	Historic	10.7	0.39	41.1	1
	Ni-Te6	200a	5.8	0.61	14.4	2
Cerro Negro	Rubin 1	1957	4.9			3
	Rubin2	1850	4.4			3
	CN1	1957	7.2	0.33	32.7	2
Asosoca	AS-2	Pre-historic	6.2	0.73	12.7	2
Momotombo	Ni-Mt1-1	1905	10.8	0.39	41.5	1
Nejapa	Ne202	unknown	2.8	0.33	12.7	1
	Ne203	unknown	1.9	0.38	7.5	1
	Ne92-2	<600 a	15.5			N
	NE-13	unknown	11.4	0.25	68.8	N
Masaya	Ni-Ms4	1772	24	0.6	59.9	1
	Ni-Ms11	1670	27.4	0.62	66.2	N
Mombacho	Mo97	Holocene	7.9	0.62	19.1	N
Zapatera	Atr96	Holocene	14.4	0.63	34.2	N
Concepcion	C-92-2	1957?	18.8	1.59	17.7	2
Costa Rica						
Hacha	Hacha704	5-15ka	1.25	0.58	3.2	N
Orosi	672Orosi	Quaternary	1.47	0.35	6.3	N
Miravalles	665	Holocene?	8.4	0.87	14.5	N
Cerro Chopo	600	Holocene?	1.78	0.76	3.5	N
Arenal	Cr-Ar82	1982	0.6	0.63	1.4	1
	USNM 112151	1968	1.1			3
	USNM 112152	1970	0.7			3
	USNM 113634	1970	0.6			3
	Ar8/89	1989	0.86	0.66	1.95	N
	Ar12/95	1995	0.76	0.61	1.87	N
Platanar	CRPP7		0.8	0.54	2.2	
Irazu	CR-I63g	1964	1.3	1.4	1.4	1

Table 1. Old and new volcano data for Nicaragua and Costa Rica illustrate a transition in ^{10}Be enrichment across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border. Samples Ni-Te6, AS-2, Ne202, and Ne203 are designated as high-Ti relative to other lavas within the same volcanic center (Morris et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994). All pre-historic lavas leached prior to analysis; all samples for which data is reported had no leachable ^{10}Be . New data with detection limits of 0.1 million atoms/gram, 1σ uncertainties of 5%; all others with detection limits of 1 million atoms/gram, 1σ uncertainty of 15%. References: N indicates new results, this study; 1) Morris et al., 1990; 2) Reagan et al., 1994; 3) Tera et al., 1986.

Figure 1. The pattern of ^{10}Be enrichment in the Central American Volcanic Arc progresses from moderate in Guatemala to high in Nicaragua and then rapidly diminishes toward Costa Rica, where small but measurable ^{10}Be concentrations occur only in the most northwestern volcanoes (Morris et al., 1990; Morris et al., 2002a).

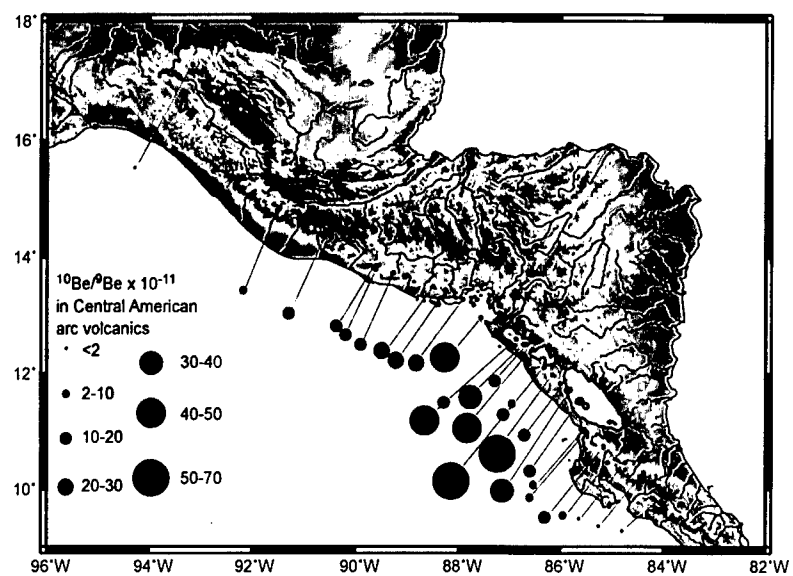


Figure 2. Regional map shows location of seismic lines, bathymetry, volcanoes, and data boundaries. Box with color contains region of new hydrosweep bathymetry collected during EW0005. ^{10}Be transition region (black rectangle) indicates the NW Costa Rica volcanoes with small but measurable ^{10}Be concentrations. To the northwest in Nicaragua, ^{10}Be concentrations are moderate to highly enriched. To the southeast in central Costa Rica, ^{10}Be concentrations are indistinguishable from background detection levels.

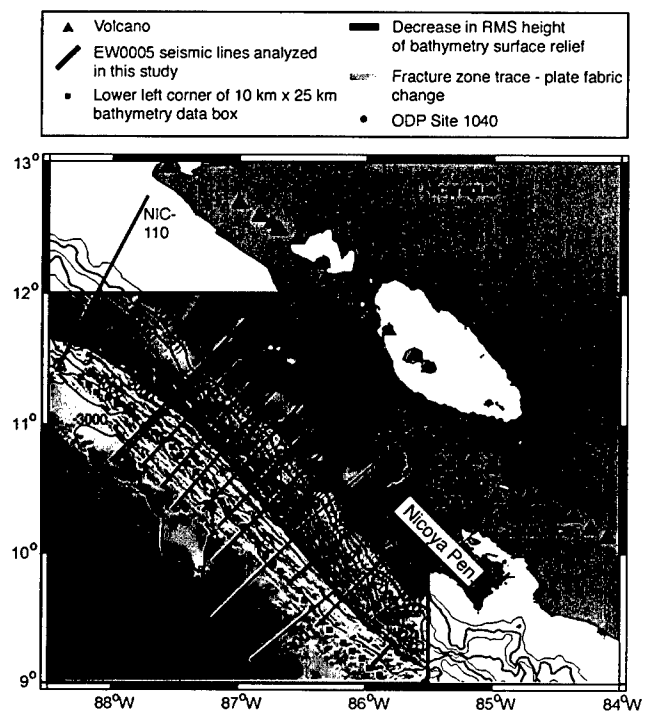


Figure 3. A: MCS line NIC-80 offshore of central Nicaragua shows a succession of high-relief (up to 700 m), back-tilted normal faults in the basement as the Cocos plate subducts into the Middle America Trench. B: MCS line CR-7A offshore of northwestern Costa Rica has basement fault throws that are less than 200 m. See Figure 2 for seismic line locations.

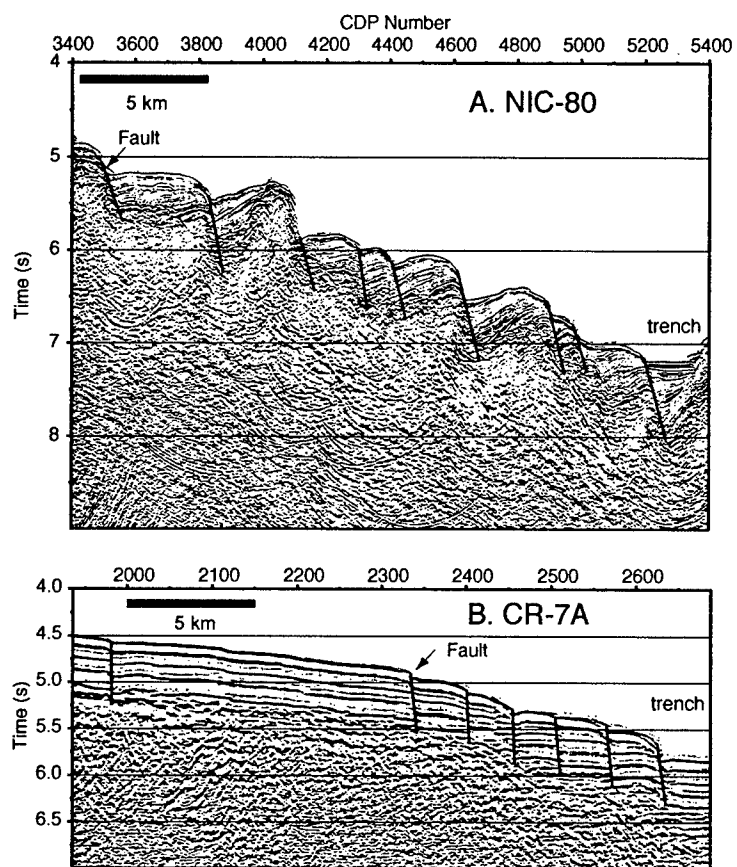
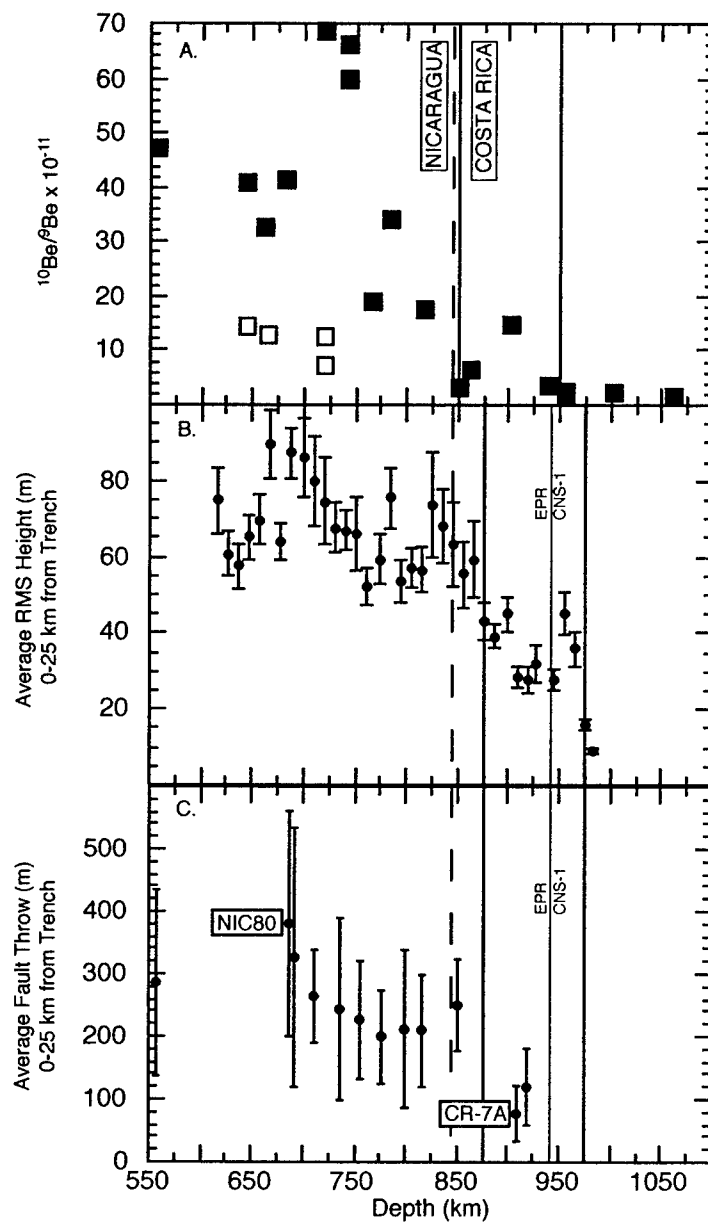


Figure 4. A: $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ enrichment in the Central American Volcanic Arc is shown with distance along strike of the arc (origin and projection for arc volcano distance reference frame is given in Carr et al. (2003), www-rci.rutgers.edu/~carr/index.html). Solid black lines bracket $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ transition region. Solid squares are low-Ti arc lavas. Open squares represent high-Ti Nicaraguan arc lavas, which have lower ^{10}Be concentrations (and lower Ba/La) relative to the low-Ti lavas within the same volcanic center (Morris et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994). The high-Ti lavas were most likely subject to different magmatic processes than the low-Ti arc front lavas (e.g., review in Carr et al., 2003). B: The average RMS heights for data boxes 10 km wide extending 25 km from the trench are plotted with distance along strike of the arc. Distance is obtained by projecting the left side of the data box orthogonally across the trench to the volcanic arc. Swath bathymetry data does not extend beyond 990 km (Fig. 2). Vertical error bars represent 1σ . C: The average basement fault throws of seismic lines 0-25 km from the trench are plotted with distance along strike of the arc. Distance is obtained by projecting the seismic line orthogonally across the trench to the volcanic arc. Seismic data does not extend beyond 920 km. Error bars are 1σ . A-C: Dashed line indicates Nicaragua/Costa Rica border. B-C: Black lines bracket the transition in fault throw-related bathymetric roughness (located in Fig. 2).



References

- Aubouin, J., von Huene, R., et al., 1982, Init. Repts. DSDP, 67: US Govt. Printing Office, Washington, DC.
- Barckhausen, U., Ranero, C.R., von Huene, R., Cande, S.C., and Roeser, H.A., 2001, Revised tectonic boundaries in the Cocos Plate off Costa Rica: Implications for the segmentation of the convergent margin and for plate tectonic models: *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 106, p. 19,207-19,220.
- Carr, M.J., 1984, Symmetrical and segmented variation of physical and geochemical characteristics of the Central America volcanic front: *J. Volcan. Geotherm. Res.*, v. 20, p. 231-252.
- Carr, M.J., Feigenson, M.D., Patino, L.C., and Walker, J.A., 2003, Volcanism and geochemistry in Central America: Progress and problems, in *The Subduction Factory*, J.M. Eiler and G. Abers (eds.), *AGU Monog. Ser.*, Washington, D.C., in press, 2003.
- DeMets, C., 2001, A new estimate for present day Cocos-Caribbean plate motion: Implications for slip along the Central American volcanic arc, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, v. 28, p. 4043-4046.
- DeMets, C., Gordon, R.G., Argus, D.F., and Stein, S., 1990, Current plate motions: *Geophys. J. Int.*, v. 101, p. 425-478.
- Fischer, T.P., Hilton, D.R., Zimmer, M.M., Shaw, A.M., Sharp, Z.D., and Walker, J.A., 2002, Subduction and recycling of nitrogen along the Central American margin: *Science*, v. 297, p. 1154-1157.
- Gardner, T.W., Verdonck, D., Pinter, N.M., Slingerland, R., Furlong, K.P., Bullard, T.F., and Wells, S.G., 1992, Quaternary uplift astride the aseismic Cocos Ridge, Pacific coast, Costa Rica: *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, v. 104, p. 219-232.
- Goff, J. A. and Jordan, T.H., 1988. Stochastic modeling of seafloor morphology: Inversion of Seabeam data for second-order statistics, *J. Geophys. Res.*, v. 93, p. 13,589-13,608.
- Hilde, T.W.C., 1983, Sediment subduction versus accretion around the Pacific: *Tectonophysics*, v. 99, p. 381-397.

- Kelly, R.K., and Driscoll, N.W., 1998, Structural controls on Be-10 occurrences in arc lavas: Suppl., EOS, AGU v. 79, n. 45, F396.
- Kimura, G., Silver, E., Blum, P., et al., 1997, Proc. ODP. Init. Repts., 170: College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program).
- McIntosh, K.D. and M.K. Sen, Geophysical evidence for dewatering and deformation processes in the ODP Leg 170 area offshore Costa Rica, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 178, 125-138, 2000.
- Morris, J.D., Leeman, W.P., and Tera, F., 1990, The subducted component in island arc lavas: constraints from Be isotopes and B-Be systematics: *Nature*, v. 344, p. 31-36.
- Morris, J., Gosse, J., and Brachfeld, S., 2002a, Cosmogenic ^{10}Be and the solid earth: studies in active tectonics, geomagnetism and subduction zone processes, in Grew, E., ed., *Beryllium: mineralogy, petrology, and geochemistry*: Rev. Mineral. Geochem., v. 50, 207-270.
- Morris, J., Valentine, R., and Harrison, T., 2002b, ^{10}Be imaging of sediment accretion and subduction along the northeast Japan and Costa Rica convergent margins: *Geology*, v. 30, p. 59-62.
- Patino, L.C., Carr, M.J., and Feigenson, M.D., 2000, Local and regional variations in Central American arc lavas controlled by variations in subducted sediment input: *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, v. 138, p. 265-283.
- Protti, M., Guendel, F., and McNally, K., 1995, Correlation between the age of the subducting Cocos plate and the geometry of the Wadati-Benioff zone under Nicaragua and Costa Rica, in: *Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate Boundary in Southern Central America*, P. Mann, ed., GSA Spec. Pap., v. 295, p. 309-326.
- Ranero, C.R., von Huene, R., Flueh, E., Duarte, M., Baca, D., and McIntosh, K., 2000, A cross section of the convergent Pacific margin of Nicaragua: *Tectonics*, v. 19, p. 335-357.

- Reagan, M.K., Morris, J.D., Herrstrom, E.A., and Murrell, M.T., 1994, Uranium series and beryllium isotope evidence for an extended history of subduction modification of the mantle below Nicaragua. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, v. 58, p. 4199–4212.
- Rupke, L.H., Morgan, J.P., Hort, M., and Connolly, J.A.D., 2002, Are the regional variations in Central American arc lavas due to differing basaltic versus peridotitic slab sources of fluids? *Geology*, v. 30, p. 1035–1038.
- Saffer, D.M., Silver, E.A., Fisher, A.T., Tobin, H., and Moran, K., 2000, Inferred pore pressures at the Costa Rica subduction zone: implications for dewatering processes: *Earth and Planet. Sci. Lett.*, v. 177, p. 193–207.
- Schweller, W.J. and Kulm, L.D., 1978, Extensional rupture of oceanic crust in the Chile Trench: *Mar. Geol.* V. 28, p. 271–291.
- Tera, F., Brown, L., Morris, J., Selwyn Sacks, I., Klein, J., and Middleton, R., 1986, Sediment incorporation in island–arc magmas: Inferences from ^{10}Be : *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, v. 50, p. 535–550.
- Valentine, R.B., Morris, J.D., and Duncan, D. Jr., 1997, Sediment subduction, accretion, underplating, and arc volcanism along the margin of Costa Rica: constraints from Ba, Zn, Ni, and ^{10}Be concentrations: *EOS, Trans., AGU*, v. 78, p. 673.
- Vannucchi, P., Scholl, D.W., Meschede, M., and McDougall-Reid, K., 2001, Tectonic erosion and consequent collapse of the Pacific margin of Costa Rica: Combined implications from ODP Leg 170, seismic offshore data, and regional geology of the Nicoya Peninsula: *Tectonics*, v. 20, p. 649–668.
- von Huene, R., and Scholl, D.W., 1991, Observations at convergent margins concerning sediment subduction, subduction erosion, and the growth of continental crust: *Reviews of Geophysics*, v. 29, p. 279–316.
- von Huene, R., Ranero, C.R., Weinrebe, W., and Hinz, K., 2000, Quaternary convergent margin tectonics of Costa Rica, segmentation of the Cocos plate, and Central American volcanism. *Tectonics*, v. 19, p. 314–334.

Chapter III

Cocos Plate Morphology at the Middle America Trench: Implications for ^{10}Be Recycling

Abstract

Extensional faulting associated with flexural bending in the Cocos plate offshore of Nicaragua and Costa Rica, seaward of the Middle America Trench, was quantitatively analyzed by correlating a stochastic statistical analysis of Cocos plate hydrosweep bathymetry data with a measurement of basement fault relief in multichannel seismic (MCS) data. Root mean squared (RMS) height, characteristic width, and the azimuth of the hydrosweep bathymetry surface topography are shown to be an accurate indicator of basement fault size and distribution as identified in the MCS data. The MCS data image a fairly constant sediment thickness along strike as the Cocos plate approaches the trench (400–500 m) but a decrease in basement fault throw from Nicaragua to Costa Rica. High basement fault relief (~500 m) is present in the Cocos plate offshore of Nicaragua but low-relief basement faults (<300 m) exist offshore of Costa Rica. The decrease in extensional fault relief is directly correlated with a shallowing trench depth and a decrease in curvature of the plate at the trench. This transition in fault size, as illustrated by a sharp decrease in the RMS height of the surface relief, is also spatially coincident with a transition in arc volcanic ^{10}Be concentrations between Nicaragua and Costa Rica. As ^{10}Be is only found in young surficial sediments, this change in ^{10}Be concentration indicates a change in the delivery of the uppermost sediments to the sources of volcanism. It is proposed that in the subducting plate offshore of Nicaragua, extensional basement faults with relief the same size as the overlying sediment thickness promote efficient subduction of the entire sediment column by maintaining the décollement along the top of the subducting plate. Offshore of Costa Rica, the smaller basement faults allow the décollement to develop within the subducting sediment column, potentially leading to underplating of sediments to a degree consistent with the small but measurable concentrations of arc volcanic ^{10}Be in northwestern Costa Rica.

1. Introduction

The role of sediment subduction in the petrogenesis of arc magmas can be better understood by combining geochemical and geophysical constraints. The processes that control the recycling of sediment-derived geochemical constituents from input at the trench through the depths of arc magma generation to subsequent eruption remain poorly constrained. The proportion of fluid and/or melt component derived from the subducting sediment, the potential sequestering of this fluid and/or melt prior to magma genesis, mantle wedge dynamics, and arc crustal and lithospheric thicknesses can all affect the signature of sediment involvement in arc petrogenesis. Different studies, even within the same geographical region, have invoked greater or lesser amounts of influence from these subduction zone characteristics to explain arc geochemistry (e.g., review in Carr et al., 2003). This chapter examines in more detail the results of Chapter II, which used high-resolution swath bathymetry and multichannel seismic (MCS) reflection data to demonstrate a potential link between sediment subduction systematics at the trench and erupted arc magma ^{10}Be geochemistry within one arc-trench segment. By identifying the relative importance of competing factors governing the presence of geochemical tracers within a specific arc volcanic region, while also providing an in depth analysis of one subduction parameter in particular, we can potentially contribute additional insight into subduction systematics on a global level.

Our geochemical focus is specifically on the isotope ^{10}Be , a radionuclide generated from cosmic ray spallation reactions on oxygen and nitrogen in the atmosphere. ^{10}Be reaches the ocean via precipitation, where it then adsorbs onto particulate matter settling to the ocean floor. As ^{10}Be has a half-life of 1.5×10^6 yrs (Yiou and Raisbeck, 1972), it is only found in significant concentrations in the upper tens of meters of marine sediment. Thus it was thus a major advance in the studies of active margin dynamics when enriched concentrations of ^{10}Be ($>1 \times 10^6$ atoms/g) were detected in arc volcanic lavas (e.g., Brown et al., 1982; Tera et al., 1986; Ryan and Langmuir, 1988; Monaghan et al., 1988; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990). In contrast, mantle-derived lavas (i.e., mid-ocean ridge basalts, ocean island basalts, and continental rift magmas) have very low ^{10}Be

concentrations, in the range of detection limits ($<0.1 \times 10^6$ atoms/g). Therefore, the presence of ^{10}Be in some arc lavas strongly suggests that the youngest sediment was subducted to the arc volcanic roots and incorporated into the magmatic system (Brown et al., 1982; Tera et al., 1986; Ryan and Langmuir, 1988).

Despite the unequivocal nature of the source of ^{10}Be enrichment in volcanic arcs, the variations in, and occurrence of, ^{10}Be in these arcs are still not well understood in light of subduction zone systematics. Because the incorporation of ^{10}Be into arc lavas requires the subduction of the very youngest sediments, its variability in a single active margin can highlight important differences in the dynamics of subduction along strike. This enables ^{10}Be to become a powerful tool to examine the tectonic factors that control the flux of sediment to the arc.

The use of ^{10}Be in comprehending subduction dynamics has historically been informative, yet also frustrating. Beyond the requirement for young sediment to be subducted to great depth below the margin, interpretation of arc ^{10}Be data has been problematic because arc lavas rich in ^{10}Be are found in subduction zones with very different characteristics. There seems to be no definitive global correlation of ^{10}Be enrichment with any of the main subduction parameters, such as convergence rate, age of the subducting slab, dip angle of the slab, or depth of the slab beneath the volcanic arc (Table 1). Nor do sediment thickness or deposition rate necessarily determine whether an arc will have ^{10}Be enrichment (Tera et al., 1986). A significant fraction of young sediments on the incoming plate is definitely a prerequisite, but not a guarantee for ^{10}Be enrichment in the arc (Tera et al., 1986).

There are four main controls on ^{10}Be enrichment in arc volcanic rocks: (1) ^{10}Be concentration in the downgoing sediments, (2) convergence rates, (3) sediment subduction dynamics (e.g., tectonic erosion or subduction accretion), and (4) geochemical processes during incorporation of a sediment component into arc magmas (Figure 1). ^{10}Be sediment budgets can be established from drill cores (e.g., Morris et al., 2002a, b), and convergence rates can be calculated from plate motion models (e.g., DeMets et al., 1990, 1994; DeMets, 2001). These two variables are necessary to quantify the first-order input

of ^{10}Be at the trench. The latter two processes subsequently affect the input of ^{10}Be to the arc magmas. A variety of arc tracers can act as a window into geochemical processes during subduction (e.g., reviews by Tatsumi and Eggins, 1995; Davidson, 1996), while estimates of accretion or erosion typically come from a combination of sources, including seismic data as well as sedimentological and geochemical data derived from drill core samples (e.g., von Huene and Lallemand, 1990; von Huene and Scholl, 1991; Clift and MacLeod, 1999; Vannucchi et al., 2000).

In order to evaluate the degree to which either process determines ^{10}Be enrichment in arc magmas, it is most useful to look at the evidence within a geophysical and geochemical framework, as recent studies comparing geophysical and geochemical trends within an arc system have demonstrated (e.g., von Huene et al., 2000; Carr et al., 2003). In arcs where the initial input is comparable along-strike, the large-scale variability of slab-derived tracers in arc rocks can reflect the complex interplay between numerous controls such as slab dip, tectonic erosion, sediment accretion, thermal regime, fluid flux, and upper plate crustal thickness. Isolating the effect of any one control can be very difficult. Within an arc, ^{10}Be may co-vary with other sediment tracers that display a more constant value through the sediment column (e.g., Ba/La, Patino et al., 2000). However, as ^{10}Be is only found in the uppermost sediments, it is particularly sensitive to processes that impact only the top layer of subducting sediments rather than the bulk sediment column. Thus, deviations of ^{10}Be arc volcanic enrichment patterns from what would be expected given the patterns of other geochemical sediment tracers, or significant geochemical changes across a region where the main subduction parameters appear similar, create an ideal opportunity to narrow the field of possible forcing functions and potentially analyze a direct relationship between a process governing input and its associated output.

2. Distribution of ^{10}Be in Arc Volcanic Rocks

Globally there are eleven arcs that are known to have volcanoes with higher than background concentrations of ^{10}Be . Volcanic rocks from the Aleutians, Kuriles, Central

America, South America, Hokkaido, Scotia, Izu, Marianas, Tonga, Kermadec, and Bismarck have arc lava atomic ratios of $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ that range from background (i.e., indistinguishable from blanks) to as high as 81×10^{-11} in a Hokkaido volcano (Brown et al., 1982; Tera et al., 1986; Monaghan et al., 1988; Ryan and Langmuir, 1988; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990; Sigmarsson et al., 1990; Tera et al., 1993; Gill et al., 1993; Reagan et al., 1994; Herrstrom et al., 1995; Morris et al., 2002a). In contrast, the Cascadia, Halmahera, Kamchatka, and Sunda arcs exhibit no enrichment of ^{10}Be in the volcanic rocks (Tera et al., 1986; Morris and Tera, 1989; Edwards et al., 1993; Morris et al., 2002a), despite having a clear indication of some sediment involvement in their petrogenesis based on other geochemical tracers. Reanalysis with a detection limit of 0.1 rather than 1 million a/g might change this interpretation, but the level of enrichment would remain small (Morris et al., 2002a).

In order to determine the relative influence of the processes responsible for ^{10}Be enrichment in arc volcanic rocks, it is advantageous to choose an arc/trench system where dramatic ^{10}Be variations within the entire arc or a specific arc segment are observed. The Middle America Trench from Guatemala to Costa Rica is an ideal location for such a study. The $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ atom ratios range from just slightly above background in Costa Rican volcanoes to 69×10^{-11} in the Nejapa volcano in Nicaragua (Tera et al., 1986; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990; Morris et al., 2002a; see Table 1, Chapter II). Moderate ^{10}Be enrichments in Guatemala increase to a maximum in Nicaragua and then diminish to slightly above background values in Costa Rica (Figure 2).

The most pronounced change in ^{10}Be enrichment occurs across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border. Low-Ti lavas in southeastern Nicaraguan volcanoes (Nejapa, Masaya, Mombacho, Zapatera, and Concepcion volcanoes) have ^{10}Be concentrations and $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ atom ratios in the ranges of 8–27 million a/g and $\sim 20\text{--}70 \times 10^{-11}$, respectively (Morris et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994; Morris et al., 2002a; Table 1, Chapter II). Nejapa and Masaya volcanoes have the highest recorded ^{10}Be concentrations in the world (Morris et al., 1990). High-Ti Nicaraguan arc lavas have lower $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios ($7.5\text{--}14.4 \times 10^{-11}$) relative to the low-Ti lavas within the same volcanic center (Table 1, Chapter II; Morris

et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994). However, Th-isotope excesses in the high-Ti lavas (Reagan et al., 1994) indicate probable melting in the presence of garnet, and therefore a potentially deeper melting source that may be depleted in slab-derived elements relative to the source of low-Ti arc front lavas. As such, the high-Ti lavas are not considered representative of the dominant processes governing arc magma genesis in Nicaragua and are not used for further comparison with Costa Rican lavas (e.g., review in Carr et al., 2003).

In northwestern Costa Rica volcanoes (Hacha, Orosi, and Cerro Chopo), ^{10}Be concentrations range from 1.3–1.8 million a/g with $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios $<6.3 \times 10^{-11}$ (with an outlier from Miravalles that has a ^{10}Be concentration of 8.4 million a/g and $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ of 14.5×10^{-11}) (Morris et al., 2002a; Table 1, Chapter II). Farther to the southeast in Costa Rica, Arenal lavas have $^{10}\text{Be} = 0.7\text{--}1.1$ million a/g with ratios of $<2 \times 10^{-11}$, and central Costa Rican lavas from Platanar and Irazu have $^{10}\text{Be} = 0.8\text{--}1.3$ million a/g with ratios $<2.2 \times 10^{-11}$ (Morris et al., 1990; Morris et al., 2002a; Table 1, Chapter II).

3. Geological Setting

The large contrast in ^{10}Be between the Nicaragua and Costa Rica lavas reveals a significant change in the degree to which a geochemical signature from the surficial sediments is incorporated into the arc lavas. Systematic examination of this variability within the context of the major geophysical and geochemical parameters of this subduction system may highlight comparable and related variations across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border. Subduction parameters such as convergence rate, dip of the subducting slab, and major tectonic features and boundaries in the subducting plate are well constrained, though variable, along the Middle America Trench (e.g., DeMets, 2001; Protti et al., 1995; Ranero et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000; Barckhausen et al., 2001). The general organization of this study will proceed from trench to arc, following the path of the ^{10}Be -bearing sediments.

3.1 ^{10}Be Input to the Trench

MCS and drill core data confirm a fairly consistent sediment thickness at the trench from Guatemala to Costa Rica, ~400–500 m (e.g., Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997). There appears to be no frontal offscraping or present-day formation of an accretionary prism along the Middle America Trench from Guatemala to northwest Costa Rica. DSDP Leg 67 drilling and seismic data from the region demonstrate there is no accretionary prism offshore of Guatemala (Aubouin et al., 1982), while in Costa Rica, drilling in the toe of the forearc structure has revealed a complete repetition of the Cocos plate sediment section beneath the décollement, reflecting little if any recent offscraping (Kimura et al., 1997).

Incoming sediment geochemical heterogeneity is minimal; high ^{10}Be concentrations in two drill sites (DSDP Site 495 offshore of Guatemala and ODP Site 1039 offshore of Costa Rica) indicate similar ^{10}Be inventories along the trench, with slightly higher values offshore of Guatemala (Morris et al., 2002a, b). Convergence of the Cocos plate with respect to a fixed Caribbean plate is slightly oblique to the trench, with relatively fast rates increasing from 73 mm/yr offshore of Guatemala to 85 mm/yr offshore of Costa Rica (DeMets, 2001). The rapid convergence rates and plate geometry (see Section 3.2) result in a subduction time of 2.5–2 Myr in which sediments travel from the trench to beneath the arc (Morris et al., 2002a). The combination of a large incoming ^{10}Be sediment budget with a recycling period that is short enough to prevent significant decay of sedimentary ^{10}Be fulfills the preliminary requirements for arc magmatic enrichment in ^{10}Be (Morris et al., 2002a).

3.2 Cocos and Caribbean Plate Characteristics

The Central American Volcanic Arc formed due to subduction of the Cocos plate beneath the Caribbean at the Middle America Trench (MAT) (Figures 3 and 4). The Cocos plate is composed of conjoined crust from the East Pacific Rise (EPR) and the Cocos-Nazca Spreading Center (CNS) (Hey, 1977). The age of the subducting Cocos plate does not vary significantly along the trench between Guatemala and northern Costa

Rica (~25–22 Ma, northwest to southeast, Barckhausen et al., 2001; Figures 3 and 4). Magnetic anomaly data delineate the change from EPR oceanic crust to CNS oceanic crust offshore of northwestern Costa Rica (Figures 3 and 4; Barckhausen et al., 1998; von Huene et al., 2000; Barckhausen et al., 2001). The EPR fabric lies parallel to the trench. The CNS fabric is orthogonal to the trench, but where immediately adjacent to the EPR crust it is only a few million years younger than the oceanic crust subducting beneath Nicaragua.

Offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula of Costa Rica, there is an older wedge of CNS crust (CNS-1, Barckhausen et al., 2001) between EPR fabric to the north and the bulk of the CNS crust (CNS-2) (Figure 4). The EPR/CNS-1 fracture zone trace is marked by an escarpment offshore of the middle of the Nicoya Peninsula (von Huene et al., 2000). The triple-junction trace between EPR and CNS-2 (CNS-1/CNS-2 at the trench) represents the “rough-smooth” boundary (Hey, 1977), with CNS-2 having rougher seafloor morphology due to Galapagos hot spot volcanism and slower spreading at the CNS than the “smooth” EPR fabric (von Huene et al., 2000).

Bathymetric profiles (locations in Figure 5; data from Smith and Sandwell, 1997) spaced every 30 km along the trench axis were projected 400 km seaward and 50–75 km landward from the trench axis (Figure 6). The linear slope of the plate (shown for the profiles from Guatemala to the southeastern edge of the Nicoya Peninsula) calculated both 25 km and 50 km from the trench displays a comparable deflection from Guatemala to Nicaragua (Figure 7), with a slightly more pronounced flexural bulge peaking ~75 km from the trench offshore of central Nicaragua (Figure 6). Though the plate is not strictly linear at the trench, a simple slope calculation was used to illustrate general changes in curvature along strike. Small deviations in the slope from the general trend along strike typically reflect the presence of more localized bathymetric features, such as seamounts or small troughs. Offshore of Costa Rica, the trench shallows significantly, and the deflection of the plate at the trench also decreases. This transition in curvature will be explored in more depth in Section 5.

In contrast to the curvature of the plate at the trench, the dip angle of the subducting plate imaged from seismicity at >100 km depth beneath the volcanic arc steepens from ~60° beneath Guatemala (Burbach et al., 1984) to a maximum of 84° under Nicaragua, shallowing slightly to 80° beneath northwestern Costa Rica (Protti et al., 1995). There is a contortion or tear in the subducting Cocos plate offshore of northwestern Costa Rica called the Quesada Sharp Contortion (QSC), which is approximately coincident with the CNS-1/CNS-2 boundary (Figure 4; Burbach et al., 1984; Protti et al., 1995; Barckhausen et al., 2001). The projection of the QSC to the upper plate is also located where there is a major change in the slab signal of the arc volcanic geochemistry, with a moderate slab enrichment of arc lavas directly northwest of the QSC and a minimal or absent slab signature in arc lavas southeast of the QSC (Carr et al., 1990; Patino et al., 2000; Carr et al., 2003). In the Cocos plate southeast of the QSC, the dip angle of the Cocos plate abruptly shallows to 60° beneath central Costa Rica, with no apparent Wadati-Benioff Zone (WBZ) at depth under southeastern Costa Rica where the aseismic Cocos Ridge subducts (Protti et al., 1995). Subduction of the Cocos Ridge, which is the trace of the Galapagos hot spot and CNS magmatism, has been linked to shoaling of the subducting plate, uplift in the overriding continent, and the lack of modern active volcanism in the southern Costa Rica Arc (Gardner et al., 1992; Kolarsky et al., 1995; Corrigan et al., 1995; de Boer et al., 1995).

The physical characteristics of the Central American Volcanic Arc are reviewed in depth in Carr (1984) and Carr et al. (2003) and are only briefly summarized here. The crustal thickness of the Caribbean plate decreases from a maximum of 50 km in Guatemala to ~30 km in Nicaragua, increasing again to 45 km in central Costa Rica. Volcanic edifice heights also reach a minimum in Nicaragua, increasing to the northwest and southeast. The largest volcanic centers (>300 km³) are located to the northwest and southeast of the smaller volcanic centers in Nicaragua (generally <30 km³ with the exception of one volcano that has a volume of 178 km³). However, the estimations of volcanic center volumes are not well constrained and there is a large degree of variability, with small volumes <30 km³ occurring along the length of the entire arc.

Focal mechanisms (Figure 4) and onland geological fault mapping indicate that deformation in the volcanic arc and back-arc regions of the upper plate is primarily strike-slip and extensional from Guatemala to Nicaragua (e.g., Weyl, 1980; Weinberg, 1992; La Femina et al., 2002), whereas in central and southern Costa Rica, strike-slip motion is accompanied by a more compressional deformation regime (e.g., Marshall et al., 2000). Relative to a hot spot reference frame, the Caribbean plate at the trench is moving south-southeast at 18.8 mm/yr (Figure 4; Gripp and Gordon, 1990).

3.3 Crustal Faulting in the Cocos Plate at the Middle America Trench

Bending of a downgoing slab can result in large extensional faulting that generates horsts and grabens in the oceanic crust, or half-grabens as in the case of Nicaragua and Costa Rica. Although the “rough-smooth” boundary of Hey (1977) refers to the “rough” seamount topography in the CNS-derived Cocos plate crust offshore of central Costa Rica, MCS data and high-resolution swath bathymetry have imaged pronounced seafloor morphology offshore of Guatemala and Nicaragua due to high-relief extensional faults associated with plate bending. These normal faults have throws (~500–700 m) that are equal to or greater than sediment column thicknesses (~400–500 m), creating a washboard-like topography at the trench offshore of Nicaragua (Figures 8 and 9; Aubouin et al., 1982; Ranero et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000). Offshore of northwestern Costa Rica, fault relief appears to have a maximum of 250–300 m (Figure 9; Shipley and Moore, 1986; Ye et al., 1996; Hinz et al., 1996; Kimura et al., 1997; von Huene et al., 2000; Ranero et al., 2000). Though the cause of this change in extensional systematics has been debated, a number of studies have hypothesized that the differences in fault relief along strike are related (either by preferential sediment subduction or by a fault-enhanced fluid flux) to the changes in arc volcanic geochemistry between Nicaragua and Costa Rica (Kelly and Driscoll, 1998; Patino et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000; Rupke et al., 2002).

The motivation for this study was to investigate the Central American arc volcanic ^{10}Be geochemistry in terms of the idea that basement normal faults may act as protective

barriers for sediments being subducted to depth. During subduction, if the thickness of the subducting sediment column is less than or equal to the size of the fault-generated relief, grabens could preserve the uppermost sediments in the fault-bounded basins, though there could be potential erosion of the sediments overlying intervening high-standing horst blocks (Hilde, 1983). Extensional basement faults with no horst development, such as those imaged offshore of Nicaragua (Figure 9), may inhibit the formation of the décollement within the entire subducting sediment package when fault throws are equal to or greater than the overlying sediment thickness (Hilde, 1983; von Huene and Scholl, 1991). Efficient sediment subduction due to high-relief, bending-induced faults might account for a high ^{10}Be signature in the Guatemala to Nicaragua volcanic arc lavas. Conversely, the lack of large basement relief in the downgoing plate might explain the lack of ^{10}Be in Costa Rica. Offscraping or underplating may be more prevalent when the extensional fault formation in the downgoing plate is minimal or small in comparison with the overlying sediment thickness (Schweller and Kulm, 1978; Hilde and Sharman, 1978; Hilde, 1983).

4. Methods

In order to quantify the change in basement fault relief along the trench between Nicaragua and Costa Rica, we analyzed both swath bathymetry and MCS data sets. The swath bathymetry data set (Figure 8) is a compilation from R/V *Sonne* cruises SO76, SO81, SO107, and SO144 acquired by researchers at GEOMAR (Kiel, Germany), and from R/V *Maurice Ewing* cruise EW0005. Offshore of Nicaragua, the MCS data used in this project (Figure 9) was collected on the R/V *Maurice Ewing* cruise EW0005 using a 6 km, 480 channel streamer and 10-gun array. Shot spacing was 50 m and the data was binned to 12.5 m common midpoint groups. Offshore of Costa Rica, three 2D MCS lines were used: CR-001, collected by the R/V *Fred H. Moore* cruise FM3502 in 1987, and CR-2B and CR-7A from R/V *Ida Green* cruise IG2402 in March 1977, with 33.3 m CDP spacing.

The MCS lines provide the first-order means for measuring fault relief as the plate approaches the trench. From the post-stack time migrations, basement fault throws for the individual faults along each line extending seaward from the trench were measured using a sediment velocity of 1650 m/s (based on velocity studies of ODP Site 1039; McIntosh and Sen, 2000). In order to average the fault throw for each seismic line within a given distance from the trench, a normal fault within the basement was given a weight of one if it had visible associated morphological relief at the sediment/water interface (typically for fault throws greater than ~50 m). Groups of small, closely spaced successive faults that had one singular bathymetric expression were summed together for a total fault relief with a weight of one (Figure 10). If successive faults with small relief had enough horizontal separation that they could be classified as individual (though narrow) fault blocks, they were not summed. Small seamounts have substantial basement relief, but they are not necessarily the locations of faults associated with plate bending. Thus, the difference between the basement high of a seamount and the basement of the adjacent trenchward fault block was treated as equivalent to throw on a normal fault and was included in the averaging. These minor seamounts are included because they have basement relief that presumably can affect the mechanical efficiency of sediment subduction. Large seamounts >1 km in relief (e.g., Figure 9c) were not included, as they are localized and not representative of the dominant seafloor morphology (Figure 8).

The principal drawbacks to using seismic lines to characterize changes in faulting along the trench are data density and irregular spacing, especially offshore of Costa Rica where there are few lines extending very far from the trench. The distribution of the seismic data is too limited to accurately locate a transition or boundary in deformation style. Based on the observation that basement faulting in the Cocos plate has an associated response in the surface seafloor morphology (e.g., Figure 9), the hydrosweep swath bathymetry data can be used as a proxy for basement structure continuously along the trench.

Our analysis of the swath bathymetry employed a second-order stochastic statistical method, the construction and theory of which is detailed in Goff and Jordan (1988). This method of statistically quantifying seafloor morphology has been successfully applied in

a number of studies of abyssal hills (Goff, 1991; Goff et al., 1991; Goff et al., 1995). Abyssal hills are produced in a fairly consistent, process-driven manner and therefore fulfill the necessary assumptions that 1) the morphologic features are statistically homogeneous, and 2) the statistical parameters describing the characteristic morphology are resolvable within a reasonably sized sampling region (Goff and Jordan, 1988). As such, this statistical method is also appropriate for fault morphology induced by plate bending at trenches, especially as the basement faults often reactivate pre-existing abyssal hill fabric. Prominent, localized seafloor features unrelated to the generation of bending-related extensional faults negate the assumption of morphological homogeneity and produce overly large standard deviations if included for analysis using the statistical method. Therefore, where large seamounts or tectonic boundaries have bathymetric expressions that are distinguishable from extensional faults, the corresponding region of the swath bathymetric data is removed prior to statistical analysis.

The homogeneous covariance function of the statistical analysis is based on determining the deviation of seafloor relief from a set of mean values. The mean values are identified as the large-scale morphology of the seafloor, in this particular case the overall curvature of the plate bending into the trench. We quantified the following physical parameters to characterize the subducting Cocos plate:

1. The RMS height (in meters) is the square root of the integrated variance of the bathymetry about the mean depth.
2. The azimuth (degrees) is the orientation of the strike of the lineated features (in this case, the faults associated with plate bending).
3. The characteristic width (in km) is the average peak-to-peak distance between the major lineations, orthogonal to their strike. The characteristic length (in km) is the average distance between the major peaks in the along-strike direction.

In selecting a suitable size for each sample region, we used two basic criteria: 1) a box length in which the slope of the plate with distance from the trench did not significantly change (as the general characteristics of the fault morphology could be affected by the degree of bending of the plate), and 2) a box length over which the fault lineations

occurred with enough frequency to obtain well-resolved estimations of the statistical parameters of interest. We binned the bathymetry data in boxes 10 km in width along the trench, with successive lengths perpendicular to the trench: 0–15 km, 0–25 km, and 15–40 km. The bulk of the interpretations come from the results of the data boxes extending 0–25 km from the trench (located in Figure 8; Table 2), as those were judged to optimize the aforementioned criteria of box length. The short length of the boxes extending 0–15 km from the trench limited the ability to effectively resolve parameters and allowed localized anomalous features to have a greater impact on the statistical results than might be appropriate (e.g., Goff, 1991). The 15–40 km boxes (Table 3) are useful in characterizing basement fault trends with distance from the trench, but as this range extends over a change in the dominant slope of the plate, such that there is some effect due to flattening, it would not be appropriate to bin the data 0–40 km from the trench.

Rather than use a predicted elastic plate flexural model shape based on seafloor age, we detrended the actual curvature of the plate for each sample region to produce the set of mean depths from which to calculate bathymetric variance. Because the elastic thickness will be affected by plate curvature (e.g., Bodine, 1981; Judge and McNutt, 1991), the strength of the plate will vary away from the trench. Misfits between observed data and flexural models might introduce artifacts. We found that a quadratic fit for the mean depth was more representative of the large-scale shape of the plate than either a linear or higher-order polynomial fit (Figure 11). As the plate is not strictly linear at the trench, using a linear equation for the mean depth had the effect of underfitting the large-scale morphology, creating anomalously high values for RMS height. A higher-order polynomial detrend overfit the smaller-scale features, removing them from the statistical analysis.

As a last step, we also confirmed that the statistical analysis of bathymetric relief was analogous to the relief on basement fault features. While it is qualitatively clear from the seismic profiles that basement relief has an associated bathymetric expression in some places, we tested and quantified the relationship between basement fault throw in the

seismic profiles and co-located seismic and swath bathymetric relief (Figure 12). Small basement fault throw and the resulting surface relief are linearly correlated and nearly equal, but surface relief is less than the fault throw of large basement faults (Figure 12a). With progressively larger fault throws, bathymetric relief is not equivalent to the basement relief because of subsequent differential erosion of sediments on basement highs, preferential sediment deposition in basement troughs (especially at the trench, where large basement fault relief is obscured in the bathymetry by trench fill), and small-scale sediment failure during extension (e.g., Figure 9).

As RMS height is the deviation of bathymetric relief from a set of mean depths, it does not have the same relationship with fault throw as the bathymetric relief measured directly from the seismic data does (Figure 12). Yet RMS height still shows a strong linear relationship with basement fault relief averaged over the corresponding distance from the trench, despite the large ranges in fault throws within individual seismic lines (Figure 12b). Based on this analysis, it is evident that RMS height as a measure of bathymetric roughness yields a minimum estimate for the larger faults and is a robust proxy for evaluating basement fault relief in this region of the Middle America Trench (Figure 12).

5. Middle America Trench Morphology

5.1 RMS Height, Azimuth, and Characteristic Width 0–25 km from the Trench

Since we are comparing the variability in the downgoing plate to the geochemical variability of the arc, the along-strike positions of data regions in the subducting plate are referenced to the along-strike distances of the volcanic arc projected orthogonally across the trench, using the CENTAM volcano database (www-rci.rutgers.edu/~carr/index.html; Carr et al., 2003). As an orthogonal projection does not take into account plate motions over time or divergence of the bending axis from the azimuth of the trench, the assumption that the lower plate characteristics at the trench reflect the plate beneath the opposing section of the volcanic arc will be further discussed in Section 7.1.

The morphology of the subducting Cocos plate from Nicaragua to Costa Rica shows several interesting features (Figure 13). RMS height, which peaks offshore of central Nicaragua, decreases to a region of low bathymetric roughness offshore of Costa Rica. We identify a transition region in RMS height offshore of Costa Rica, between the domains of uniformly high or low fault relief, that begins just southeast of the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border (Figures 8 and 13a). It is immediately apparent that this transition occurs on either side of, rather than at, the fracture zone trace marking the boundary between EPR and CNS-1 crust. In contrast, the azimuths of the fault lineations change at the EPR/CNS-1 boundary (Figure 13b).

A previous study identified a global relationship between bending-induced extensional faulting and previously existing abyssal hill fabric, as determined by the trend of magnetic anomalies (Masson, 1991). Masson (1991) found that inherited ocean spreading fabric controlled the orientation of normal faults in the subducting plate when the magnetic anomalies were less than 25–30° oblique from the strike of the subducting slab. In this interpretation, the faults reactivate pre-existing planes of weakness in the abyssal hill fabric. At greater than 30° obliquity, the strike of the subducting slab, or its bending axis (typically sub-parallel or parallel to the strike of the trench), rather than the ridge-crest fabric of the downgoing plate, will determine the orientation of bending-related faulting in the basement of the subducting plate (Masson, 1991).

The azimuth of the extensional faults within EPR crust offshore of Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica are consistent with the relationship observed by Masson (1991) (Figure 13b). Offshore of northwest Nicaragua where the trench azimuth angles west-northwest rather than northwest, the fault azimuths still remain predominantly parallel to the magnetic anomalies. This can be observed qualitatively by noting the truncation of the morphological lineations at the northwest edge of the trench: though the trench changes strike, the fault features in the bathymetry do not change direction to remain parallel to the trench (Figure 8). This would imply that, at least in the EPR-derived Cocos plate crust, the faults may be reactivating an inherited spreading center fabric.

The range in characteristic widths for this region (1.5–4.2 km, Figure 13c) also is compatible with reactivation of an inherited crustal fabric. Abyssal hills are typically spaced on the order of hundreds of meters to tens of kilometers, with spreading rate being inversely proportional to fault spacing (e.g., Malinverno and Pockalny, 1990; Carbotte and Macdonald, 1994). The characteristic widths for abyssal hill morphology presently forming on the Cocos plate at the EPR range from 1.2 km to 4.2 km for latitudes similar to the Middle America Trench (Goff et al., 1991), although Pacific-Cocos spreading rates during formation of the plate subducting at the trench (early Miocene) were more rapid than today (Wilson, 1996). With somewhat faster spreading rates in the Miocene, abyssal hill spacing may have been smaller than that currently observed at the ridge, so it seems likely that bending-induced faults at the trench reactivate many, but not necessarily all, of the pre-existing planes of weakness.

In the CNS-1 crust, where the magnetic anomalies trend N50°E (Barckhausen et al., 2001; Figure 3), the orientation of the faults is not parallel to the strike of the magnetic anomalies or to the strike of the trench (Figure 13b). As noted by Masson (1991) for the western Aleutian Trench, this might imply that in this particular region of the Cocos plate, the axis of bending stress on the slab does not parallel the strike of the trench or the strike of the slab (which, based on seismicity, does not change in this region (Protti et al., 1995)). Another possible explanation for the apparent fault orientations is that the statistical results were dominated by a few prominent but possibly anomalous features, such as the large troughs that can be observed in the southeasternmost region of the swath bathymetry (Figure 8).

Additionally, in the CNS-2 derived Cocos plate crust farther to the southeast, von Huene et al. (2000) marked faults parallel to the N70°E magnetic anomaly trend in that area, even more highly oblique to the trench than faults in the CNS-1 region, indicating that the 30° rule as identified by Masson (1991) may not always be applicable. However, despite the deviation of the fault orientation in the CNS-1 Cocos plate crust from what might be expected following Masson (1991), it is clear that an inherited abyssal hill fabric is not being reactivated during faulting at the trench. The characteristic widths for

the CNS-1 crust are still comparable to those in the EPR crust, which might indicate that the accommodation of extensional stress as determined by the larger scale bending of the plate is the first control on fault spacing at a trench. Reactivation along abyssal hill fabric may be a secondary effect when the location of preexisting zones of weakness facilitates the bending-related extensional deformation.

Because of the azimuthal delineation between faults compatible with reactivation of fabric originated at the EPR and new faults forming within the crust from the CNS, it seems initially surprising that the change in basement roughness does not occur at this boundary. Though the relief on extensional faults generated at the outer rise bulge should first be a function of the degree of curvature as the plate flexes into the trench (e.g., Masson, 1991), reactivation along pre-existing abyssal hill fabric (as in the EPR crust) might be expected to add the abyssal hill fault relief to the fault throw derived from bending-induced strain. Yet enhanced fault relief due to reactivation of inherited abyssal hill fabric does not seem to be occurring in the EPR crust at the Middle America Trench, as illustrated by the offset between the RMS height transition and the EPR/CNS-1 boundary. Instead, plate curvature may be the sole control on the change in fault relief in this region.

5.2 Bathymetric Deflection of the Plate at the Trench

Bathymetric profiles were projected for each of the 10 km wide swath bathymetry data bins offshore of Nicaragua and the Nicoya Peninsula, with the new hydrosweep swath bathymetry data superposed on the Smith and Sandwell (1997) bathymetry (Figure 14). The broad trend in plate curvature observed in Figures 6 and 7 can be located more precisely using the higher resolution bathymetry data and smaller spacing between projections (Figures 14 and 15). The slope of the plate over distances 25 km and 50 km from the trench shows a systematic decrease in the southeastern direction, with minimal deflection offshore of Costa Rica, southeastward of the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border.

This change in deflection is the most likely cause of the change in RMS height averaged over 25 km from the trench (Figure 16). There is a visible break in the degree of

plate deflection that is coincident with the start of the RMS height transition region. Only the first three data regions offshore of northwestern Costa Rica have both comparable RMS height and plate deflection to those offshore of southeastern Nicaragua. The two Costa Rican data points that have anomalously high RMS heights for the corresponding slope of the plate are the two bathymetry data bins with the prominent troughs that could potentially be skewing the statistical analysis results, as mentioned above. The offset in the correlation between RMS height and slope for these two data regions raises the possibility that these troughs are not related to faulting associated with plate bending. Though there is some scatter to the linear relationship between plate slope and RMS height, the RMS height is averaged over a data region 10 km by 25 km and the slope is only calculated from a single bathymetric profile 25 km long. The well-defined correlation between slope and RMS height for the Cocos plate region offshore from Nicaragua and Costa Rica indicates that fault relief is dependent on the slope of the plate.

In the Cocos plate offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula, both within the EPR as well as the CNS-1 crust, the deflection of the plate decreases with the shallowing of the trench (Figure 17). The relationship between trench depth and plate slope is less pronounced offshore from Guatemala, El Salvador, and Nicaragua. As the slope of the plate at the trench calculated from Smith and Sandwell (1997) bathymetry for Nicaragua and Costa Rica shows more scatter than the slope when calculated using the new hydrosweep bathymetry data, it is possible that higher resolution bathymetry data for Guatemala and El Salvador would also resolve a stronger correlation between trench depth and plate curvature in these regions. However, the fault throw may not necessarily increase toward Guatemala even with increasing plate curvature. The few seismic lines offshore of Guatemala show basement fault throw at the trench equal to, but not greater than, the maximum throw of faults offshore of Nicaragua (Aubouin et al., 1982). It may be that beyond a certain degree of curvature, an increase in plate deflection will not cause a similar degree of increase in the relief on bending-induced faults.

The obvious breaks that can be observed in the RMS height and plate bending results do not correspond with the change in plate origin. Thus, either the EPR/CNS-1 boundary

is not a controlling factor in the degree of plate bending and extensional deformation due to subduction in this region, or its effects extend beyond its two-dimensional lineation. If the gradational decreases in trench depth, deflection of the plate, and RMS height are related to the location of the EPR/CNS-1 boundary in the Cocos plate, this transition is in contrast to other Cocos plate characteristics that show an abrupt change across this boundary, such as the azimuth of the fault lineations (Figure 13), heat flow (Langseth and Silver, 1996; Silver et al., 2000; Fisher et al., 2003) and updip seismicity limits (Newman et al., 2002).

5.3 Shoaling of the Trench as a Lateral Response to Buoyancy

A possible unifying explanation for the observed changes in trench depth and plate curvature might be found in considering the characteristics of the entire length of the trench from Guatemala to southeastern Costa Rica rather than just the smaller region offshore of southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica. Trench depth and flexure will be primarily a function of two things: 1) the age of the subducting plate, and 2) buoyancy effects due to crustal thickness and temperature. A fracture zone in the EPR crust offshore of Nicaragua offsets the magnetic anomalies such that the plate appears to be slightly older at the trench to the northwest (Figure 3). Correspondingly, the plate depth offshore of Guatemala (southeast of the Tehuantepec Ridge) is also deeper than the plate toward the southeast offshore of El Salvador and Nicaragua (Figure 3). Offshore of Guatemala, El Salvador, and Nicaragua, the curvature of the plate and the trench depth may be exhibiting a flexural response that is determined solely by the age of the subducting oceanic plate. Yet there is a systematic shoaling of the plate and the trench offshore of northwestern Costa Rica that does not seem coincident with a change in plate age. In the absence of variations in age, changes in crustal thickness and temperature must be examined as a potential cause of the progressive shallowing of the trench and reduction in curvature to the southeast.

Directly southeast of the CNS-1 crust offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula is the CNS-2 crust, which decreases significantly in age toward the southeast and therefore has a hotter

thermal regime at the trench. Subduction of the rough, crustally thicker seamount morphology in the CNS-2 crust (Figure 3) is thought to cause forearc deformation and uplift of the southeast edge of the Nicoya Peninsula (von Huene et al., 1995; Marshall and Anderson, 1995; Fisher et al., 1998; Gardner et al., 2001). Another prominent source of buoyancy from both crustal thickening (Walther, 2003) and increased temperature (de Boer et al., 1995) is the Cocos Ridge, an aseismic hot spot track that causes the plate and trench depth to shoal offshore of southeastern Costa Rica (e.g., Corrigan et al., 1990; Figure 3). The Cocos Ridge has been linked to uplift in the corresponding regions of the overriding plate, an absence of deep Wadati-Benioff Zone seismicity beneath the Caribbean plate, and a very flat subduction dip angle at the trench, though these effects are not present as far northwest as the Nicoya Peninsula (Gardner et al., 1992; Protti et al., 1995; Kolarsky et al., 1995; Marshall and Anderson, 1995; von Huene et al., 1995).

Thicker crust and therefore greater buoyancy, due to the dense seamount region and the aseismic Cocos Ridge in the CNS-2 crust (e.g., Figure 3), will create a positive (upward) rather than negative (downward) load on the plate. Compared to the cooler, thinner crust in the plate at the trench to the northwest, the thick crust and the increase in crustal temperature toward the Cocos Ridge crust in the southeast will all act to inhibit subduction-related flexure of the Cocos plate perpendicular to the trench. Additionally, these more buoyant plate characteristics may induce a lateral flexural response in the Cocos plate to the northwest, even though the crust offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula and farther northwest offshore of Nicaragua has normal crustal thickness and temperature for its age (e.g., Walther et al., 2000; Fisher et al., 2003). The elastic strength of the plate could act to buffer the boundary between the different crustal thickness and thermal regimes, creating a transitional effect due to a flexural wavelength that extends beyond the immediate location of the buoyant load. Therefore, we suggest that offshore of Guatemala, El Salvador and the northwestern portion of Nicaragua, trench depth and flexure in the plate are controlled by the elastic thickness associated with the age of the plate. Offshore of northwestern Costa Rica, though the plate is not significantly younger than the plate to the northwest, the progressive decrease in trench depth and plate

curvature may be an example of lateral flexure due to the increased buoyancy offshore of southeastern Costa Rica.

5.4 Fault Morphology with Distance from the Trench

As might be expected, with increasing distance from the trench, as the plate flattens out, the fault relief due to plate bending decreases (Figure 18). This decrease is absent or less pronounced for the regions where the outer rise bulge is well defined in the bathymetry offshore of Nicaragua (e.g., Figures 8 and 14), as can be seen in the comparison of fault relief 0–25 km from the trench with fault relief 15–40 km from the trench (Figure 18). The RMS height 15–40 km from the trench also shows a positive correlation with the slope of the plate 15–40 km from the trench (Figure 19), although there is a smaller range in slope for the corresponding range in RMS height compared to the results 0–25 km from the trench (Figure 16). In both regions of the plate, the correlation of RMS height with slope is less defined for Nicaragua than for Costa Rica, where the RMS height is more robust due to the small, homogeneous faults. For the plate offshore of Nicaragua, the small scatter in the data may also be because the linear slope is not an accurate proxy for flexure. It is more likely that the wavelength of curvature would be a better proxy for the dynamic control on bending-induced fault relief.

A weighted average of the estimated parameters for combined adjacent data bins can be useful in comparing general trends of the statistical results by eliminating scatter due to localized features (Figure 20). In this calculation, the values are weighted by the inverse of their standard deviation, so that the less robust results with overly large errors do not have a disproportionate significance in the average. The morphological characteristics of the bathymetry are generally comparable between the data regions binned over successive distances from the trench (0–15 km, 0–25 km, and 15–40 km), such that the differences between these regions can highlight important caveats to broad interpretation from one data region alone (Figure 20). As previously discussed, the RMS height 15–40 km from the trench is typically smaller than the RMS height 0–25 km from the trench. Additionally, where we have identified a transition zone offshore of Costa Rica in which

the 0–25 km RMS height decreases along strike (Figure 13a), the RMS height 15–40 km from the trench also records this drop, but the difference between the RMS heights 0–25 km and 15–40 km from the trench becomes more pronounced (Figure 20). The change in the relative RMS height along strike for the 15–40 km segment compared to the 0–25 km segment reflects what can be observed qualitatively in the swath bathymetry (Figure 8). In general, the washboard-like morphology remains present farther to the southeast only in close proximity to the trench, whereas in the northwest, pronounced bathymetric roughness can be observed even with increasing distance from the trench.

In contrast to the abrupt change in RMS height along strike observed in the regions 0–25 km and 15–40 km from the trench, the RMS height 0–15 km from the trench appears to exhibit a more monotonic decrease along strike from Nicaragua to Costa Rica. The RMS height 0–15 km from the trench offshore of Costa Rica is comparable to the results 0–25 km from the trench, but the degree of the change in RMS height at the northwestern transition zone boundary is reduced in the 0–15 km results. As previously discussed in Section 4, the short length of the data bin can reduce the ability to effectively resolve statistical parameters. In the MCS lines offshore of Nicaragua (Figure 9a–d), faults with large amounts of fault throw are not concentrated preferentially near the trench, unlike the area offshore of much of the Nicoya Peninsula (e.g., profile CR-7A, Figure 9f), where fault throw is greatest (but still small) at the trench. These results illustrate the benefits of a greater sampling length over which to average the fault morphology, as variability within a smaller section may be unrepresentative of the larger trend. However, the comparison between the differently sized data bins is still useful in that it demonstrates that the decrease in fault relief along strike of the trench is a robust result.

5.5 Deformation in the Lower Forearc Slope

Deformation in the forearc offshore of central Costa Rica is clearly influenced by heterogeneous relief in the subducting plate, such as the forearc deformation that occurs during seamount subduction (von Huene et al., 1995; Fisher et al., 1998; von Huene et

al., 2000). Though the methodology that we have employed for this study would not be appropriate for measuring morphological changes in the forearc due to subduction of individual, localized features, we can potentially quantify the impact of the more homogeneously varying lower plate relief on the overriding forearc wedge offshore of Nicaragua and the Nicoya Peninsula.

There are two principal drawbacks to using the stochastic statistical method to analyze morphology in the overriding plate. The first is that the minimum data region necessary to effectively resolve the parameters in question may be longer than the length of the forearc section (perpendicular to the trench) that would deform in response to the lower plate morphology. Based on MCS data, the frontal sedimentary prism that might exhibit deformation in response to lower plate morphologies may extend less than 10 km landward from the trench (von Huene et al., 2000). Accordingly, we have chosen to compare the statistical analysis results of the lower plate 0–15 km seaward of the trench (Table 4) to corresponding data regions in the upper plate 0–15 km landward of the trench (approximately the 3500 m depth contour line in the swath bathymetry of Figure 8; Table 5). The second caution is that the assumption of statistically homogeneous morphology may not be valid in the lower continental margin, where slumps, slides, and small-scale slope failures (e.g., Ranero et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000) can create localized deformation that can obscure a more regular morphology imparted by the character of the lower plate.

Using weighted averages, we show that the morphological characteristics in the upper plate seem to mimic the lower plate most obviously in the orientation of the lineations (Figure 21). Though there are also some similarities between the average RMS heights of the regions 0–15 km seaward of the trench and the regions 0–15 km landward of the trench, the characteristic width of the upper plate deformation is consistently larger than that for the lower plate. One scenario that could be interpreted from these results is that where fairly smooth, homogeneously deformed seafloor crust (i.e., no seamounts) is subducting, the strike and possibly the relief of the fault features in the lower plate are generally translated through the toe of the forearc region. However, basement faults often begin to

flatten out beneath the forearc (e.g., Ranero et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000), so it is not clear that the relief would be great enough to impact the overlying material.

The taper mechanics of the steeper forearc wedge slope, which tends toward a stable configuration such that the frontal prism restores itself fairly rapidly even after large seamount subduction (von Huene et al., 2000), may control the spacing of upper plate deformation. Additionally, the deformation of the upper plate, if indeed it is affected by the bending-induced morphology of the lower plate, will be a dynamic rather than static function. As the lower plate continuously moves beneath the forearc, new responses in the frontal prism will be imprinted on the previously existing structures, which might make it improbable that the RMS height and characteristic width of the upper plate would ever be correlated with that of the lower plate. The similar azimuths of the two plate morphologies support the hypothesis that the toe of the upper plate undergoes deformation related to the extensional fault features in the subducting plate, but this is also equivocal as lineations in the frontal prism may simply be a function of the orientation of the trench. As the orientation of the crustal structure in the Cocos plate is sub-parallel to the trench, it is not possible to distinguish between the potential controls on upper plate morphology from these results.

6. The Central American Volcanic Arc

After sediment is subducted to the depths of magma genesis, the processes governing its incorporation into arc magma are controlled by the petrological and thermal regimes of the subduction zone system. Detailed discussions of Central American Volcanic Arc (CAVA) geochemical variability and its implications for magmatic processes are presented elsewhere (e.g., Carr et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994; Leeman and Carr, 1995; Patino et al., 2000; Carr et al., 2003), but here we review some of the data relevant to interpreting the relationship between Cocos plate fault structure at the trench and the transport of young, surficial, ^{10}Be -bearing sediments to the depths of magma genesis.

6.1 Elements from the Slab

Geochemical signatures that trace different source components in the subducting slab vary with one another in a broadly consistent manner through the length of the arc (Figure 22; e.g., Patino et al., 2000). A moderate slab signal in Guatemala progresses to a peak in Nicaragua, decreasing again from Nicaragua to Costa Rica. In central Costa Rica, geochemical constituents, including fluid-mobile elements, that trace slab input to arc magmas fall either close to or within the range of values for mantle-derived lavas (e.g., Patino et al., 2000). However, there are localized discrepancies in the behavior of these tracers that have yet to be effectively explained. By comparing the systematics (i.e., source component in the slab, method of transfer to arc magmas) of some of these tracers, it is possible that unexpected geochemical differences within a given region of the arc will enable the causes of these variations to be identified.

$^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$, tracking the input from shallow (<200 mbsf), young hemipelagic sediments, shows a peak in the Nejapa and Masaya volcanoes in eastern Nicaragua (Figure 22a; Morris et al., 1990; Morris et al., 2002a). This ratio smoothly decreases in southeastern Nicaragua and then abruptly drops in the southeast across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border (Morris et al., 2002a). In contrast to the other Costa Rican volcanoes landward of the Nicoya Peninsula, which have small but measurable enrichments in $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$, concentrations of ^{10}Be indistinguishable from background detection limits are recorded in Arenal, the last volcano northwest of the QSC (Figures 8 and 22a). Enriched ^{10}Be concentrations are also absent in Platanar and Irazu, in central Costa Rica (Figure 22a).

Ba/La and U/Th in arc lavas are typically used as tracers of input from the bulk sediment column at the Middle America Trench, as these ratios are distinctly lower in the mantle than in sediments, they remain fairly constant through the length of drill core sediments, and they do not show fractionation between the upper hemipelagic and lower carbonate layers (Plank and Langmuir, 1998; Patino et al., 2000; Carr et al., 2003). Ba/La is a slightly more robust tracer than U/Th, which shows more variation with sediment depth and somewhat higher values in the hemipelagic section (Patino et al., 2000; Carr et al., 2003). Ba/La and U/Th increase from Guatemala to a peak in the Telica volcano in

western Nicaragua. These ratios decrease again in eastern Nicaragua, with the range in Ba/La leveling out between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica. In contrast, U/Th shows lower values in northwestern Costa Rica than southeastern Nicaragua. Central Costa Rican lavas exhibit minimal degrees of slab enrichment of Ba/La and U/Th (Figure 22b, c).

B/Be is also used as a slab tracer, though the boron is more likely derived from the altered oceanic crust than the sediments, based on boron isotope studies in other arcs (e.g., Ishikawa and Nakamura, 1993; Ishikawa and Nakamura, 1994; Ishikawa and Tera, 1997; Clift et al., 2001). In the Central American Volcanic Arc, B/Be also peaks in western Nicaragua, decreasing in eastern Nicaragua and remaining constant across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border (Figure 22d; Morris et al., 1990). The variability of B/Be within the entire arc appears more scattered compared to the consistent chevron pattern of the sediment tracers, perhaps because input from the sediments may not always change identically with input derived from the subducting oceanic crust.

6.2 Regional Variations in Arc Geochemistry

From Guatemala to Nicaragua, the smoothly increasing slab dip has been invoked as the cause of an increasingly concentrated slab flux that produces smaller volumes of higher degree melts, explaining the variable magnitude of the slab signal in this region (Carr et al., 1990; Carr et al., 2003). This model is supported by the pattern of La/Yb (lower degrees of melting produces higher La/Yb), which is inversely correlated with the slab signal as traced by Ba/La and U/Th (Carr et al., 2003). Between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica, La/Yb remains constant, consistent with the similar dip angle of the Wadati-Benioff zone at depth between these two regions (Protti et al., 1995). Though central Costa Rican lavas are often interpreted as distinct from the general trends of the rest of the arc based on the Pb and Nd isotope characteristics of the mantle source region (Feigenson and Carr, 1993; Feigenson et al., 1996; Abratis and Wörner, 2001; Carr et al., 2003), the shallower dip and very small slab signal in this region also fit with the Carr et al. (1990) model of slab flux as related to slab dip.

As the dip angle of the subducting slab beneath the overriding plate steepens from Guatemala to Nicaragua and then shallows beneath central Costa Rica (Table 1; Figure 2), the depth of the slab beneath the arc increases and decreases accordingly. Some Nicaraguan arc volcanoes are over 150 km above the Cocos plate, while northwestern Costa Rican volcanoes are ~100 km above the plate (Protti et al., 1995). Small offsets between arc segments along strike also affect the distance between the arc and the subducting plate. A significant trenchward jump in the arc is located at the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border (Figure 8), even though Wadati-Benioff Zone seismicity does not record a change in the dip angle of the plate beneath the arc (Protti et al., 1995).

Along strike of the CAVA volcanic front from Guatemala to Nicaragua, as the depth to the slab beneath the arc increases due to an increasing dip angle, the slab signal in the arc lavas also generally increases (Carr et al., 1990). This is in contrast to back-arc volcanoes in Guatemala and Honduras, where large ion lithophile element (LILE)/light rare earth element (LREE) enrichments (i.e., Ba/La) decrease steadily with increasing distance from the front (and increasing depth to the Wadati-Benioff zone), signifying a continuous decline in the slab contribution across the arc (Walker et al., 1995; Patino et al., 1997). However, the principal geochemical trends in the behind-the-front volcanoes are most likely produced by decompression melting (Walker et al., 1995; Patino et al., 1997; Walker et al., 2000), as opposed to the flux melting that dominates the volcanic front (e.g., Reagan et al., 1994; Patino et al., 2000; Thomas et al., 2002; Carr et al., 2003).

An unexplained phenomenon in the arc is the constant range in the Ba/La ratio between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica, where the largest offset in the volcanic front occurs and the depth to the slab from the volcanic front shallows from 150-200 km beneath Nicaragua to ~100 km beneath Costa Rica. As the inactive Santa Elena Suture bounds the Costa Rican segment of the volcanic arc to the north, it has been suggested that the offset in the arc between Nicaragua and Costa Rica is potentially related to overriding plate crustal structure, as opposed to a boundary in the lower plate (von Huene et al., 2000). Perhaps the magmatic pathways in the upper plate allow for a slab flux beneath Costa Rica to be generated in a thermo-chemical environment similar to

that for southeastern Nicaragua (consistent with the comparable plate age and slab dip between the two regions), but the melt then migrates trenchward to the current location of the Costa Rican arc.

One complication to this idea is that radiometric dating of ancient arc lavas indicates that the Nicaraguan arc has been moving progressively seaward since ~25 Ma (Ehrenborg, 1996; Plank et al., 2002). The Costa Rican arc was coincident with the Nicaraguan arc until ~10.5 Ma, at which time the Costa Rican arc rotated to the modern-day forearc area, only migrating landward to its present position after ~6.5 Ma (Gans et al., 2002). Therefore, the current gap between the southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rican arc segments was larger in the past. The Nicaraguan arc is thought to have been in geochemical steady state since the early Miocene, despite its trenchward migration (Plank et al., 2002). In contrast, northern Costa Rica was subject to a complicated plate tectonic subduction history during the period corresponding to the large seaward rotation and separation of the Costa Rican arc from the Nicaraguan arc (e.g., Hey, 1977; MacMillan et al., 2003). With the southeastward passage of the major heterogeneous features in the subducting plate (e.g., Hey, 1977) and the subsequently more homogeneous tectonic configuration currently beneath southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica, it is possible that the northwestern Costa Rica arc is now reestablishing itself in response to the renewed similarities in the subducting plate regimes. As such, the landward progression of the arc may be a function of melt generation at depths deeper than the location of the plate directly below the current arc.

6.3 ^{10}Be Mobility in Fluids

B/Be, U/Th, and Ba/La are all ratios coupling a fluid-mobile element to an element that is incompatible in melt but not in hydrous fluids (e.g., Brenan et al., 1995; Brenan et al., 1998b). Subduction-related metamorphic rocks in terranes such as the Catalina Schist have boron concentrations that decrease proportionally with H_2O concentrations in rocks of increasing metamorphic grade (Leeman et al., 1992; Moran et al., 1992; Domanik et al., 1993; Bebout et al., 1993, 1999). However, the Be concentrations in these rocks

remained relatively constant even with increasing levels of devolatilization; average Be concentrations were constant within one or two standard deviations across metamorphic grades (Domanik et al., 1993; Bebout et al., 1993). Solid-fluid partition coefficients for beryllium are consistently at least two orders of magnitude larger than partition coefficients for boron at 900°C and 2.0 GPa (Brenan et al., 1998b). Experiments on serpentinite at 850°C and 1.5 GPa showed that only small amounts of beryllium were liberated with H₂O during dehydration (Tatsumi and Isoyama, 1988).

White mica is thought to be the dominant mineral host of Be, B, and Ba in subducting sediments and oceanic crust (Domanik et al., 1993; Bebout et al., 1993, 1999). Within white mica, Be concentrations do not show significant decrease with increasing metamorphic grade (Domanik et al., 1993). Stability experiments on phengitic muscovite have shown that in hydrous sediments and warm subduction zone P-T conditions the phase persists until 180–240 km depth (Domanik and Holloway, 1996). Pore water and sediment distributions of ⁹Be and ¹⁰Be show only small degrees of Be mobilization from sediments during pore fluid expulsion (e.g., particulate Be 10⁵ times greater than seawater Be). At higher pressures and temperatures and lower pH, Be_{solid}/Be_{fluid} between sediment and pore water decreased by an order of magnitude but was still large (You et al., 1994, 1996). In laboratory melting experiments, Johnson and Plank (1999) found that below the solidus at 750°C, less than 10% of the Be was lost from sediments.

6.4 ¹⁰Be Transfer to the Central American Volcanic Arc: Fluid vs. Melt

Though the general covariation of ¹⁰Be/⁹Be with tracers such as Ba/La or B/Be (Figure 23) has led to the use of Ba/La and B/Be as proxies for ¹⁰Be/⁹Be, there are two notable exceptions in these correlations for Central American Volcanic Arc lavas. These different ratios are not correlated where they peak in Nicaragua and where they decrease in Costa Rica. These disparities illustrate the likelihood that either ¹⁰Be, or the surficial sediment package carrying ¹⁰Be, is not uniformly subject to the same processes as tracers of bulk sediment recycling or altered oceanic crust recycling throughout the arc. Discerning why the surficial sediments are decoupled from the sources of other signals of slab component

recycling is complicated by the controversy surrounding how ^{10}Be is incorporated into arc magmas. In arc magmas, ^{10}Be has been demonstrated to correlate well with element and isotope ratios (e.g., $(^{238}\text{U})/(^{232}\text{Th})$) that are thought to reflect hydrous fluid mobility (e.g., Morris et al., 1990; Sigmarsson et al., 1990; McDermott and Hawkesworth, 1991; Sigmarsson et al., 2002). However, as discussed in Section 6.3, ^{10}Be is highly incompatible in melts (e.g., Brenan et al., 1998a; Johnson and Plank, 1999; Ryan, 2002) but does not appear fluid-mobile, implying ^{10}Be transfer in some arcs may require sediment melting (e.g., review in Ryan, 2002).

Recycling efficiencies for ^{10}Be in Nicaragua (i.e., the fraction of ^{10}Be input to the arc magmas that erupts in the arc lavas) are calculated to be at least 30% (Morris et al., 2002a). The large solid/fluid distribution coefficients for Be seem to require at least some amount of partial melting of the sediments carrying the ^{10}Be to produce the high concentrations of ^{10}Be in Nicaraguan lavas, a scenario that is also supported by studies of Th fluid mobility and recycling in arcs (Ryan and Langmuir, 1988; Morris et al., 1990; Plank and Langmuir, 1993; Gill et al., 1993; Reagan et al., 1994; Elliott et al., 1997; Hawkesworth et al., 1997; Johnson and Plank, 1999; Morris et al., 2002a). The additional observation of the co-variation of ^{10}Be with ^{230}Th rather than ^{238}U in Nicaragua (Reagan et al., 1994) and the Bismarck arc (Gill et al., 1993) is also difficult to explain if the only mode of transfer from the slab is via a hydrous fluid.

For back arc volcanoes where the slab might reach depths great enough to allow sediment melting, the sediment component may well be a partial melt enriched in both mobile and immobile elements, as suggested by Morris et al. (2002a) and supported by back arc studies in the Kuriles, Aleutians, and Bismarck Arcs that measured high ^{10}Be and Ba (sometimes higher than the volcanic front) (Tera et al., 1993; Ryan et al., 1995; Morris and Tera, 2000; Morris et al., 2002a). However, thermal models have not unequivocally demonstrated that sediments achieve temperatures high enough to undergo partial melting at the depths beneath volcanic fronts (e.g., Peacock, 1996).

Isotope studies in some arcs indicate hydrous geochemical transfer of geochemical constituents is a dominant process in magma genesis. For example, Clift et al. (2001)

argue that B isotopes in Tonga are too $\delta^{11}\text{B}$ positive unless most of the boron is carried by hydrous fluids, i.e., boron is not transported from the slab in a melt. Studies of uranium series isotopes in arcs have led to models that support the idea of a slab-derived aqueous fluid that fluxes partial melting in the mantle (e.g., Reagan et al., 1994; Stolper and Newman, 1994; Elliott et al., 1997; Thomas et al., 2002). To explain the correlation of ^{10}Be with elements such as boron and barium, it would seem to be necessary for an aqueous fluid to also flux sediment melting in a degree proportional to the amount of fluid. Johnson and Plank (1999) suggested that it is possible that geodynamic model constraints on the thermal conditions of sediments in subduction zones might need to be revised.

We would also like to suggest an unexpected potential source of higher slab temperatures than would be assumed in a normal subduction zone model, at least beneath Central America. A recent tomographic study of Central America has imaged slab detachment below ~ 200 km depth, which has resulted in a 300 km wide gap in the subducted slab extending parallel to the Middle America Trench from the Tehuantepec Ridge (Figure 3) in the northwest to the Cocos-Nazca-Pacific triple junction trace (CNS-1/CNS-2 boundary in Figure 4)) at the southeastern edge of the Nicoya Peninsula (Rogers et al., 2002). Hot, upwelling asthenosphere following slab detachment may cause heating of the overlying material for several million years after the event, resulting in a temperature increase of $>500^\circ\text{C}$ (van de Zedde and Wortel, 2001). The inflowing asthenosphere, which can be observed in the tomographic images of Rogers et al. (2002) beneath the undetached portion of the subducting slab, may potentially elevate the temperature of the subducting slab beneath the arc as far southeast as the QSC, such that the sediments might achieve partial melting under Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica. However, this hypothesis is speculative and would require new thermal models that incorporate heating of the slab at 200 km depth to determine if this is a viable scenario.

7. ^{10}Be : Implications for Sediment Recycling

7.1 *Transitions in ^{10}Be and Fault Relief*

Regardless of how ^{10}Be is transferred from the slab into the arc magmas, the presence of small but real ^{10}Be enrichments in the northern Costa Rican lavas imposes stronger constraints on models of Be recycling than did the absence of ^{10}Be in earlier measurements (e.g., Morris et al., 1990). As ^{10}Be will vary far more drastically from processes affecting only the uppermost sediments than Ba/La or B/Be, its reduction or absence in a region where the other tracers remain constant, such as in northwestern Costa Rica, reflects an important change in the delivery of the surface sediment component that does not affect the rest of the slab.

In an area where most tectonic parameters appear constant but the degree of bending-related faulting in the crust subsides, the dramatically higher slab signal in Nicaragua compared to Costa Rica has resulted in the hypothesis of a link between faulting in the Cocos plate and subduction recycling of sediment tracers (Kelly and Driscoll, 1998; Patino et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000; Rupke et al., 2002). Kelly and Driscoll (1998) suggested that high-relief basement faults offshore of Nicaragua would preferentially preserve the uppermost sediment column carrying ^{10}Be to the depths of magma genesis, whereas the smaller faults to the southeast with relief less than the sediment thickness would potentially allow for the loss of the surficial sediments, possibly through underplating.

Our results demonstrate that the transition in the degree of basement fault relief appears to be spatially coincident with the transition zone in ^{10}Be enrichment. The shift from high fault relief to low fault relief occurs through a region 875 to 975 km along the trench, with distances referenced orthogonally across the trench to the volcanic arc (Figure 24; see figure caption for explanation of distances). The first northwestern Costa Rica volcanoes, El Hacha and Orosi, which display the sharp decrease in ^{10}Be compared to the southeastern Nicaragua volcano Concepcion, are located 852 and 862 km along the volcanic arc. Arenal, the first volcano to record no measurable ^{10}Be enrichment, is 958 km along the volcanic front.

Comparing the change in fault relief to the ^{10}Be in the corresponding volcanoes orthogonally across the trench requires a relatively short elapsed time (less than a few hundred kyr) between loss of ^{10}Be from the sediments and subsequent eruption. This allows us to make the assumption that the plate currently subducting at the trench can be projected directly across the trench beneath the arc. The only constraints on mantle residence times for ^{10}Be in Nicaragua come from a study of Nicaraguan arc volcanic rocks in which ^{10}Be was shown to be correlated with Th isotopes but not U-excesses, leading to the conclusion that ^{10}Be had been added to the arc volcanic magma source between 300 ka and 2 Ma (Reagan et al., 1994). However, new work incorporating the results from Reagan et al. (1994) finds that the linear relationships observed between ^{10}Be and other isotopes could have been generated through the effects of flux-ingrowth melting, rather than a specific isochronous relationship (Thomas et al., 2002).

^{10}Be flux balances in Nicaragua justify the expectation of short mantle residence times for ^{10}Be . In calculating the recycling efficiency of ^{10}Be through the subduction zone, the shortest path is assumed, i.e., subduction time is calculated based on convergence rates, dip angle, and distance of the plate from the trench to beneath the arc, with the time of transfer from slab to volcano regarded as comparatively inconsequential (e.g., Morris et al., 2002a; Valentine et al., 1997; Valentine et al., submitted). For a subduction time of 2.5 Myr in Nicaragua, the calculated recycling efficiency is ~30%, which is the highest for arcs globally (Morris et al., 2002a). If an increased mantle residence time for the ^{10}Be were added to the subduction time, recycling efficiency would have to increase to account for the additional decay of ^{10}Be . In Costa Rica, the calculated recycling efficiency decreases to 2%, despite a slightly faster convergence rate, higher ^{10}Be -sediment input at the trench, and shorter distance from the trench to beneath the arc compared to Nicaragua (Morris et al., 2002a). It is possible that this reduction could simply be a function of longer mantle residence times, but it is unclear why this would occur beneath northwestern Costa Rica. Nor is it evident why the mode of geochemical transfer from the slab would abruptly transition from partial melting of sediments beneath southeastern Nicaragua to fluid transport beneath northwestern Costa Rica. As such, we

favor an explanation that invokes a physical change in the delivery of the amount of ^{10}Be -bearing sediments to the depths of arc magma genesis along strike.

In the event that the elapsed time between the release of ^{10}Be (through dehydration or partial melting) and its eventual volcanic expulsion was longer than what is currently indicated, plate motions through time would have to be taken into account. If the boundary demarcating the transition zone into lower fault relief could be approximated as a lineation exactly parallel to the strike of the plate convergence direction, it would remain stationary relative to the overriding plate. In contrast, the slight acute obliquity between the strike of the EPR/CNS-1 boundary and the strike of the convergence direction ($\sim 12^\circ$) has resulted in northwestern migration of the EPR/CNS-1 boundary relative to the trench by ~ 20 km/Myr (Barckhausen et al., 2001). Therefore, if the location of the RMS height boundary were subparallel to the convergence direction to depths beneath the arc, the RMS height transition zone would also have migrated through time. However, as discussed above, mantle residence times long enough (>1 Myr) to allow significant movement of the plate beneath the arc after ^{10}Be was incorporated into the arc magmas seem unlikely based on Th isotope systematics (Reagan et al., 1994) and calculated recycling efficiencies for Nicaragua (Morris et al., 2002a).

The along strike offset between the beginning of the ^{10}Be transition zone at 852 km and the RMS height transition zone beginning at 875 km may even be reduced if projections across the bending axis are considered. For illustrative purposes, we assume a bending axis parallel to the strike of the dipping plate. In northwestern Costa Rica, the trend of the 100 km depth isobath is $\sim \text{N}42^\circ\text{W}$ in map view (Protti et al., 1995). Bending a lineation less than perpendicular to the bending axis (i.e., more northerly than $\text{N}48^\circ\text{E}$) would subsequently deflect it by some amount to the north, depending on trend of lineation and dip. For example, the EPR/CNS-1 boundary trends $\text{N}43^\circ\text{E}$ (Barckhausen et al., 2001). Bending the EPR/CNS-1 boundary across an axis of $\text{N}42^\circ\text{W}$ by 80° (the plate dip at >100 km depth; Protti et al., 1995) yields a new trend of $\text{N}21^\circ\text{E}$ (plunging 78°) (Figure 25). Therefore, depending on the orientation of the RMS height boundary with respect to the

bending axis for that region of the plate, the region of low RMS height could possibly be located beneath the El Hacha and Orosi volcanoes (locations shown in Figure 8).

In contrast to our model for a relationship between basement fault relief and arc volcanic ^{10}Be between Nicaragua and Costa Rica, a scenario has also been proposed in which the high-relief faults offshore of Nicaragua result in preferential fluid transport of ^{10}Be beneath the Nicaraguan but not the Costa Rican arc (e.g., Rupke et al., 2002). Outer rise faults in the Cocos plate offshore of Nicaragua, which extend >20 km into the slab (Ranero et al., 2001), could allow for increased hydration and serpentinization in the subducting plate offshore from Nicaragua compared to the oceanic crust offshore of Costa Rica (Patino et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000; Ranero et al., 2001). During subduction, this hydration would result in additional fluid release, and perhaps fluid-fluxed sediment melting, that would enhance transport of slab components such as Ba/La to the Nicaraguan arc (e.g., Patino et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000; Rupke et al., 2002). As ^{10}Be and Ba/La co-vary in much of the arc, Rupke et al. (2002) also invoked this mechanism to explain ^{10}Be variations.

Fluid transfer model parameters that use basement faults to completely hydrate a 10 km upper layer prior to subduction offshore of Nicaragua (e.g., Rupke et al., 2002) may be unrealistic, as serpentinization of this amount of peridotite would cause considerable isostatic uplift due to the lower density of serpentinite compared to peridotite. Yet a new seismic velocity study of the Nicaraguan slab concludes that the Nicaraguan slab is twice as hydrous as other slabs at the 2.5 GPa conditions of the study (Abers et al., 2003). Abers et al. (2003) hypothesize instead that the extensive hydration of the slab may be caused by updip flow of fluids produced by dehydration reactions at >75 km slab depth (e.g., Hacker et al., 2003), possibly augmented by only partial hydration via the outer rise extensional faults, which are spaced several km apart.

Though differential fluid flux would likely result in variable transport and therefore enrichment of fluid-mobile element signatures (i.e., Ba/La), this increased hydration of the Nicaraguan slab is unlikely to affect the relatively fluid immobile ^{10}Be (see Section 6.3). It should also be noted that Rupke et al. (2002) were comparing northwestern

Nicaragua with central Costa Rica, as opposed to the contrast between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica considered here. Unlike ^{10}Be , the range in Ba/La remains constant from southeastern Nicaragua through the volcanoes opposite the transition region in RMS height. The Ba/La ratios only consistently decrease again southeast of the Quesada Sharp Contortion, where major tectonic parameters such as plate age, dip angle, and plate roughness also change (Figure 24). Lavas from the Arenal volcano in northwestern Costa Rica have $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ values indistinguishable from mantle-derived lavas, but they have Ba/La ratios that are comparable to the Ba/La ratio of the Concepcion lava in southeastern Nicaragua that has enriched $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ (Figure 23a). Though Ba/La can be highly variable within one volcanic center, the absence of a significant decrease in the maximum Ba/La ratios between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica does not support a change in the sediment-derived, aqueous fluid component as the source of the change in ^{10}Be enrichment.

If the Ba/La signal is controlled by increased fluid flux as a result of higher degrees of hydration in the Nicaraguan crust compared to Costa Rica (e.g., von Huene et al., 2000; Rupke et al., 2002), it seems likely that a change in slab hydration is not present between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica. Though larger fault relief may contribute to hydration and therefore higher fluid release from the crust subducting beneath Nicaragua (e.g., Ranero et al., 2001; Rupke et al., 2002), differences in fault relief between the regions of the plate offshore of southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica may not be large enough to substantially affect fault-induced hydration of the oceanic crust prior to subduction. However, as the RMS height along strike does have a peak fairly close to the peak in Ba/La, perhaps the larger contrast between the faults offshore of northwestern Nicaragua and the faults southeast of the RMS height transition zone could still be a factor in generating the pronounced change in the Ba/La signature between Nicaragua and central Costa Rica (e.g., von Huene et al., 2000; Rupke et al., 2002).

7.2 Shallow Sediment ^{10}Be Removal Via Underplating

In order to link the transition in basement fault relief to the transition in ^{10}Be in northwestern Costa Rica, we must find a mechanism that affects ^{10}Be but not Ba/La or B/Be, since Ba/La and B/Be remain constant through southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica. Also, fault relief is not linearly related to ^{10}Be within the entire region of Nicaragua and Costa Rica region, even when contiguous RMS height data regions are averaged together to smooth out scatter (Figure 26). Therefore, we offer a hypothesis in which bending-induced faulting is not the dominant control on the overall variation in ^{10}Be between Nicaragua and Costa Rica, but it does play a role in reducing the ^{10}Be recycling between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica without affecting other slab tracers.

Mass balance calculations by Valentine et al. (1997, submitted) indicate that ~80 m of underplating of the sediment column being subducted offshore of Costa Rica, or a maximum of 2 km³/km arc length per Myr, would account for the low ^{10}Be concentrations observed in northwestern Costa Rican arc lavas. Initiation of a décollement within a subducting sediment section can be promoted by material properties of the sediment such as a weak stratigraphic layer (e.g., Pickering, 1993), or the presence of a horizon below which elevated pore pressures serve to create a slip surface within the incoming section (e.g., von Huene and Scholl, 1991).

Consolidation tests of the underthrust sediments of ODP Site 1040 (located in Figure 8) in the toe of the Costa Rica prism show a transition in excess pore pressures within the hemipelagic Cocos plate sediments (Saffer et al., 2000). Approximately 80 m below the top of the compacted lower plate sediment column, excess pore pressures increase from pressures consistent with partial fluid escape to values almost as high as those expected from undrained loading beneath the forearc (Saffer et al., 2000). Furthermore, detailed analysis of seven seismic profiles offshore of the Nicoya Peninsula by McIntosh and Sen (2000) shows that after initial rapid thinning, the upper part of the underthrust sedimentary section is structurally thickened as it moves 3–5 km landward from the trench. This thickening requires slip on fault surfaces below the original décollement.

Even though the entire sediment column is initially underthrust along the ODP Leg 170 transect offshore of Costa Rica, relocation of the décollement deeper within the subducting sediment column may account for the underplating of the youngest, shallowest sediments.

It has been suggested that large horst and graben structures, with relief equal to the thickness of the sediment layer mantling the subducting plate, cause the décollement to form at the top of the basement fault blocks (Schweller and Kulm, 1978; Hilde, 1983; von Huene and Scholl, 1991). Conversely, when basement relief is small compared to the thickness of the overlying sediments, the position of the décollement is not influenced by the basement fault structure of the downgoing plate (Schweller and Kulm, 1978; Hilde, 1983; von Huene and Scholl, 1991). As the Cocos plate flexes into the Middle America Trench northwest of the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border, it forms fault blocks with throws equal to or greater than the overlying sediment thickness (~400–500 m), creating corresponding surface relief. Offshore of Costa Rica, the fault relief abruptly decreases such that it is barely visible in the bathymetric roughness. We propose that it is this absence of large fault throws in the subducting plate offshore of Costa Rica that allows for the eventual formation of a décollement within the subducting sediment.

The consequence of establishing a décollement within the down-going sediments is that the uppermost, ^{10}Be -bearing sediments are underplated, which results in the small enrichment of ^{10}Be in the northwestern Costa Rican volcanoes compared to the southeastern Nicaraguan volcanoes. Offshore of Nicaragua, the large basement fault relief would minimize or inhibit the development of a décollement within the subducting sediment package. The high ^{10}Be signature of the Nicaraguan arc volcanoes illustrates that geochemical components from surficial sediment are recycled into the arc magmas. Therefore, in these regions where bending-induced extensional faults have throws that are equal to or greater than the overlying sediment thickness, the surficial sediment appears to be efficiently subducted to the depths of magma genesis.

This mechanism of underplating does not produce a linear relationship between fault relief and arc ^{10}Be enrichment (Figure 26), because the fault relief would have a threshold

effect rather than acting as a constant control (Figure 24). Below a certain amount of fault relief, the décollement may relocate, but the depth of the new décollement would be determined by material properties in the sediments as discussed above. Above a certain amount of fault relief, the sediment package may be subducted in its entirety to the region of magma genesis. At that point, the transfer of geochemical constituents out of the slab (i.e., the recycling efficiency) will be a function of processes governed by the thermal regime, fluid flux, and/or degree of partial melting. Where the plate is either consistently highly flexed or completely lacking in significant faulting, models explaining regional geochemical variations via the changes in focused slab flux (e.g., Carr et al., 1990; Carr et al., 2003) or differential fluid release (e.g., Patino et al., 2000; von Huene et al., 2000; Rupke et al., 2002) seem to provide good explanations for variation of Ba/La, B/Be, and even $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ on a larger scale.

7.3 Underplating vs. Tectonic Erosion

Though the underplating scenario seems a relatively simple means by which most of the ^{10}Be subducting beneath Costa Rica can be removed without affecting any other tracers, there are two major caveats to this hypothesis. The first is that tectonic erosion (e.g., Ranero and von Huene, 2000; von Huene et al., 2000) can not be conclusively dismissed as a viable alternative explanation for low ^{10}Be , in which erosion of material from the overlying plate dilutes the incoming ^{10}Be signal. From subsidence rates based on benthic foraminifera and sedimentology data from ODP Site 1042 located within the Nicoya Peninsula forearc, Vannucchi et al. (2001) calculated $\sim 36 \text{ km}^3$ of erosion per km of arc length per Myr, over a time frame since 16–17 Ma. This volume of added material, if it had no ^{10}Be , could potentially reduce the ^{10}Be flux to the arc to the level calculated for the northwestern Costa Rican volcanoes.

However, this amount of erosion might also affect the other slab tracers, such as Ba/La, in some way. If the eroded material were accretionary prism sediment, the sediment subducted to depth would have geochemical characteristics dominated by hemipelagic or terrigenous sediments. This seems inconsistent with interpretations of Costa Rican arc

geochemistry that suggest the Ba/Th ratios (e.g., Patino et al., 2000; Plank et al., 2002) and nitrogen isotope data (e.g., Fisher et al., 2002) indicate a significant contribution from carbonate sediments beneath Costa Rica with no detectable hemipelagic component. The geochemistry seems more easily explained by underplating of the majority of the incoming hemipelagic sediments, allowing the carbonate section to subduct to depth (e.g., Patino et al., 2000; Fischer et al., 2002).

Seismic velocities of 4–6 km/s beneath the lower and middle slope of the Nicoya Peninsula forearc are interpreted as igneous rock, presumably the ophiolitic Nicoya Complex (Christeson et al., 1999; Sallares et al., 2001). Therefore, Ranero and von Huene (2000) concluded that the eroded material transported into the subduction zone is igneous basement from the forearc. While this would have the effect of reducing the proportion of hemipelagic sediment contribution from the slab, it does not seem likely that the low, MORB-like concentrations of slab tracers present in Nicoya Complex material (Sinton et al., 1997) would result in nearly constant flux of elements such as barium while diluting ^{10}Be . A mass balance model that invoked tectonic erosion of Nicoya Complex material to explain the ^{10}Be decrease across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border would also have to account for slab tracer ratios that remain elevated and relatively constant across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border, such as Ba/La and Ba/Th (e.g., Patino et al., 2000; Carr et al., 2003).

It may be possible that erosion of igneous rock can account for both the constant range of ratios such as Ba/La as well as low ^{10}Be concentrations in Costa Rican arc volcanics, even given the additional complication of the transition from depleted mantle characteristics beneath Nicaragua to a more enriched, OIB-like mantle for Costa Rica (e.g., Feigenson and Carr, 1993; Herrstrom et al., 1995; Carr et al., 2003). As velocities in the Cascadia forearc comparable to those in the Costa Rican margin wedge were interpreted as highly dewatered, compacted sediments (Flueh et al., 1998), it may also be possible that there is erosion of an older, compacted wedge sediment component that would contain high Ba/La ratios but no ^{10}Be . However, constructing an appropriate mass balance model is beyond the scope of this study.

The other major caveat to the underplating model is that it is unlikely that underplating would be operating in an area of subsidence. Vannucchi et al. (2001) suggest that the region of the forearc within 10 km of the trench is subsiding. Thus, if underplating is occurring, it must be farther inland. Using layer thicknesses and velocities for the Nicoya Peninsula in Sallares et al. (2001) to construct a simple 1-D isostatic column at an arbitrary distance 40 km landward of the trench, we calculate that 2 km of underplated sediments (e.g., the upper limit per Myr from Valentine et al., submitted) of 1.6 g/cm^3 density (e.g., McIntosh and Sen, 2000) would require a maximum of $\sim 1.5 \text{ km}$ of uplift. This prediction of uplift is a maximum because sediment density increases during subduction due to compaction and dehydration of minerals. While Plio-Pleistocene uplift rates of slightly less than 1 m/kyr were estimated from an exposure along the southeastern edge of the Nicoya Peninsula, the only data for the northwestern edge of the Nicoya Peninsula is from a Holocene terrace with a measured rate of uplift of $1.6 \pm 2.0 \text{ m/kyr}$ (Gardner et al., 1992). In order to evaluate whether underplating has occurred over the past 2 Myr, subsidence or uplift rates farther inland from the trench would have to be determined.

As 2 km of underplated sediments per Myr assumes constant underplating to balance the lowest Costa Rican arc ^{10}Be concentrations (Valentine et al., submitted), the necessary uplift response would be lessened if underplating were episodic. A periodic underplating mechanism might account for the higher ^{10}Be concentration in Miravalles volcano compared to the other northwestern Costa Rican volcanoes. Episodic underplating would also be consistent with basement fault heterogeneities in the subducting plate, such as infrequent seamount subduction or variability in fault throw at the trench. If basement relief were close to the underplating threshold, small changes in extensional basement faulting could even have allowed for temporarily underplated sediments to later erode, after ^{10}Be concentrations significantly decayed.

Though still equivocal, the onset of episodic underplating related to the absence of significant basement fault relief in the subducting plate is a probable mechanism for explaining the ^{10}Be systematics of the northwestern Costa Rica segment from 2 Ma to the

present. Subduction erosion may have played an important role in sediment dynamics and geochemical characteristics over the longer time frames (16 Myr+) addressed by Vannucchi et al. (2001). The small amounts of sediment removal that would be required to reduce ^{10}Be arc volcanic concentrations to the levels measured in northwestern Costa Rica would have little effect on the concentrations of other elements commonly fluxed out of the subducting slab (e.g., Valentine et al., 1997, submitted). The enrichment of ^{10}Be in only the youngest, shallowest sediments gives an underplating model the advantage of a simple way to account for the decrease in ^{10}Be concentrations between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica, without necessitating changes in recycling of the other myriad geochemical components that are present through the bulk of the sediment column, the altered oceanic crust, and the mantle wedge.

The initiation of underplating, within a subduction erosion regime that has been present over longer time scales, may indicate that the subduction systematics of the Costa Rican arc have not been in steady state, perhaps even since the Miocene when the arc began its trenchward rotation (e.g., Gans et al., 2002). Though the geochemical consistency of the Nicaraguan volcanic rocks from the Miocene to the present-day supports the idea of steady state subduction in this region (e.g., Plank et al., 2002), it seems that the position and geochemistry of the Costa Rican arc has been constantly evolving on short time scales (e.g., MacMillan et al., 2003). If the current geochemistry of the northwestern portion of the Costa Rican arc has been influenced by structural changes in the subducting Cocos plate (i.e., the northwestern migration of the EPR/CNS-1 boundary along the trench to its present location), the geochemical signatures of older (>3 Ma) Costa Rican arc volcanic rocks would provide for a useful comparison. Unfortunately, any ^{10}Be enrichment would have decayed away, but the other trace element characteristics may still shed light on the temporal development of Costa Rican subduction systematics, such as the impact of tectonic erosion on sediment recycling.

8. Conclusions

Extensional faulting in the Cocos plate at the Middle America Trench exhibits marked differences along strike from Nicaragua to Costa Rica. Basement fault relief peaks offshore of northwest/central Nicaragua, consistent with the more pronounced degree of plate curvature to the northwest. Offshore of Nicaragua, fault throw is comparable to or greater than the thickness of the subducting sediment column at the trench. Offshore of Costa Rica, the fault relief is always smaller than the overlying sediment thickness. This decrease in bending-related faulting between Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica is caused by a reduction in Cocos plate curvature as it bends into the Middle America Trench. The change in curvature and the progressive shoaling of the trench offshore of southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica appear unrelated to local variations in plate age. Instead, the thicker, younger, and hotter CNS-2 and Cocos Ridge crust subducting offshore of southeastern Costa Rica creates a buoyant load that may induce a lateral flexural response to the northwest. Thus, while Cocos plate flexure offshore of Guatemala, El Salvador, and Nicaragua is likely to be a function of elastic thickness as controlled by plate age, flexural curvature in the plate offshore of northwestern Costa Rica may be inhibited due to lateral flexure caused by other buoyancy effects.

^{10}Be concentrations in the Central American Volcanic Arc abruptly decrease between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica, falling from a maximum recycling efficiency in Nicaragua to a greatly reduced efficiency in northwestern Costa Rica (Morris et al., 2002a). Farther southeast in the volcanic chain, arc volcanoes contain no measurable ^{10}Be concentrations (Morris et al., 1990). The transition zone in ^{10}Be is nearly coincident in distance along the arc-trench system with the transition zone in basement fault relief associated with plate bending. We propose that when basement fault throw is equal to or greater than the overlying sediment thickness, as offshore from Nicaragua, the rough basement morphology of the subducting plate inhibits the formation of a décollement within the subducting sediment column. Establishing the décollement above the shallow sediments of the lower plate enhances subduction of the entire sediment

package to depths of magmatic incorporation into the arc, consistent with enriched ^{10}Be arc volcanic concentrations.

The absence of high-relief faults, as offshore of Costa Rica, could allow for the décollement to eventually develop within the lower plate sediments. The depth of the relocated décollement will be a function of material properties within the sediment column, and thus the reduction in ^{10}Be recycling will be abrupt, and not linearly related to the basement fault relief. Subsequent underplating of the surficial sediments would remove a large enough portion of the young, surficial, ^{10}Be -bearing hemipelagic sediment layer to significantly decrease the flux of ^{10}Be to the depths of arc magma genesis, without necessarily affecting other slab tracers such as Ba/La that are more constant within the entire sediment column.

It is unlikely that underplating beneath northwestern Costa Rica began operating prior to the last few million years. Subduction erosion, consistent with measured rates of subsidence in the Nicoya Peninsula forearc since the Miocene, was probably the dominant control on subduction systematics on longer time scales. However, the Plio-Pleistocene migration of the EPR/CNS-1 boundary northwest along the trench may have been accompanied by comparable northwest advancement of the region of low extensional fault relief, producing a change from an erosional regime to one of underplating and accretion, especially landward of the area of subsidence. This underplating may occur episodically, controlled by heterogeneous basement relief at the top of the subducting plates. Measurement of uplift rates for the Nicoya Peninsula region since the Pleistocene would be required to constrain maximum allowable amounts of underplating.

Based on the evidence of evolving subduction systematics, we conclude that, unlike Nicaragua, the northwestern Costa Rican arc is unlikely to have been in geochemical steady state since the Miocene. This hypothesis could be confirmed by a broader study of the temporal development of Costa Rican arc geochemistry within the context of changing tectonic parameters within the subducting and overriding plates.

Table 1 Global subduction parameters for arcs with ^{10}Be enrichment

Arc	^{10}Be million atoms/g	Dip angle 60-100 km	Dip angle >100 km	Slab age at trench (Ma)	Depth to WBZ (km)	Convergence rate (mm/yr)
Aleutians	15.3	53	65	~55	~100	75
Guatemala	3.5	40	60	25?	120	73
El Salvador	14.4	55	65	25?	120-150	75
Nicaragua	27.1	65	75-84	23	150-200	80
Costa Rica	1.8, 8.4*	60 (NW)-30 (SE)	80 (NW)-60 (C)	22-<20	100-80	85
Peru	8	~20	~10	~45	<100?	82
Chile	2.1	25-30	25-30	~40	<~100	85
Scotia	4.1	~20-25	~25-30	<10	100-120	77
Kurile	8	33	45	~140	120	85
Hokkaido	13.5			~135	~110	87
Izu	1.4	50	55-65	~140	125	100
Mariana	1	35	70	~180	100	90
Bismarck	8.4	70-75	70-75	<10?	100-200	110
Tonga	2.2	50	55	83-120	100	<170
Kermadec	2.3	50	50	83-120	100	60

* Indicates one outlier of Miravalles volcano.

Dip angle refers to the dip of the subducting plate in degrees.

References: ^{10}Be (Morris et al., 2002a); dip angle 60-100 km and >100 km depth (angles from seismicity profiles in: Isacks and Barazanghi, 1977; Burbach et al., 1984; Carr, 1984; Cooper and Taylor, 1987; Protti et al., 1995; Tatsumi and Eggins, 1996; Marotta and Mongelli, 1998); slab age at trench (Mueller et al., 1997); depth to Wadati-Benioff Zone (WBZ; Tatsumi and Eggins, 1996); convergence rate of lower plate (Jarrard, 1986; DeMets et al., 1990, 1994, 2001; Zhang and Schwartz, 1992).

Table 2 Statistical model results for boxes 10 km wide extending 25 km from the trench.

Box	Longitude	Latitude	RMS height (m)	Height error (m)	Trench azimuth	Azimuth	Azimuth error	Char. width (km)	Width error (km)	Char. length (km)	Length error (km)	Aspect ratio	Aspect error
FR1Q	88.305	11.315	74.7	8.4	-55	-49.2	6.4	2.33	0.58	6.75	2.19	2.9	0.95
FR2Q	88.225	11.27	60.7	6	-55	-43.7	4.4	2.01	0.46	7.4	2.34	3.68	1.16
FR3Q	88.14	11.23	57.4	5.9	-55	-41.1	4.3	2.09	0.49	7.81	2.58	3.74	1.22
FR4Q	88.035	11.21	65.1	6.1	-55	-38.9	3	2.09	0.45	10.01	3.36	4.8	1.55
FR5Q	87.965	11.16	69.6	6.7	-55	-42.9	5.6	2.21	0.49	6.61	1.97	2.99	0.89
FR6Q	87.89	11.11	89.6	8.9	-55	-45	18.6	2.58	0.58	3.92	1.04	1.52	0.42
FR7Q	87.815	11.055	63.7	4.9	-55	-41.8	3.6	1.66	0.33	6.62	1.75	3.98	1.05
FR8Q	87.74	11	87.3	6.5	-55	-40.7	3.3	1.59	0.31	6.58	1.69	4.15	1.07
FR9Q	87.67	10.945	86.1	10.5	-50	-46.3	8.6	2.83	0.71	6.56	2.25	2.32	0.79
FR10Q	87.6	10.885	80.2	11.8	-48	-41.3	4.4	2.94	0.8	12	5.44	4.06	1.76
FR11Q	87.53	10.83	74.6	11.7	-48	-45.7	6.1	3.35	0.95	10.4	4.57	3.1	1.32
FR12Q	87.47	10.76	67.6	6.4	-48	-41.4	3.5	1.8	0.4	8.23	2.63	4.56	1.43
FR13Q	87.405	10.7	67	5.5	-48	-40.6	3.1	1.57	0.33	7.77	2.26	4.95	1.42
FR14Q	87.34	10.635	65.7	9.7	-42	-41.3	6.3	3.05	0.81	8.99	3.51	2.95	1.12
FR15Q	87.275	10.57	52.2	4.6	-42	-40.7	5.4	1.85	0.39	6	1.64	3.25	0.9
FR16Q	87.2	10.48	59.3	6.5	-43	-48.7	4	2.2	0.53	8.68	3.05	3.95	1.36
FR17Q	87.14	10.415	75.6	7.9	-43	-37.3	5.1	2.22	0.51	7.52	2.39	3.38	1.06
FR18Q	87.085	10.35	53.6	5.3	-40	-37.8	3.9	1.88	0.42	8.29	2.62	4.4	1.37
FR19Q	87.025	10.28	57.2	5.5	-40	-46.5	7	1.91	0.45	5	1.5	2.62	0.79
FR20Q	86.965	10.21	56.4	5.8	-40	-39.2	4.9	2.16	0.49	7.55	2.4	3.5	1.1
FR21Q	86.91	10.14	73.7	14.1	-40	-44	6.9	4.15	1.35	12.15	6.36	2.93	1.47
FR22Q	86.85	10.07	68.2	9.8	-40	-45.6	4.3	2.89	0.8	11.46	5.13	3.97	1.7
FR23Q	86.785	10	63.4	11	-40	-45.3	7.8	4.01	1.22	10.24	4.73	2.56	1.15
FR24Q	86.725	9.93	55.4	8.5	-40	-49.3	8.8	3.75	1.07	8.48	3.47	2.26	0.91
FR25Q	86.67	9.865	59.4	10.4	-40	-44.3	9.2	4.21	1.29	9.6	4.37	2.28	1.01
FR26Q	86.595	9.78	42.9	5	-45	-45.6	4.4	2.32	0.57	9.08	3.29	3.92	1.38

Table 2 (continued)

Box	Longitude	Latitude	RMS height error (m)	Height error (m)	Trench azimuth	Azimuth error	Char. width (km)	Width error (km)	Char. length (km)	Length error (km)	Aspect ratio	Aspect error
FR27Q	86.525	9.715	39.1	3.1	-43	-44.6	4.3	1.51	5.77	1.48	3.82	1
FR28Q	86.48	9.64	45	4.6	-37	-36.5	8.3	2.4	5.58	1.63	2.32	0.69
FR29Q	86.42	9.575	28.7	2.8	-37	-45.3	3.4	1.94	8.42	2.76	4.34	1.39
FR30Q	86.34	9.47	27.9	3.6	-46	-53.6	5.7	2.89	8.7	3.3	3.01	1.12
FR31Q	86.28	9.41	31.7	4.9	-46	-48.4	8.2	3.68	8.92	3.73	2.43	0.99
FR32Q	86.17	9.31	27.9	2.9	-46	-74.9	11	2.83	5.47	1.55	1.93	0.55
FR33Q	86.1	9.245	45.1	5.3	-46	-58.8	3.6	2.53	11.07	4.37	4.37	1.66
FR34Q	86.025	9.19	36	4.4	-46	-54.9	5	2.67	8.88	3.29	3.32	1.2
FR35Q	85.965	9.115	16.1	1.5	-46	-60.9	10.4	2.41	4.58	1.21	1.9	0.52
FR36Q	85.885	9.065	9.2	0.7	-46	-69.3	20.9	1.69	2.46	0.56	1.46	0.36

Azimuths measured in degrees from North.

Aspect ratio = Characteristic Length/Characteristic Width

Table 3 Model parameter outputs for data boxes 10 km by 25 km extending 15-40 km from trench on the lower plate.

Box	RMS height (m)	Height error (m)	Azimuth	Azimuth error	Char. width (km)	Width error (km)
MR4	46.6	4.8	-40.7	3.2	2.01	0.46
MR5	65.9	6.8	-50	12	2.24	0.53
MR6	92.8	13.2	-52.6	9.3	2.82	0.82
MR7	54.5	4.2	-45.7	3.5	1.53	0.31
MR8	85.8	9.4	-40.9	5	2.56	0.6
MR9	91.4	12.9	-45.5	9.9	3.36	0.94
MR10	61.2	8.3	-43	5	2.81	0.73
MR11	63	7.4	-42.2	4.3	2.4	0.58
MR12	56.3	5.2	-40.6	4.6	1.85	0.4
MR13	62.2	6.6	-44	4.1	2.02	0.48
MR14	46.8	5.5	-45.1	5.5	2.58	0.65
MR15	41.8	4.9	-38.5	4.9	2.42	0.6
MR16	seamount in majority of box					
MR17	59.7	6.4	-34.3	5.4	2.14	0.51
MR18	34.9	3.2	-46.3	3.9	1.86	0.41
MR19	54.5	7.4	-53.3	5.8	3.16	0.85
MR20	45	6.2	-40.6	6.7	3.08	0.82
MR21	58.8	9.1	-46.9	4.6	3.2	0.92
MR22	60.1	9.2	-48.3	5.1	3.29	0.94
MR23	51.6	9.6	-40.3	8	4.24	1.34
MR24	50.9	8.8	-56.3	11.8	4.42	1.34
MR25	39.7	4.8	-45	5.5	2.49	0.63
MR26	29.9	3.6	-45	4.4	2.13	0.54
MR27	25.3	4.1	-43.8	8.8	3.32	0.98
MR28	24.8	3.5	-46.7	17.9	3.98	1.09
MR29	13.8	1.7	-43.2	6.8	2.7	0.7
MR30	9	0.8	-44.6	6.5	1.78	0.38
MR31	14.5	2.1	-55.5	11.8	3.65	1.01
MR32	15.5	1.6	bad model data		3.25	0.8
MR33	16.8	1.6	-57.9	6.5	2.27	0.51
MR34	12.3	1	-63.8	5	1.81	0.37

Azimuths measured in degrees from North.

Table 4 Model parameter outputs for data boxes 10 km by 15 km extending 0-15 km from trench on the lower plate.

Box	RMS height (m)	Height error (m)	Azimuth	Azimuth error	Char. width (km)	Width error (km)
OR1	78.4	8.8	-52.4	6.3	1.92	0.46
OR2	58	5.1	-40.9	3.2	1.45	0.31
OR3	54.6	5	-36.5	2.4	1.58	0.34
OR4	74.1	11.5	-40	4	2.48	0.71
OR5	50.6	5.7	-39.5	3.9	1.82	0.44
OR6	64.6	6.8	-39.9	6.5	1.82	0.43
OR7	63.1	7.1	-38	4.4	1.88	0.45
OR8	78.9	8.1	-42	3.2	1.54	0.36
OR9	73.8	12.5	-46	5.9	2.5	0.76
OR10	69.3	10.4	-41.7	3.7	2.01	0.57
OR11	69.8	14.3	-44.9	7.3	3.11	1.04
OR12	63.8	9.4	-42.4	3.7	1.9	0.54
OR13	66.7	7.7	-39.2	3.7	1.66	0.42
OR14	66.6	12.1	-41.2	6	2.67	0.84
OR15	57.1	6.8	-40.9	5.4	1.75	0.45
OR16	31.9	1	-45.1	2.3	0.92	0.12
OR17	53.2	1.9	-39.1	1.8	1.28	1.16
OR18	56.4	7.9	-36.2	3.6	1.8	0.5
OR19	54.2	7.9	-43.5	4.4	1.51	0.47
OR20	49.6	1.3	-41.6	1.9	1.07	0.12
OR21	58.2	11.1	-42.4	4.5	2.54	0.84
OR22	42.4	5.8	-41.9	4.1	1.82	0.51
OR23	55.2	11.2	-43.9	5.7	2.89	0.98
OR24	34.6	4.6	-41.5	4.4	1.81	0.49
OR25	39.5	5.4	-42.6	4.7	1.91	0.53
OR26	40.3	5.3	-43.6	4.2	1.76	0.48
OR27	41.6	1.3	-44.1	2	1.05	0.17
OR28	42.6	4.7	-38	6.8	1.77	0.43
OR29	31.4	4	-46.3	3.3	1.82	0.49
OR30	28.9	3.9	-54	5.4	2.12	0.59
OR31	35	6.3	-46.4	5.2	2.51	0.8
OR32	30.2	3.9	-70.5	10.7	2.48	0.63
OR33	55.4	9.7	-59.4	4.4	2.68	0.83
OR34	34.7	4.5	-54.7	4.9	2	0.53
OR35	18.7	2	-59.6	8.3	1.85	0.47
OR36	8.4	0.4	-59.5	5.1	1.02	0.18

Azimuths measured in degrees from North.

Table 5 Model parameter outputs for data boxes 10 km by 15 km extending 0-15 km from trench on the upper plate.

Box	RMS height (m)	Height error (m)	Azimuth	Azimuth error	Char. width (km)	Width error (km)
UP4Q	75	10.6	-49	23.2	3.37	0.99
UP5Q	67.3	12.6	-37.4	9.7	3.38	1.08
UP6Q	96.4	18.7	-61	13.6	3.62	1.19
UP7Q	56.1	6.2	-48	18.5	2.25	0.53
UP8Q	63.3	8.4	-63	13.9	2.59	0.69
UP9Q	63.1	7.4	-46.4	8.7	2.03	0.5
UP10Q	65.4	12.9	-41.7	7.1	2.96	0.96
UP11Q	73.6	12.2	-35.7	10.1	3.01	0.89
UP12Q	66.8	12.8	-45.7	7.5	2.98	0.97
UP13Q	82.5	18	-47.3	13.7	3.95	1.39
UP14Q	64.9	15.4	-43	10.2	3.92	1.44
UP15Q	58.4	8.68	-71.7	14.8	3	0.83
UP16Q	66.7	16.7	-37.7	11.5	4.23	1.62
UP17Q	52.6	7.3	-46.1	15.8	2.75	0.75
UP18Q	83.6	20.7	-39.6	7.5	3.66	1.39
UP19Q	69.7	12.9	-46.5	9	3.14	1.01
UP20Q	77.7	12.5	-29.6	20.8	3.34	0.97
UP21Q	56	9.4	-47.3	11.6	3.1	0.94
UP22Q	53	8.1	-45.8	8.3	2.61	0.76
UP23Q	65.1	11.2	-39.3	8	2.77	0.86
UP24Q	44.2	6	-90.8	45.2	3	0.83
UP25Q	45.6	6	-45.5	16.9	2.65	0.71
UP26Q	61.6	6.4	-70.7	30.2	2.06	0.49
UP27Q	49.7	8.6	-47.6	6.5	2.68	0.83
UP28Q	41.5	4.7	-26.6	10.7	2.1	0.51
UP29Q	36.8	5.4	-41.9	6	2.26	0.65
UP30Q	34.3	4.7	-29.8	24.3	2.94	0.8
UP31Q	43.2	6.8	-51.8	15.8	3.13	0.91
UP32Q	49.7	8.8	-38.9	11	3.18	0.99
UP33Q	41.6	4.9	-62	8.6	2.16	0.54
UP34Q	59.7	11.6	-57	6.8	3.13	1.04
UP35Q	45.6	5.1	-15.5	23.7	2.34	0.57
UP36Q	46.6	4.8	-40.2	26	2.09	0.47

Azimuths measured in degrees from North.

Figure 1. The principal subduction controls on ^{10}Be enrichment in arc volcanic rocks are (1) variations in sedimentary ^{10}Be on the downgoing plate (2) convergence rates (3) subduction style (offscraping, underplating, or tectonic erosion), and (4) geochemical processes during magmatic sediment incorporation.

Processes that Affect ^{10}Be Enrichment in Arc Volcanics

(1) Variations in ^{10}Be concentrations in subducted sediment

(2) Convergence rates

(3) Offscraping, underplating, or tectonic erosion

(4) Efficiency of incorporation of subducted sediment into volcanic root

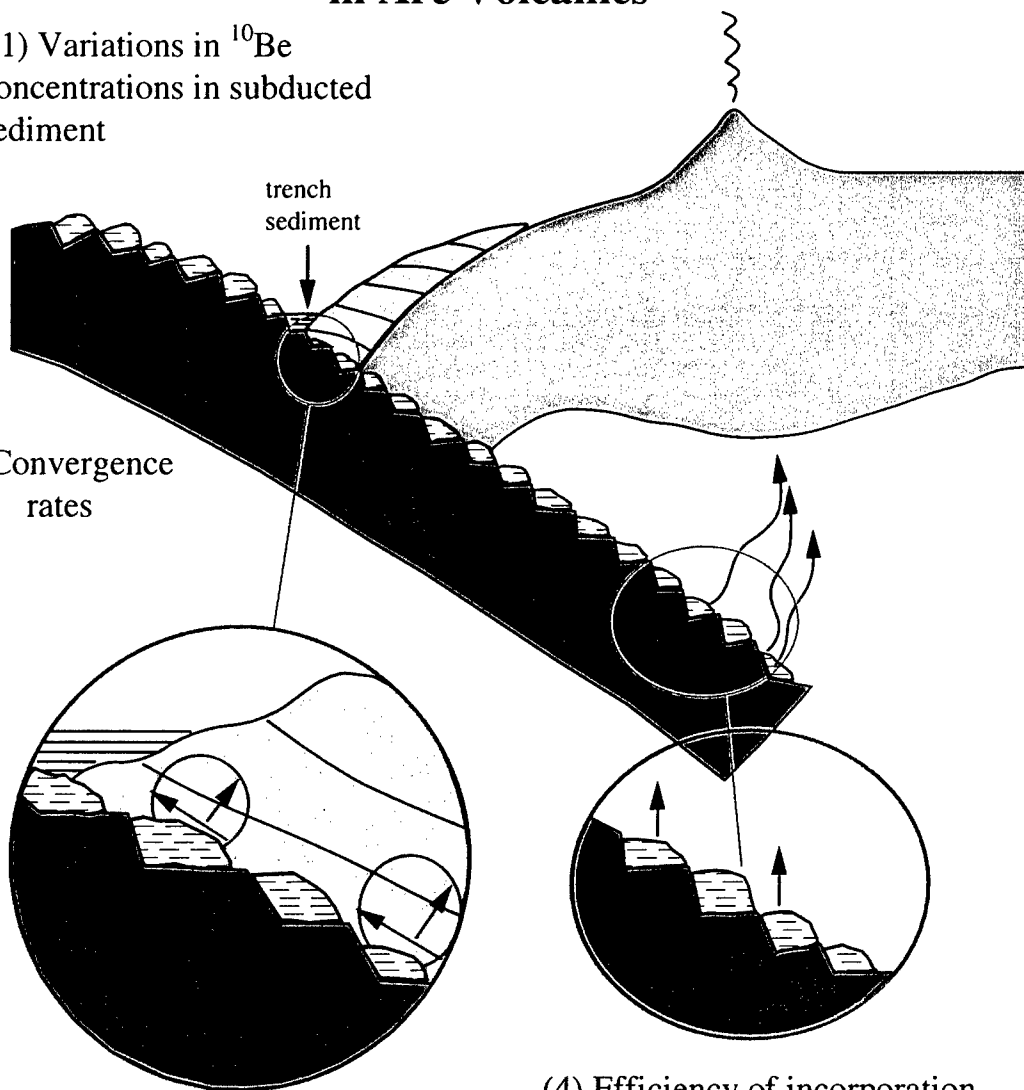


Figure 2. ^{10}Be has been measured on 41 samples from 28 volcanoes along the length of the Central America Volcanic Arc (Brown et al., 1982; Tera et al., 1986; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994; Morris et al., 2002a; Table 1, Chapter II). Sample number, ^{10}Be million atom/g, and $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ (atom ratio, $\times 10^{-11}$) are as follows: Mexico: $n = 4$, $^{10}\text{Be} = 0.3\text{-}0.9$ million atom/g, $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be} < 2$; Guatemala: $n = 3$, $^{10}\text{Be} = 2.1\text{-}3.5$ million atom/g, $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be} < 10.5$; El Salvador: $n = 6$, $^{10}\text{B} = 7\text{-}14$ million atom/g, $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be} = 12\text{-}23$; Nicaragua low Ti suite: $n = 12$, $^{10}\text{Be} = 5\text{-}27$ million atom/g, $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be} = 18\text{-}69$; Costa Rica: $n = 12$, $^{10}\text{Be} = 0.8\text{-}1.8$ million atom/g, $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be} = 2\text{-}6$. Unusual high-Ti lavas from Nicaragua, lacking the high field strength (HFSE) depletion typical of arc lavas, have low $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios (8-15) relative to the low-Ti lavas erupted within the same volcanic centers (Morris et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994). The high-Ti lavas were most likely subject to different magmatic processes than the low-Ti arc front lavas (e.g., review in Carr et al., 2003). Also shown is dip angle at 100 km depth. Dip angles for Guatemala, El Salvador, and northwestern Nicaragua are calculated from seismicity profiles in Burbach et al. (1984). Dip angles for Nicaragua and Costa Rica are from Protti et al. (1995).

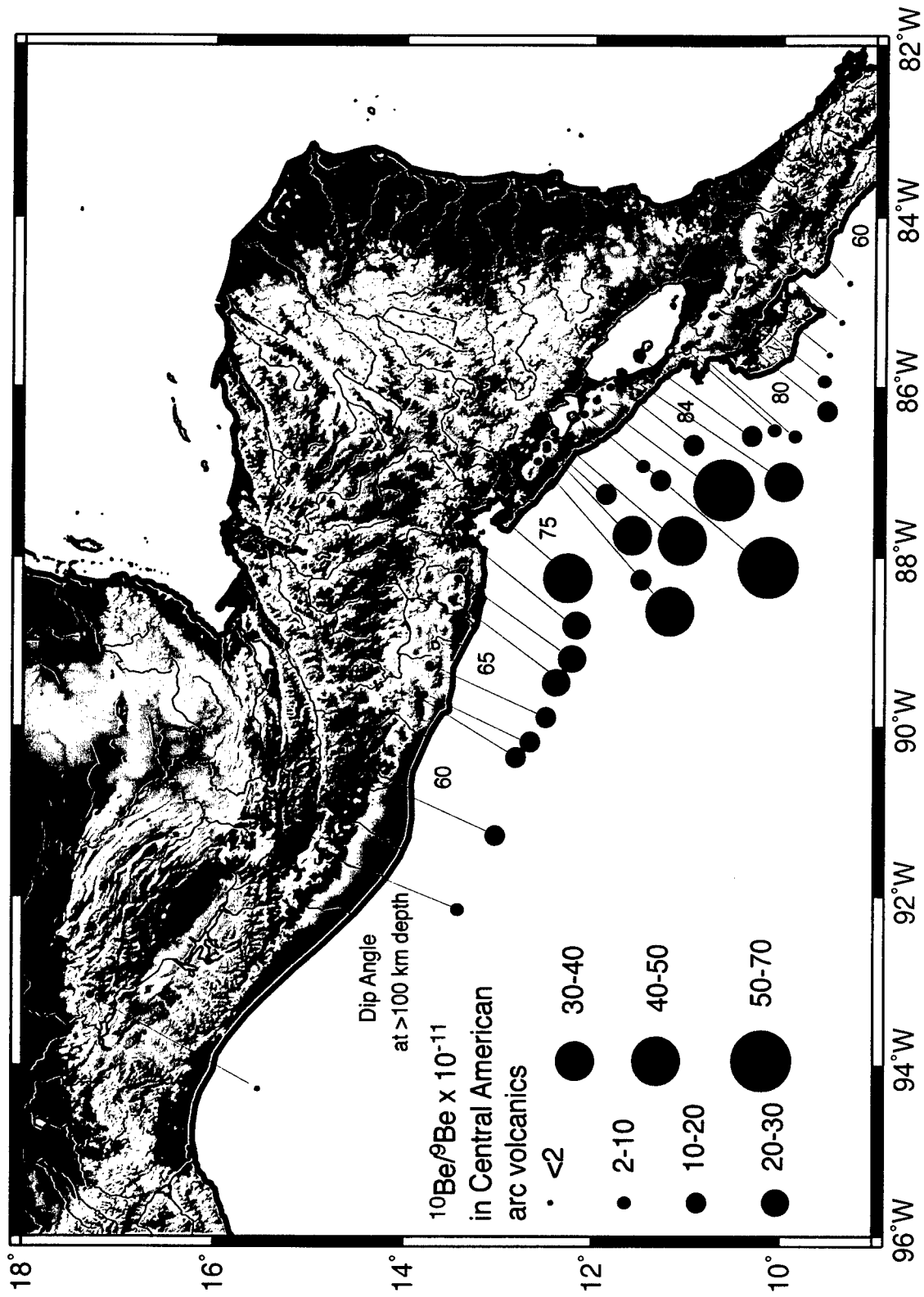


Figure 3. A regional tectonic map of Central America reveals a complicated tectonic history. The Cocos plate subducts beneath the Caribbean plate at the Middle America Trench, creating the Central American Volcanic Arc (CAVA) from Guatemala to Costa Rica. The magnetic anomaly data are compiled after Barckhausen et al. (2001), Wilson (1996), Wilson and Hey (1995), Hardy (1991), and Lonsdale and Klitgord (1978). Chron time scale from Cande and Kent (1995). Numbers on anomalies refer to chrons. GR = Galapagos Rift, ER = Ecuador Rift, CR = Costa Rica Rift, MR = Malpelo Rift, PFZ = Panama Fracture Zone, CFZ = Coiba Fracture Zone. A triple junction trace separates East Pacific Rise (EPR) derived crust in the northwest from Cocos-Nazca Spreading Center (CNS) crust to the southeast. A small wedge of older CNS crust (CNS-1) is subducting offshore of northwestern Costa Rica; CNS-1 was isolated after a ridge jump began forming the younger CNS crust (CNS-2). The PFZ separates the Cocos plate from Nazca plate.

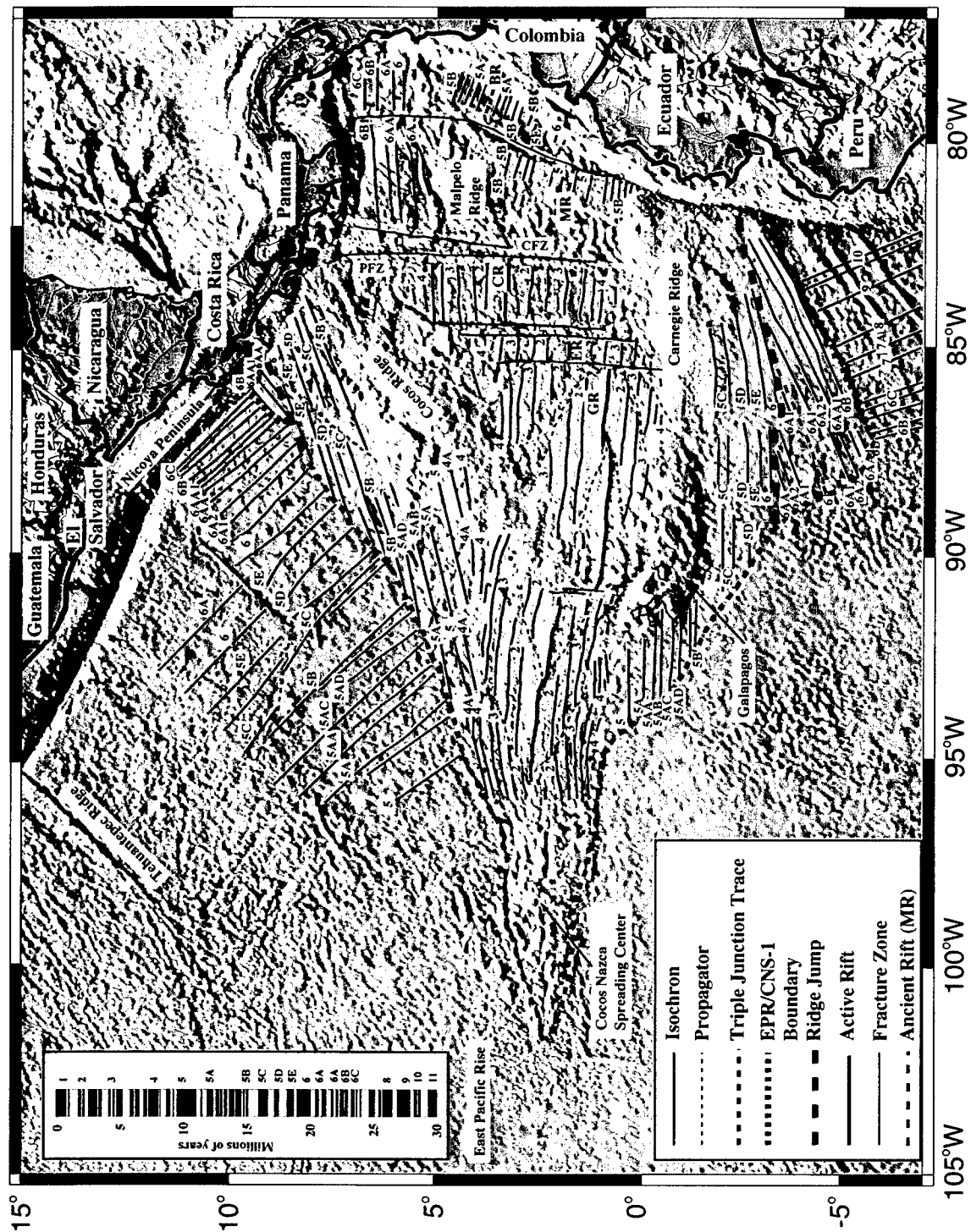


Figure 4. A regional tectonic map of the Middle America Trench (MAT) region offshore from Nicaragua and Costa Rica shows that there are two main crustal regions in the subducting Cocos plate. East Pacific Rise fabric with trench-parallel magnetic anomalies (EPR crust) is conjoined with the crust derived from the Cocos-Nazca Ridge spreading center (CNS-1 and CNS-2 crust), in which magnetic anomalies are approximately perpendicular to the trench. The gray region marks the older wedge of CNS crust termed CNS-1, separated from CNS-2 by a ridge jump (Barckhausen et al., 2001). Legend for dashed lines in the lower plate is the same as in Figure 3. The magnetic anomaly data are compiled after Barckhausen et al. (2001), Wilson (1996), Wilson and Hey (1995), Hardy (1991), and Lonsdale and Klitgord (1978). Numbers on anomalies refer to chrons. Dashed line in the upper plate marks the projection of the Quesada Sharp Contortion (QSC) to the upper plate. The QSC is a contortion in the lower plate at which Wadati-Benioff Zone seismicity abruptly shallows from a dip of 80° beneath the arc northwest of the QSC to a dip of 60° beneath the arc southeast of the QSC (Protti et al., 1995). The convergence rate and direction (85 mm/yr) for the Cocos plate is relative to a fixed Caribbean plate (DeMets, 2001). Convergence directions for both plates are shown relative to a hot spot reference frame, where Caribbean plate motion is 18.8 mm/yr and Cocos plate motion is 67 mm/yr for the latitudes and longitudes at the arrow points (Gripp and Gordon, 1990). Caribbean crustal focal mechanisms (<30 km depth in Nicaragua and <40 km depth in El Salvador and Costa Rica) are from the Harvard centroid moment tensor catalog.

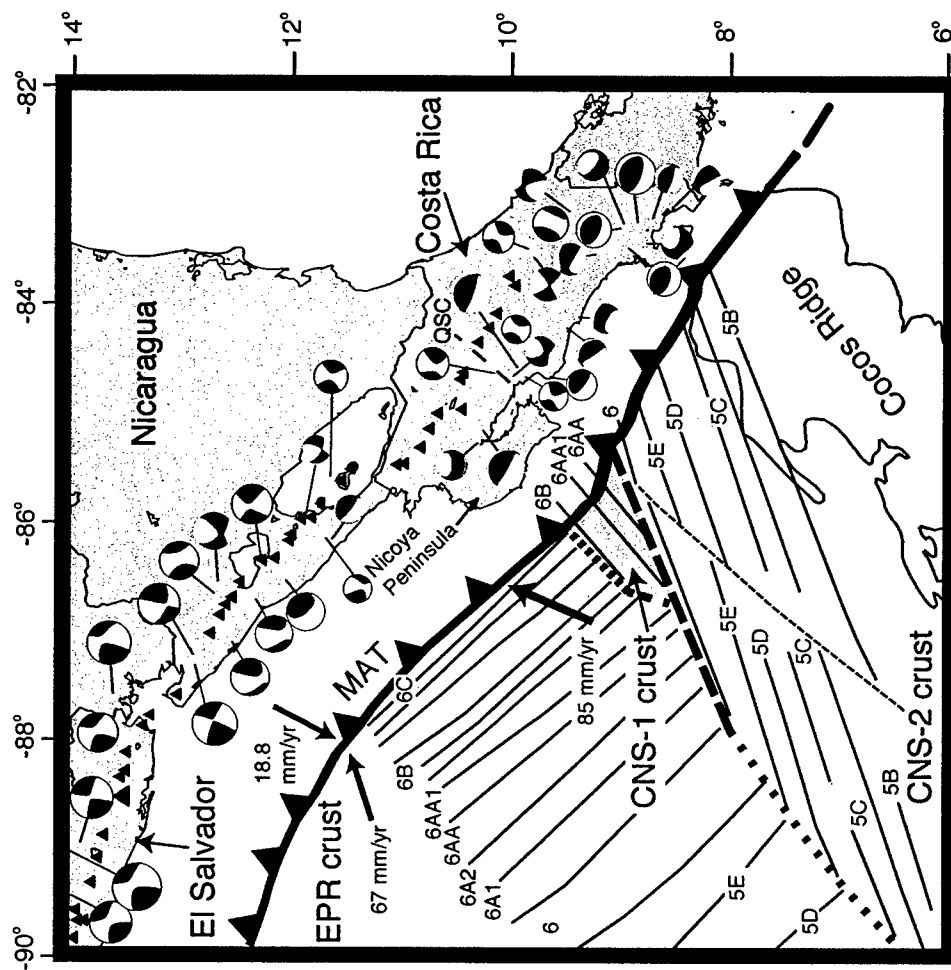


Figure 5. Bathymetric profiles (plotted in Figure 6) were projected 400 km seaward and ~75-100 km landward, and spaced at 30 km intervals along the trench from Guatemala to southern Costa Rica.

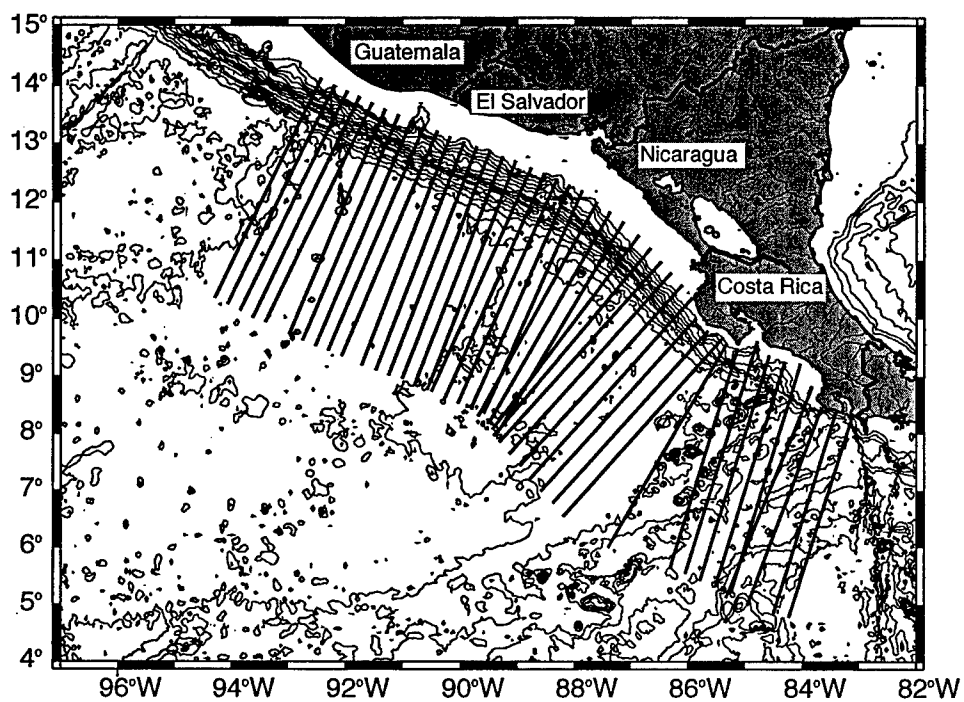


Figure 6. Bathymetric projections (lines located in Figure 5) using Smith and Sandwell (1997) bathymetry data show variations in depth perpendicular to the trench. Despite a consistent shallowing of the trench depth from Guatemala to Costa Rica, the flexural bulge shows a peak in amplitude of northwest/central Nicaragua. Along strike spacing between projections is 30 km.

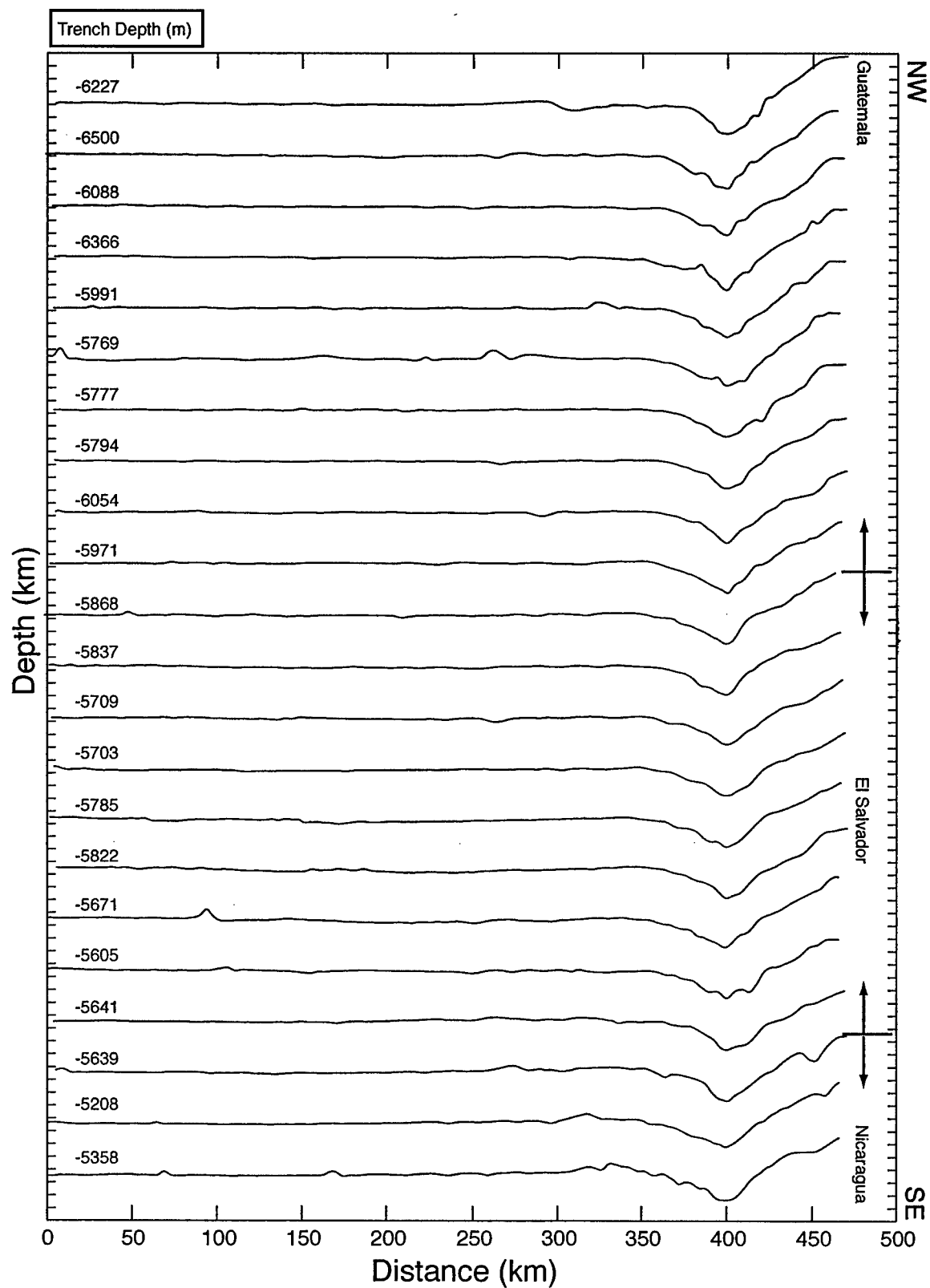


Figure 6 continued.

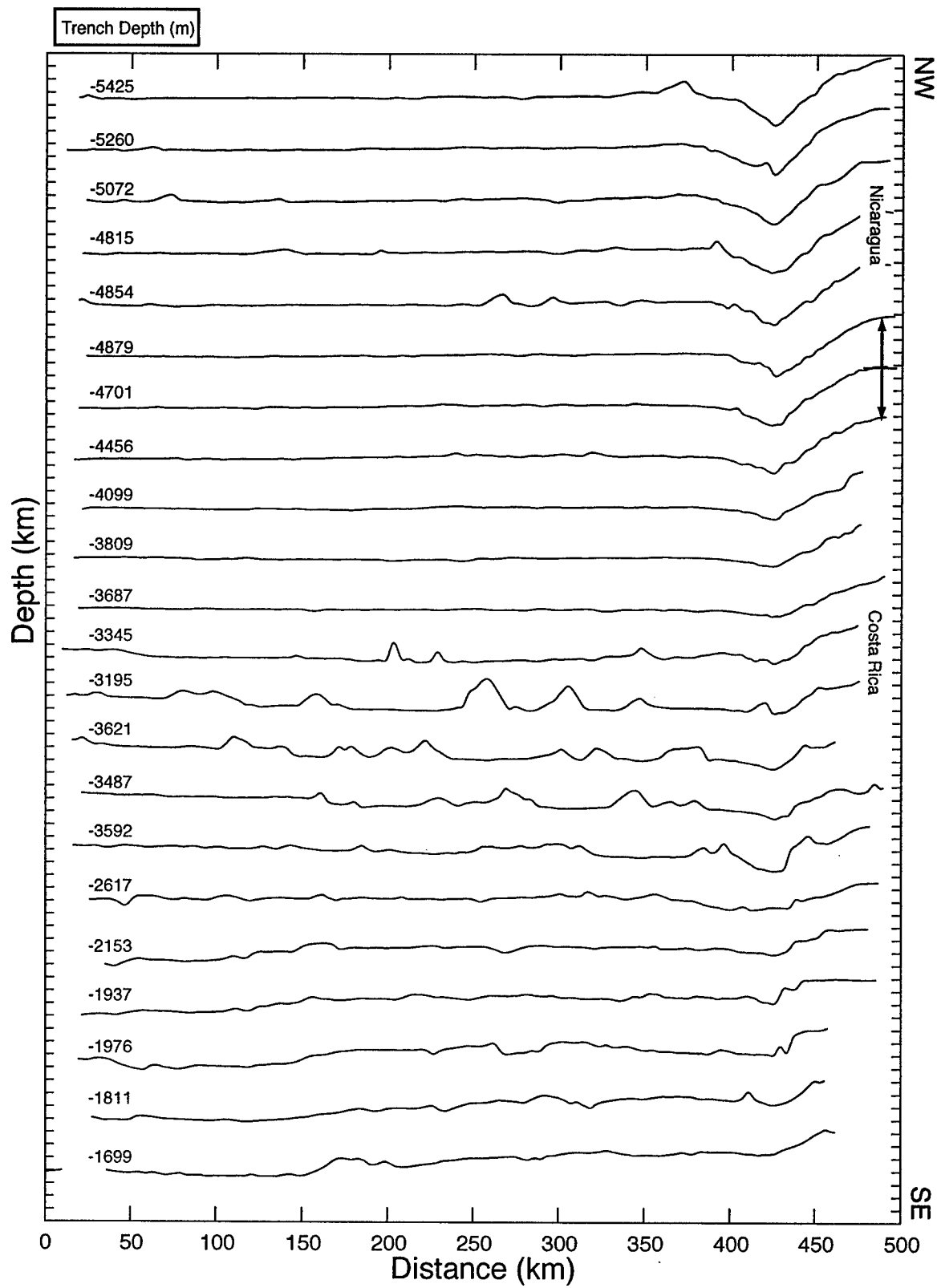


Figure 7. The slope ($\delta y/\delta x$) of the plate bending at the trench was calculated 25 and 50 km seaward of the trench for each of the bathymetric projections shown in Figure 6 (except for southern Costa Rica). δy = seafloor depth (at 25 or 50 km from the trench) – trench depth, where $\delta x = 25$ and 50 km respectively. The trench depth consistently shoals from Guatemala to Costa Rica, while the slope does not start to decrease until southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica. Dashed lines are country borders.

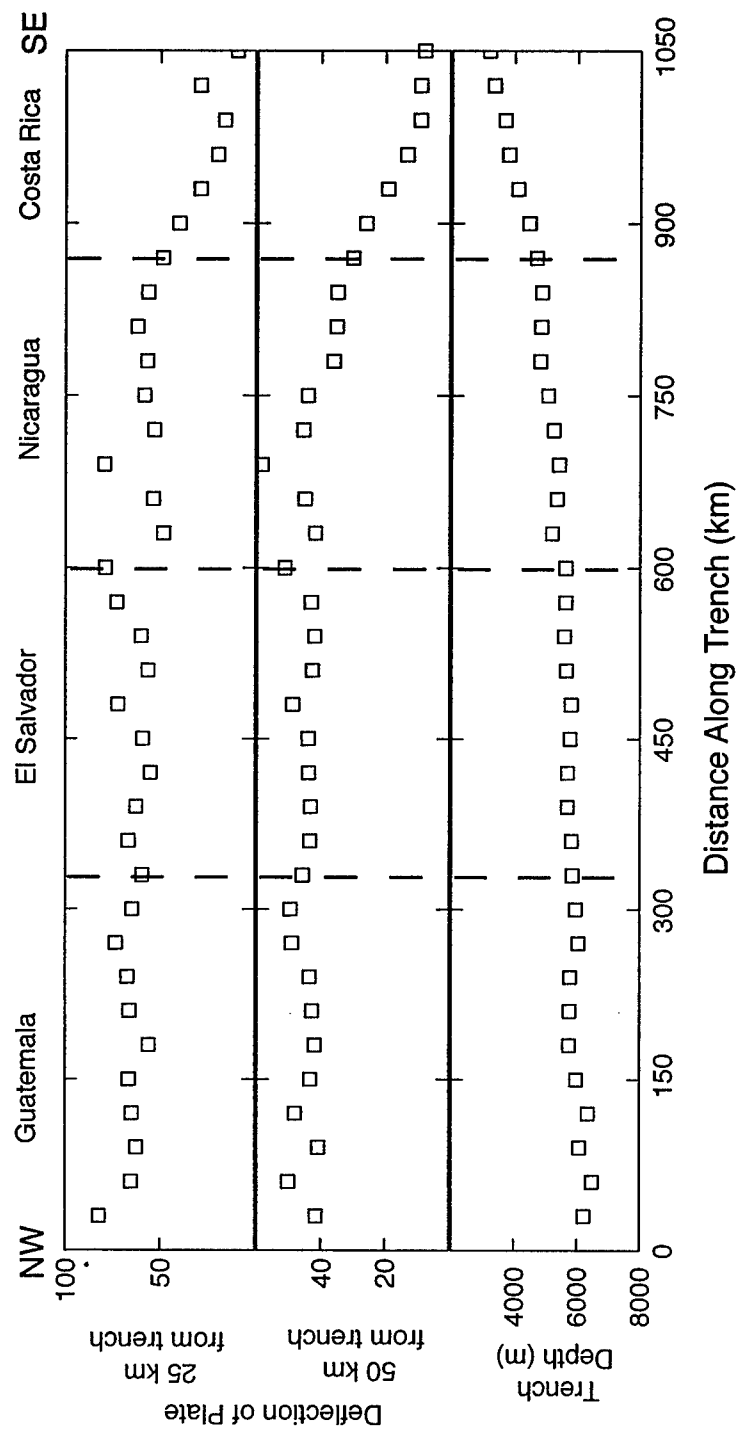


Figure 8. A regional bathymetric map of Nicaragua and Costa Rica shows the location of the new seismic lines and hydrosweep bathymetry data used in this study. Contour intervals are 500 m. Depths shallower than 500 m are not contoured. Box with color contains region of new hydrosweep bathymetry collected on EW0005. The swath bathymetry data was binned into data regions 10 km wide and 25 km from the trench, the lower left corners of which are marked by black boxes (Table 2). ^{10}Be transition region (black rectangle) indicates the northwestern Costa Rica volcanoes with small but measurable ^{10}Be concentrations. To the northwest in Nicaragua, ^{10}Be concentrations are moderate to highly enriched. To the southeast in central Costa Rica, ^{10}Be concentrations are indistinguishable from background detection levels. The RMS height transition region (bracketed by pink lines) indicates the area between consistently high bathymetric relief to the northwest and low bathymetric relief to the southeast. Dashed line indicates the projection of the Quesada Sharp Contortion (QSC) to the upper plate. The QSC marks a contortion in the lower plate and is also coincident with a change in the slab signal of the arc volcanic geochemistry along strike. Volcanoes for which arc lavas have been measured for ^{10}Be are labeled on map, with the exception of Irazu, which is off the map to the southeast. Nicoya Peninsula labeled on map.

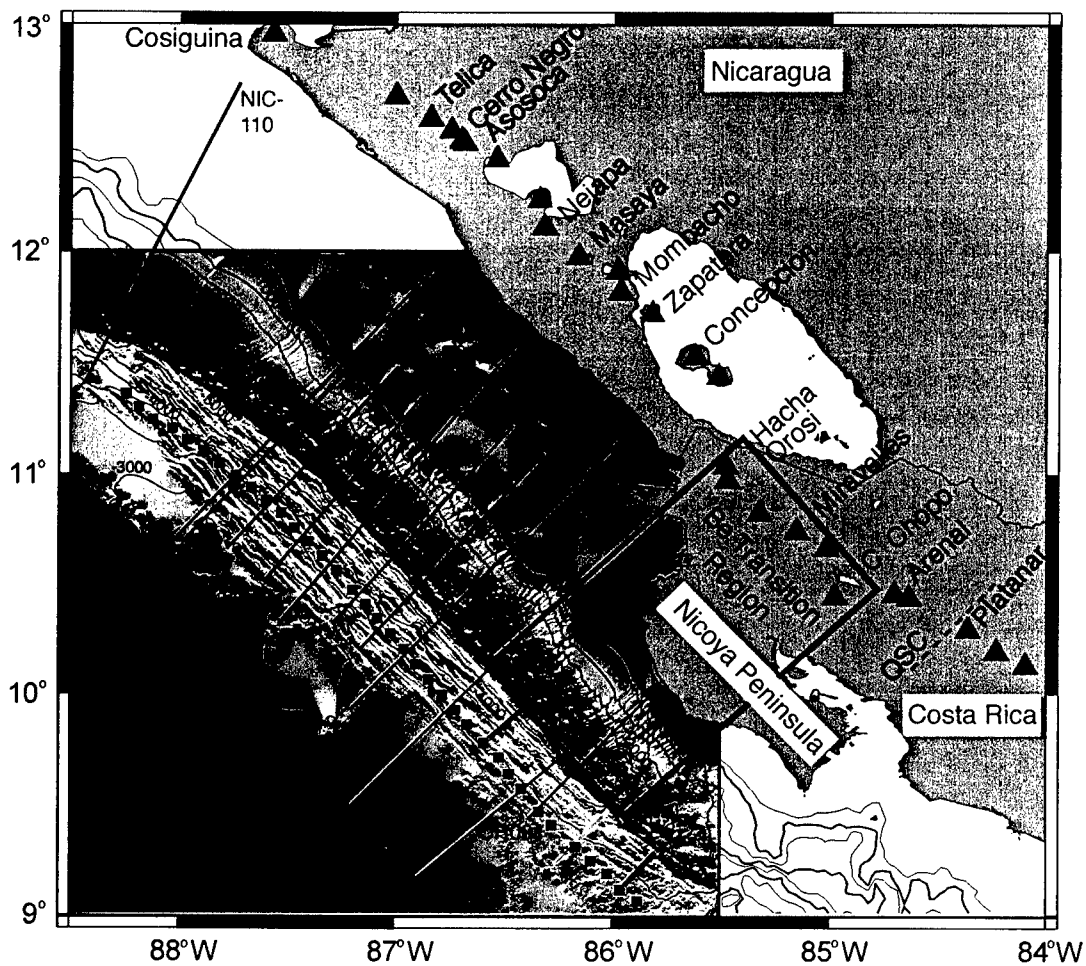
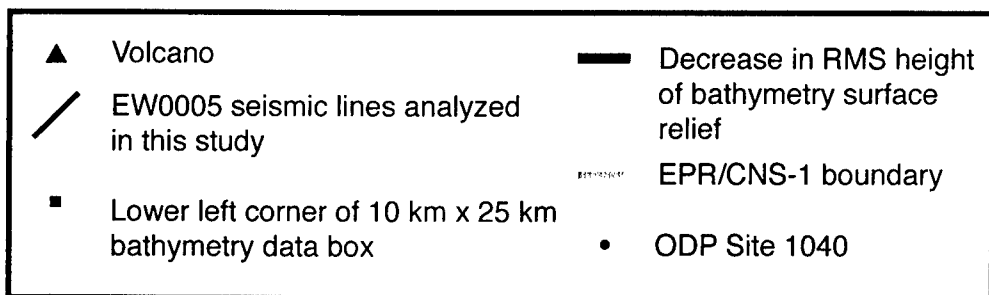


Figure 9. Seismic lines (A) NIC-80, (B) NIC-60b, (C) NIC-40, and (D) NIC-20 (from EW0005) offshore of Nicaragua show extensional basement faults comparable to or greater than the overlying sediment thickness as the plate curves into the trench. (E) CR-2B at the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border also has moderately high fault throws, but (F) CR-7A, 50 km southeast, does not have basement fault relief that penetrates the entire sediment column. X-axis is CDP number (12.5 m spacing for A-D, 33.3 m spacing for E and F). Y-axis is two-way travel time (s). Seismic lines are located in Figure 8. Black boxes on (A) NIC-80 locate the sections shown in Figure 10.

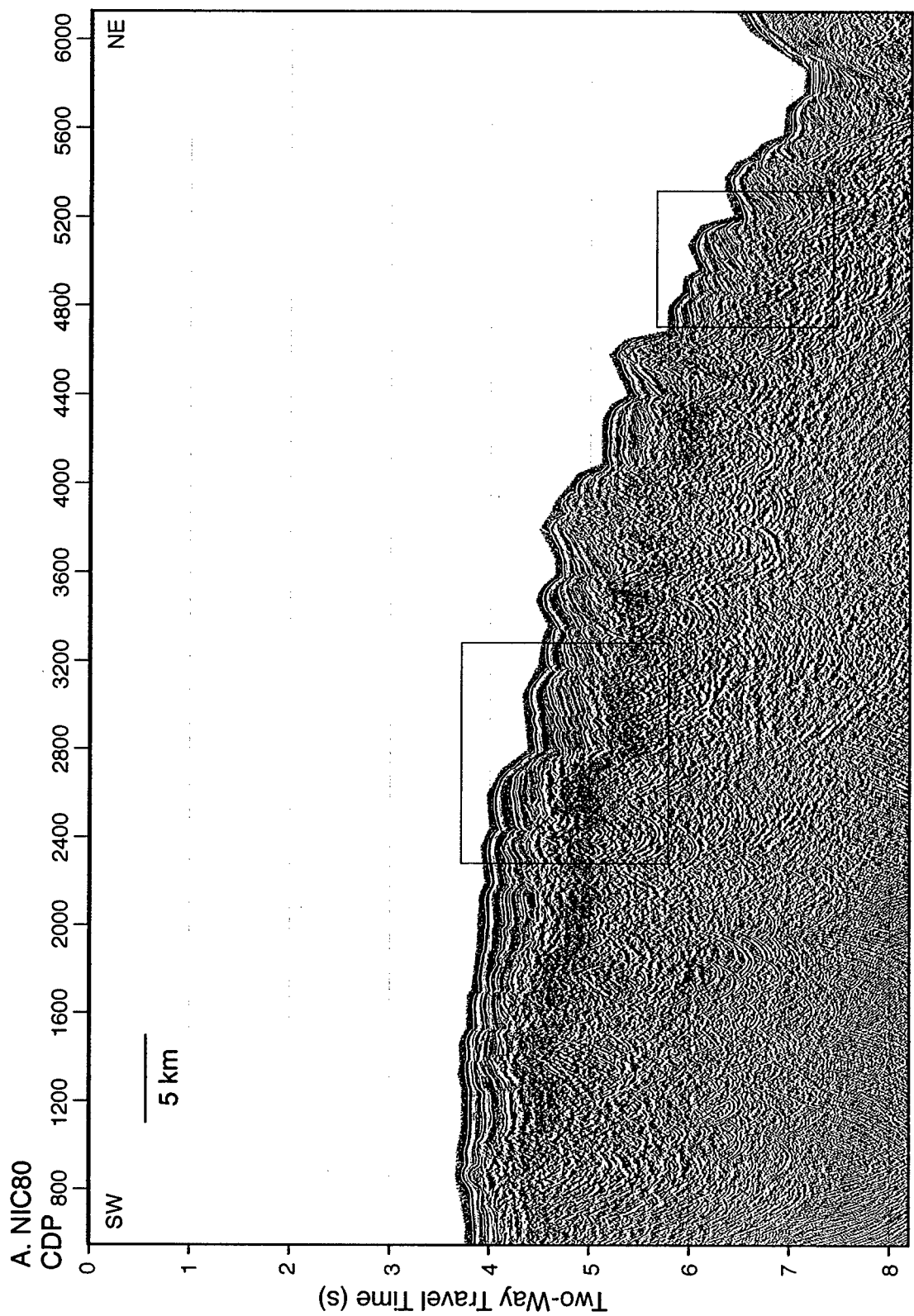


Figure 9b.

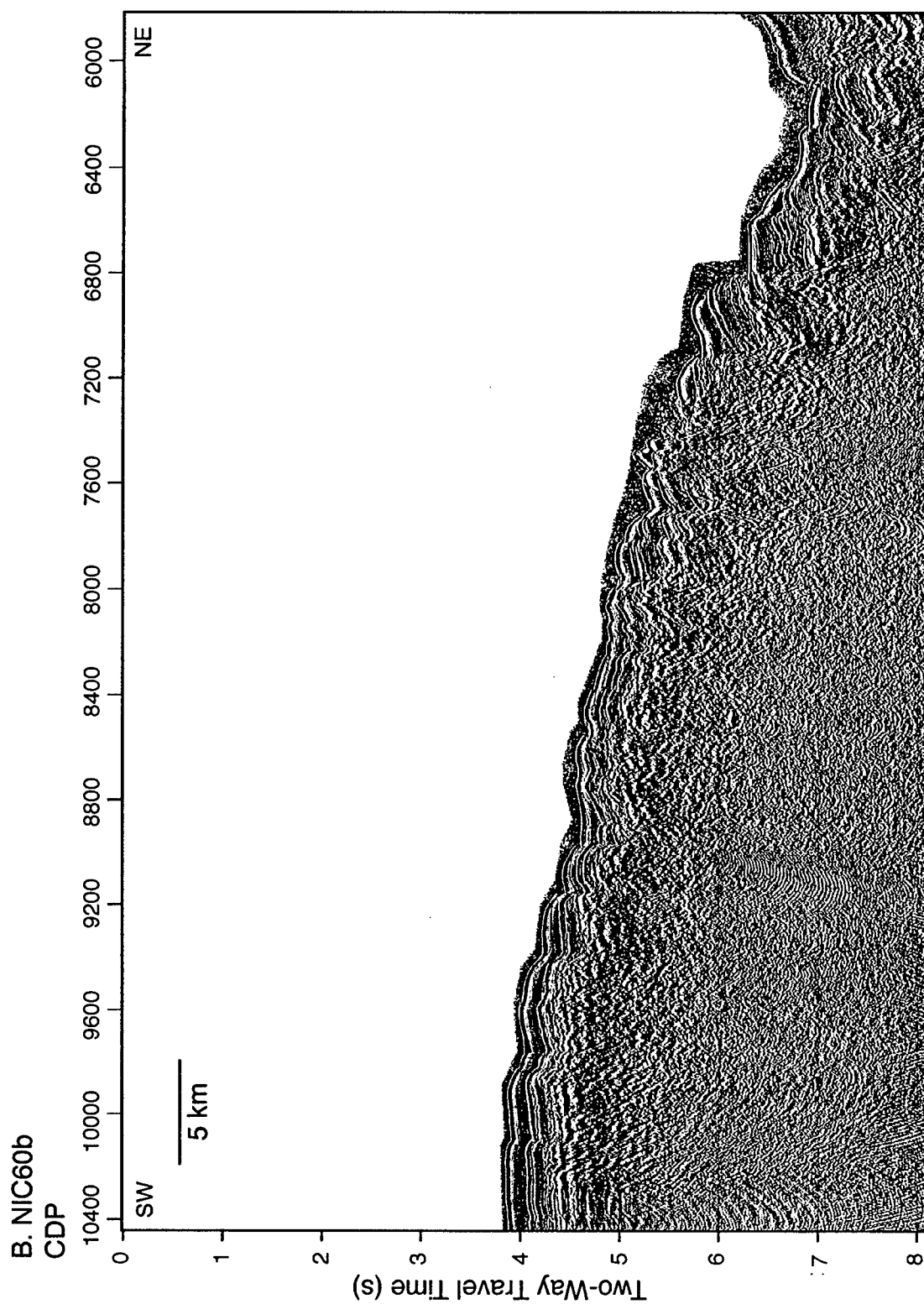


Figure 9c.

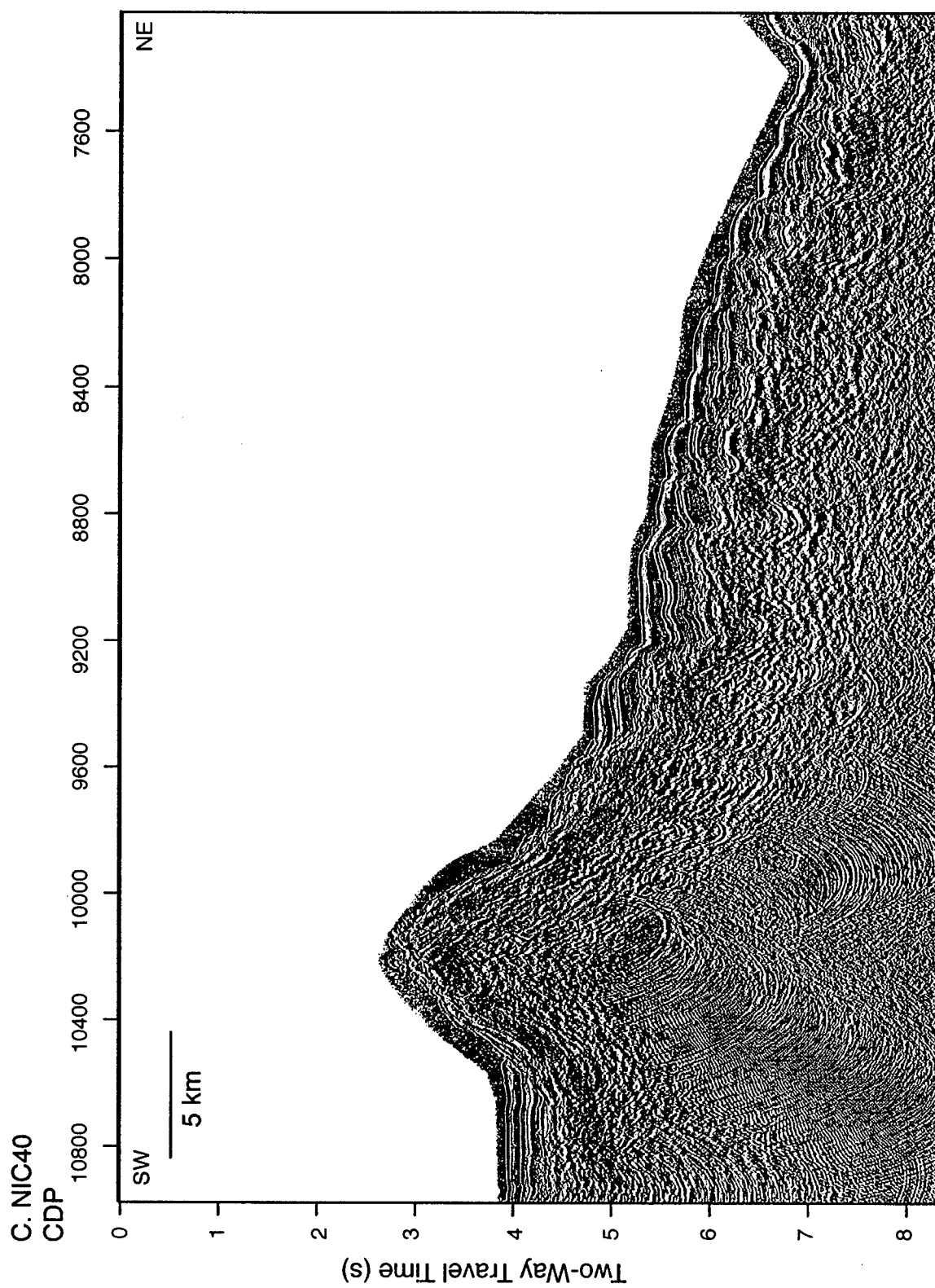


Figure 9d.

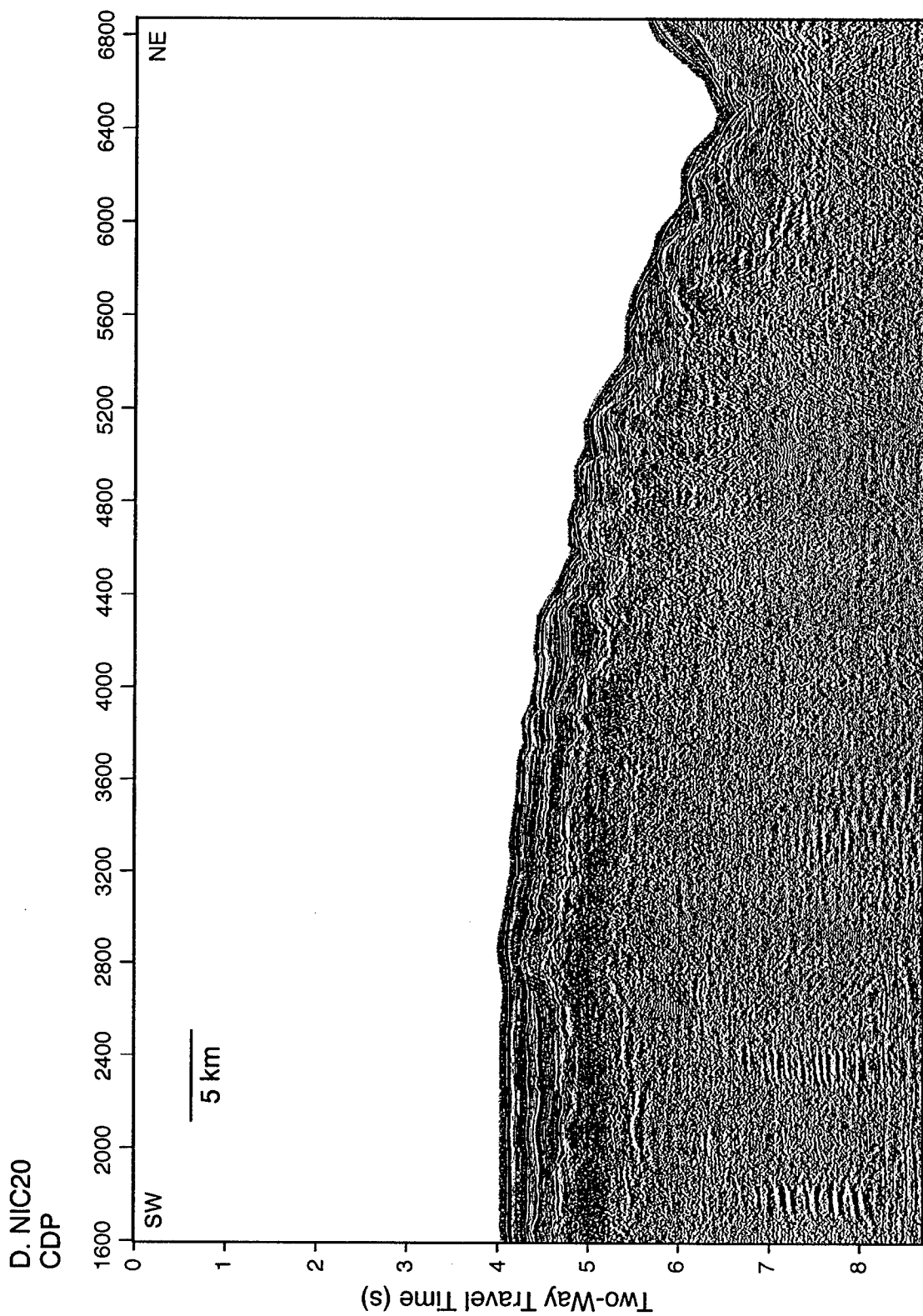


Figure 9e.

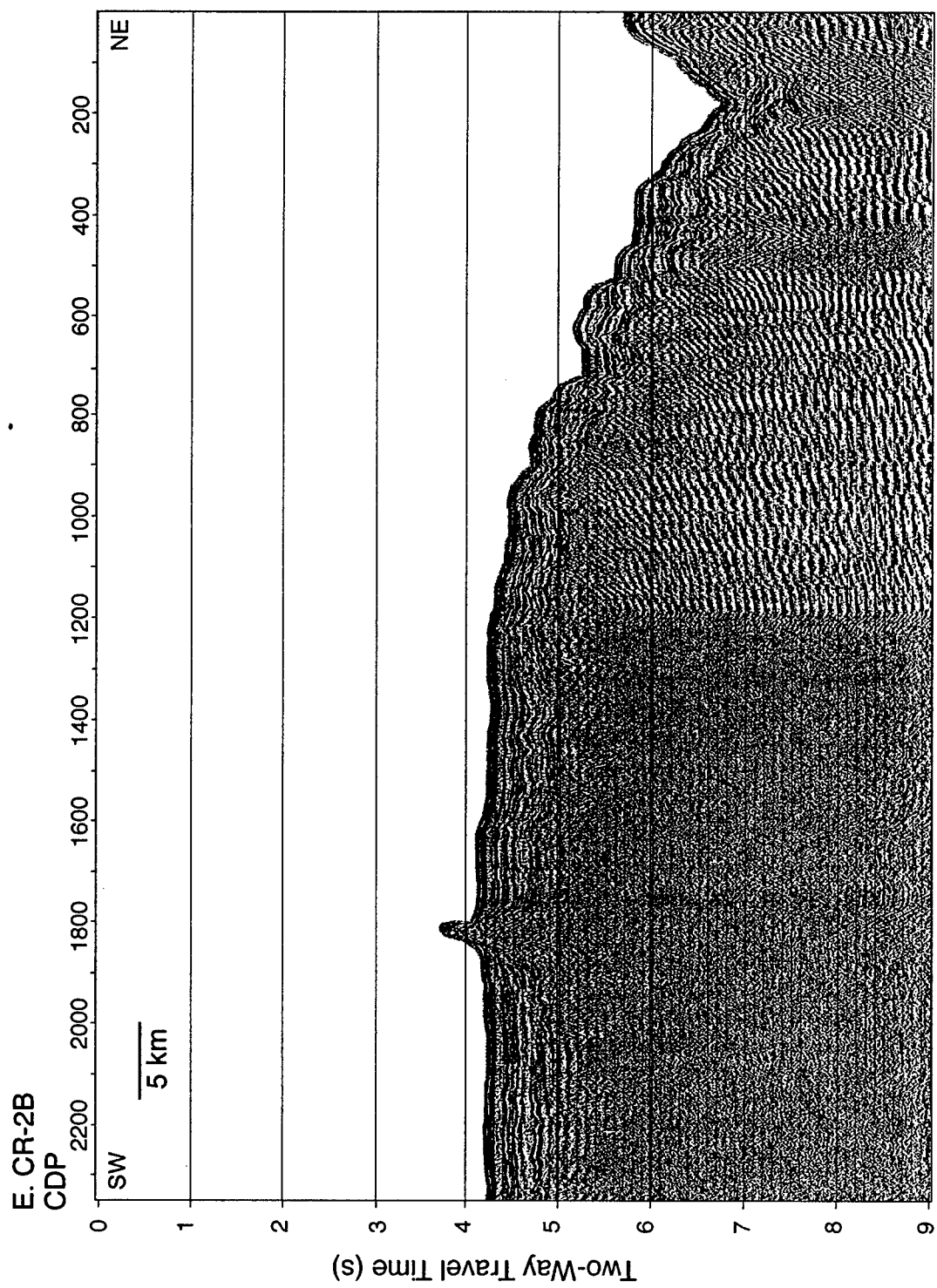


Figure 9f.

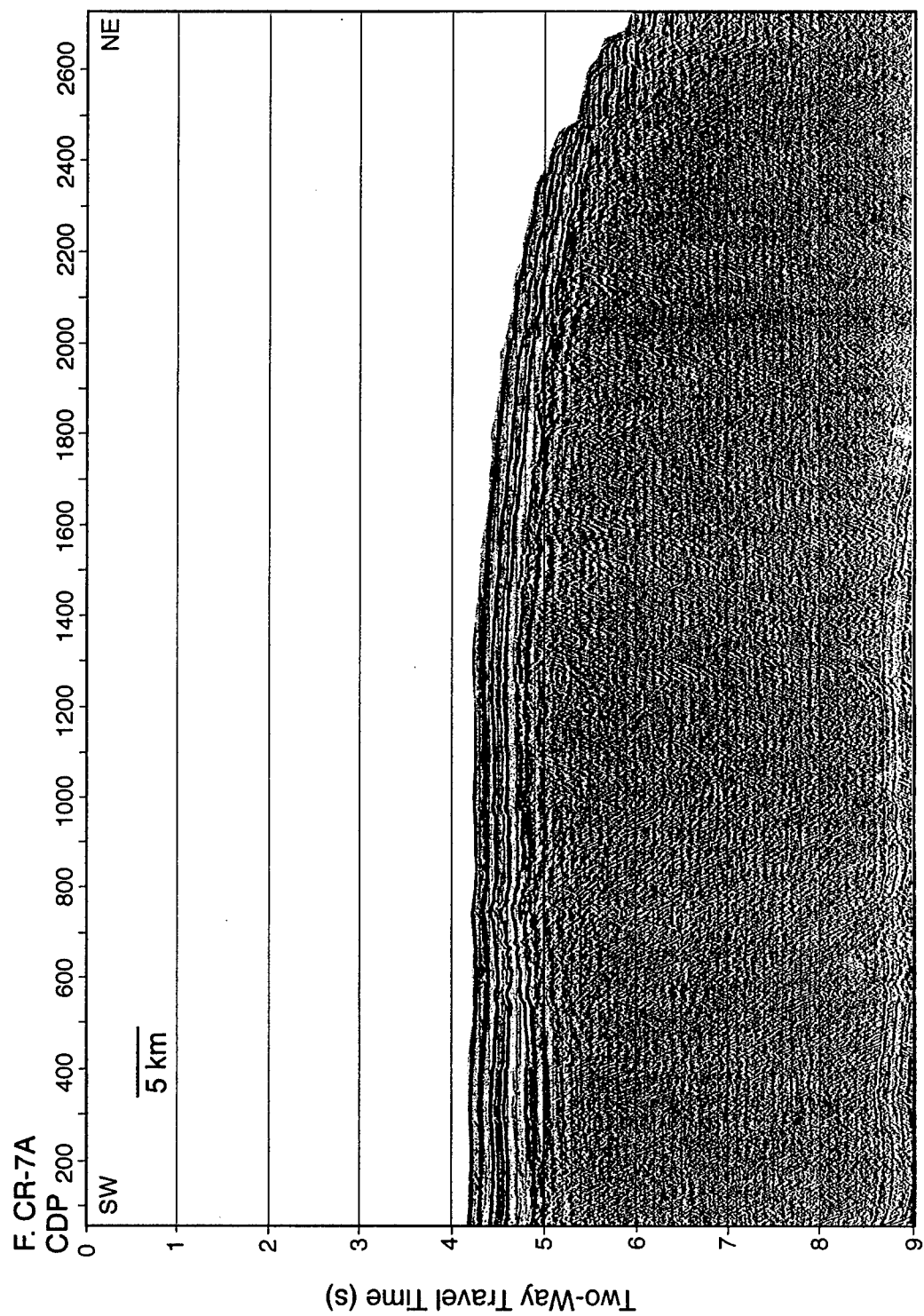
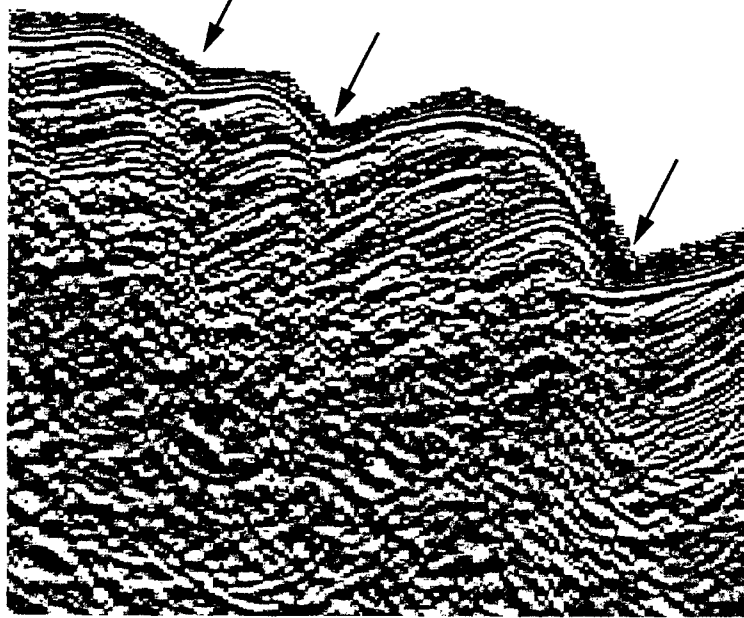


Figure 10. Basement fault throws were measured using a constant two-way travel time conversion of 1650 m/s sediment velocity. (A) In averaging basement fault relief within a seismic line, if an extensional fault produced a corresponding bathymetric expression in the overlying sediment layer, it was given a weight of one. (B) If two or more closely spaced basement faults resulted in only one overlying bathymetric expression, these faults were summed together to equal a single basement fault throw with a weight of one. The two examples selected here are located by black boxes on NIC-80 (Figure 9a). Not shown: If a small seamount (<1 km) produced relief in the basement that also generated bathymetric relief, the vertical offset from the peak of the seamount to the base of the adjacent trenchward fault block was counted as equivalent to the throw on an extensional fault.

A. Each Region of Bathymetric Expression
Corresponds to One Basement Fault



B. One Bathymetric Expression

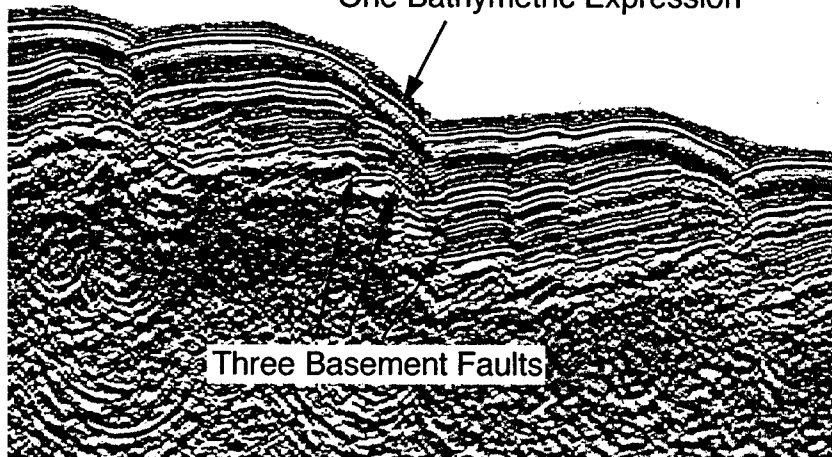


Figure 11. The second-order stochastic statistical method (Goff and Jordan, 1988) used to analyze the bathymetric data calculates the average variation of the bathymetry about a set of mean depths. In this case, the mean depths are based on the deflection of the plate as it bends at the trench. The large-scale curvature of the plate was calculated using both a linear trend and a quadratic polynomial trend. The RMS height results using the quadratic polynomial were selected as representative of the trend of the seafloor morphology. The linear trend underfits the curvature of the plate, resulting in a higher bathymetric variance as well as larger standard deviations. Higher order polynomials overfit the smaller scale bathymetric features of the plate, minimizing the calculated relief. Error bars are 1σ . A 1:1 line is shown for comparison.

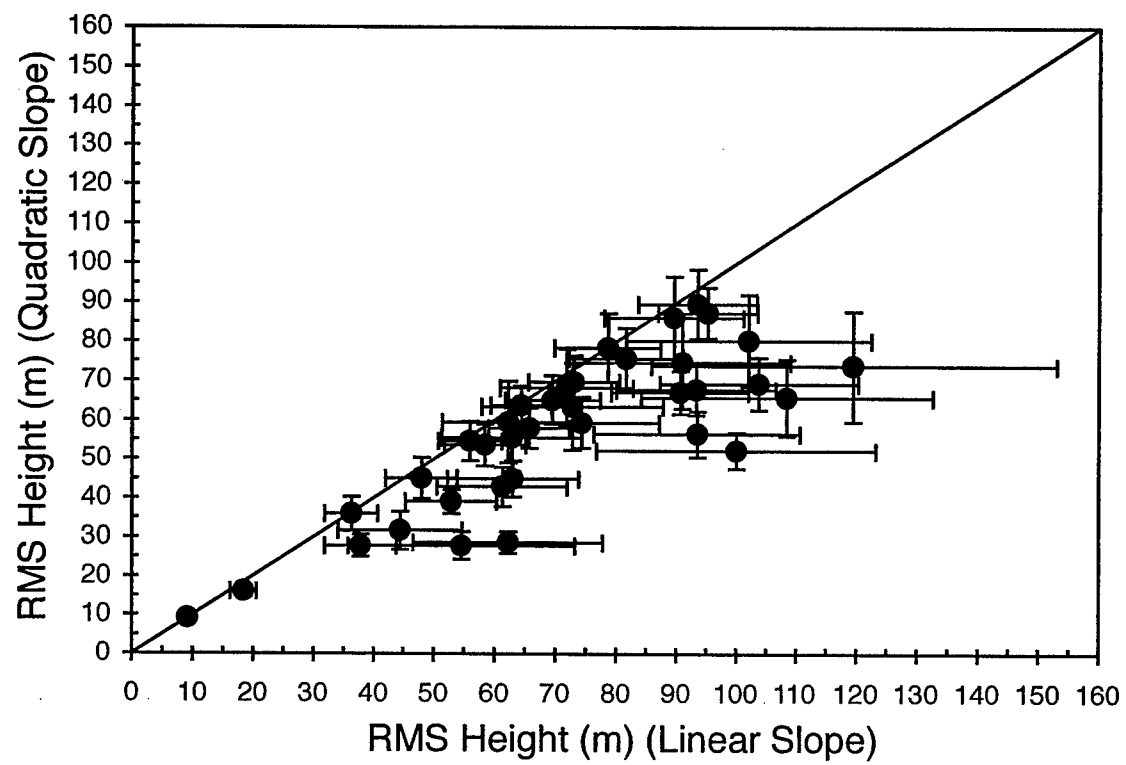


Figure 12. (A) For two seismic lines, NIC-80 offshore of Nicaragua and CR-001 offshore of Costa Rica, the navigational data from the seismic line was projected through the hydrosweep bathymetry data collected on cruise EW0005. The fault throw measured for each basement fault observed in the seismic line was compared to the corresponding bathymetric relief in the extracted bathymetry data. A 1:1 line is shown for comparison. (B) The average fault relief for each seismic line extending 25 km from the trench was compared to the average RMS height for the 10 km wide bathymetry data box, also extending 25 km from the trench, within which the seismic line was located. Error bars are 1σ . The relatively large standard deviations for the seismic lines offshore of Nicaragua indicate the wide range in individual measurements of fault relief within the seismic section.

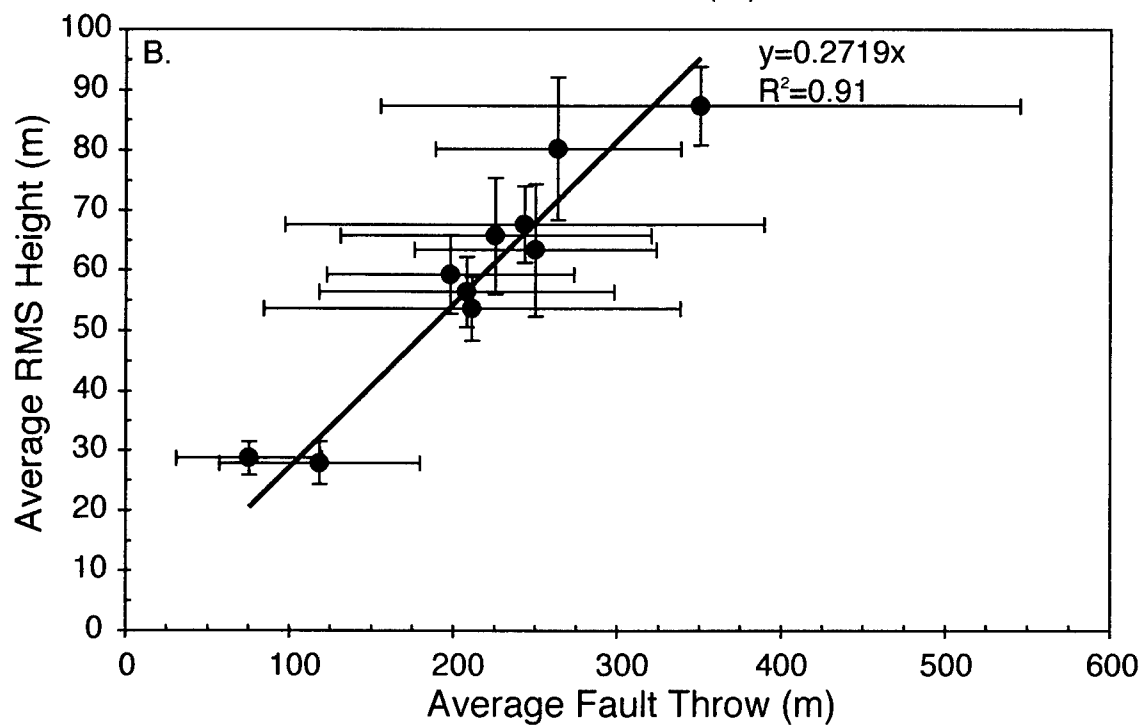
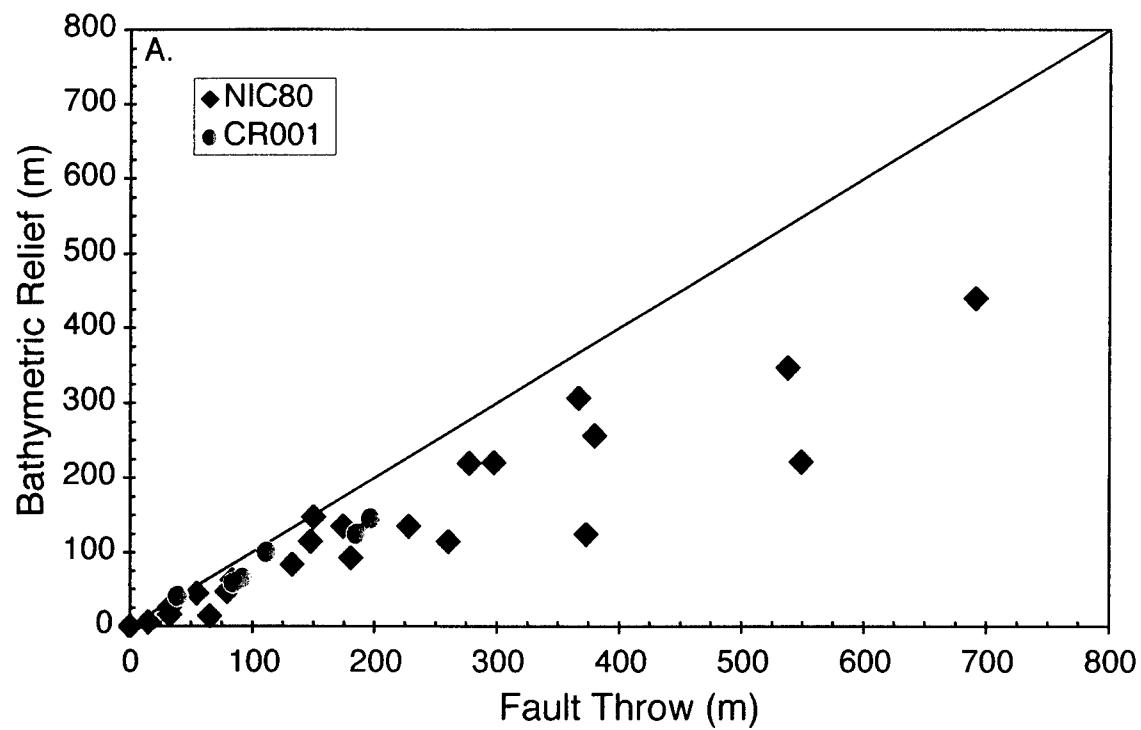


Figure 13. Statistical parameters calculated for the bathymetry data boxes 10 km wide extending 25 km from the trench include RMS height, azimuth, characteristic width, and characteristic length. Error bars are 1σ . Along strike distances are referenced by projecting each data box orthogonally across the trench to the corresponding distance along the strike of the volcanic arc. The origin and projection for the arc volcano distance reference frame is given in Carr et al. (2003). The location of the EPR/CNS-1 boundary is shown in gray. (A) The RMS height peaks offshore of Nicaragua, levels out, and then decreases offshore of Costa Rica. The solid black lines bracket a transition in bathymetric relief, corresponding to a shift in the subducting plate, from consistently high basement fault relief in which fault throws are equal to or greater than the overlying sediment thickness, to a region in which minimal faulting is observed. (B) The azimuths of the fault lineations in the EPR crust are consistent with reactivation of the inherited abyssal hill fabric, which is parallel or subparallel to the azimuth of the trench, during bending of the Cocos plate at the trench. In the CNS-1 crust, the fault lineations parallel neither the trench nor the pre-existing abyssal hill fabric, which is orthogonal to the trench. (C) The characteristic widths of the bathymetric morphology are also consistent with reactivation of abyssal hills generated at the fast spreading EPR. In the CNS-1 crust, there is no change in characteristic width compared to the EPR-derived crust, which may indicate that inherited abyssal hill fabric can be compatible with, but not a control on, bending-related fault spacing. (D) The characteristic lengths of the fault lineations exhibit a wide range but do not follow a specific trend along strike.

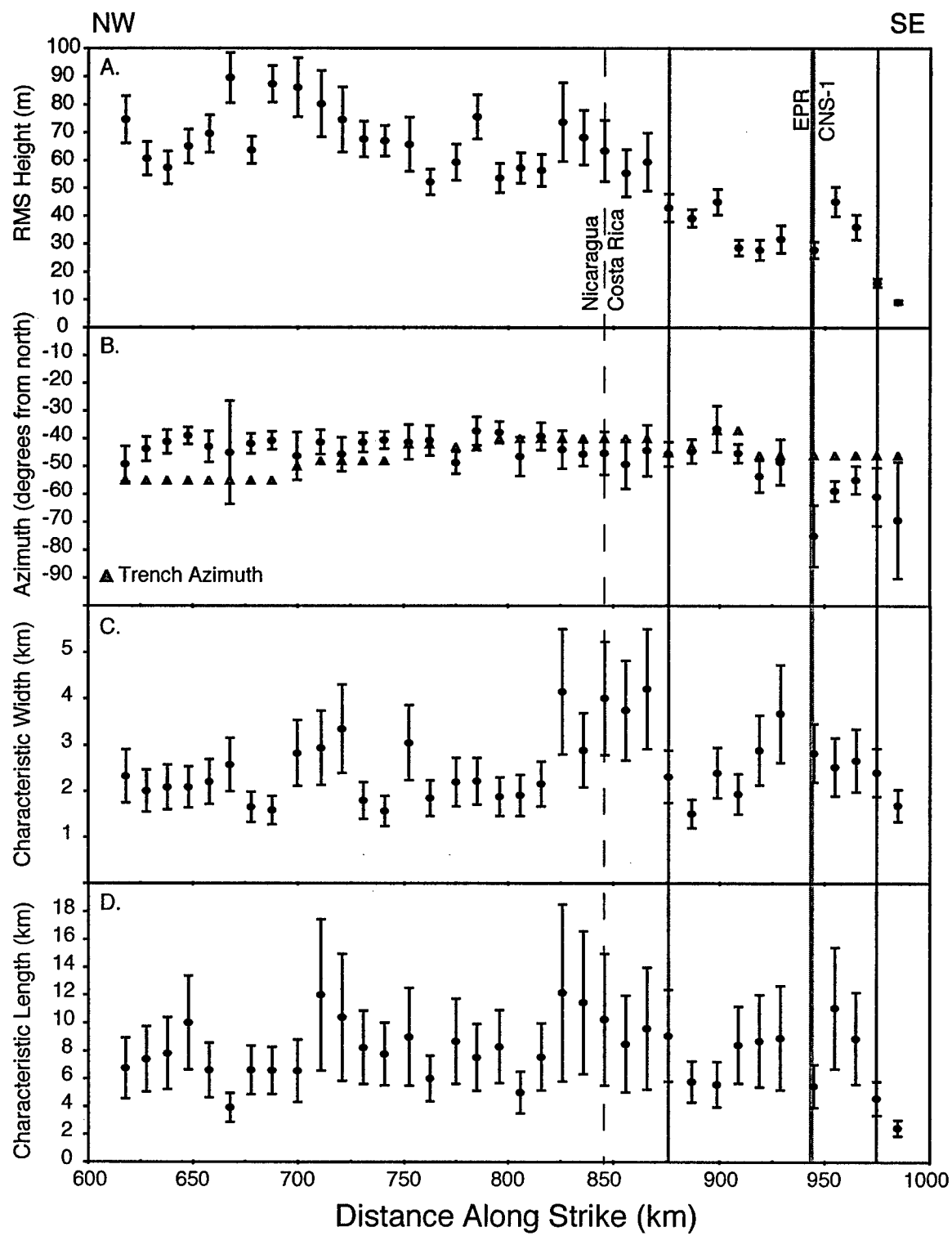


Figure 14. Single bathymetric projections for each of the 10 km wide bathymetry data regions from Nicaragua to Costa Rica, plotted using the new hydrosweep swath bathymetry data (200 m grid spacing) where available and the Smith and Sandwell (1997) bathymetry (2 minute grid spacing) otherwise. RMS Height and EPR/CNS-1 labels are placed above the bathymetric profiles that correspond to those boundaries (as shown in Figure 8). Along strike spacing between projections is 10 km (see Figure 15).

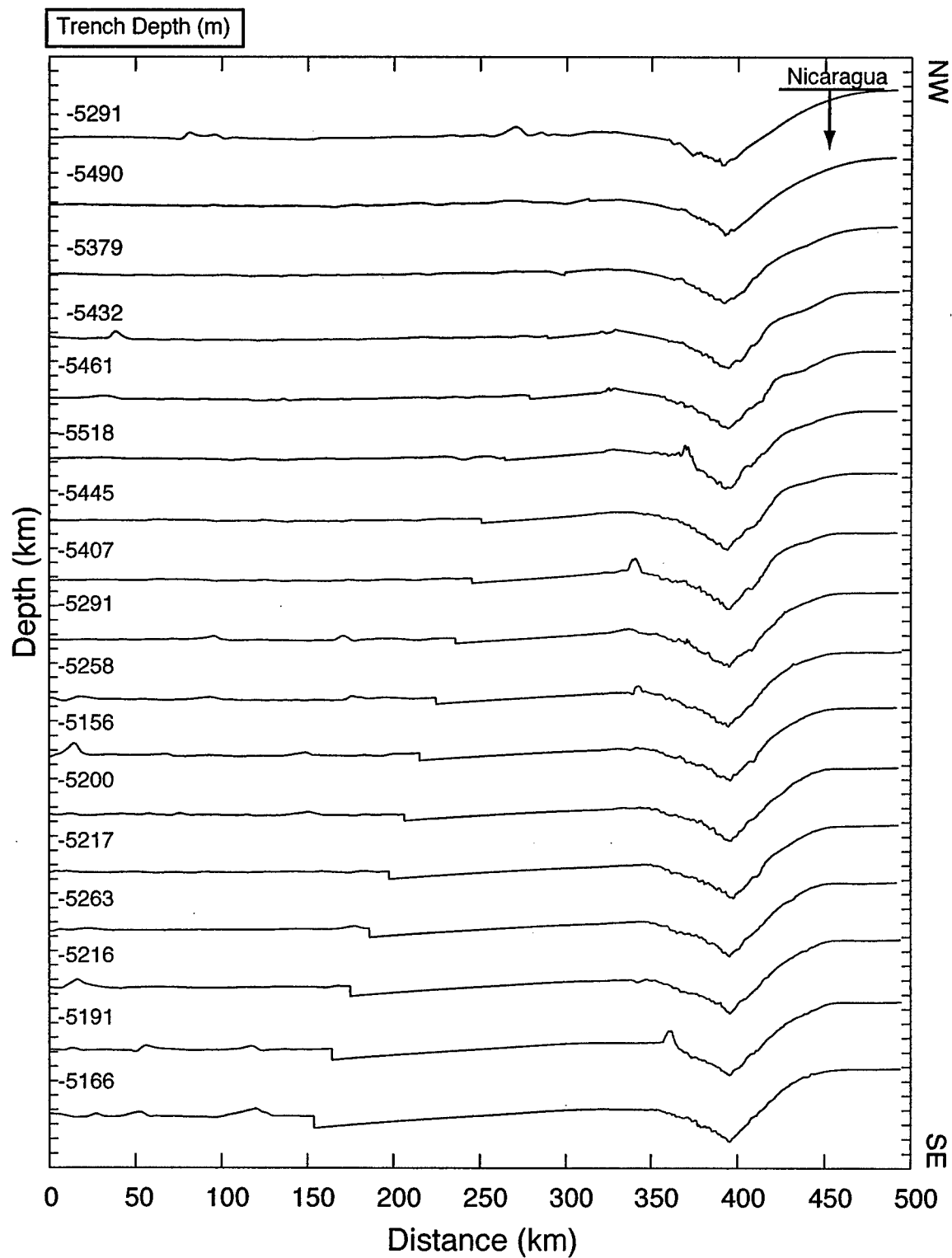


Figure 14 continued.

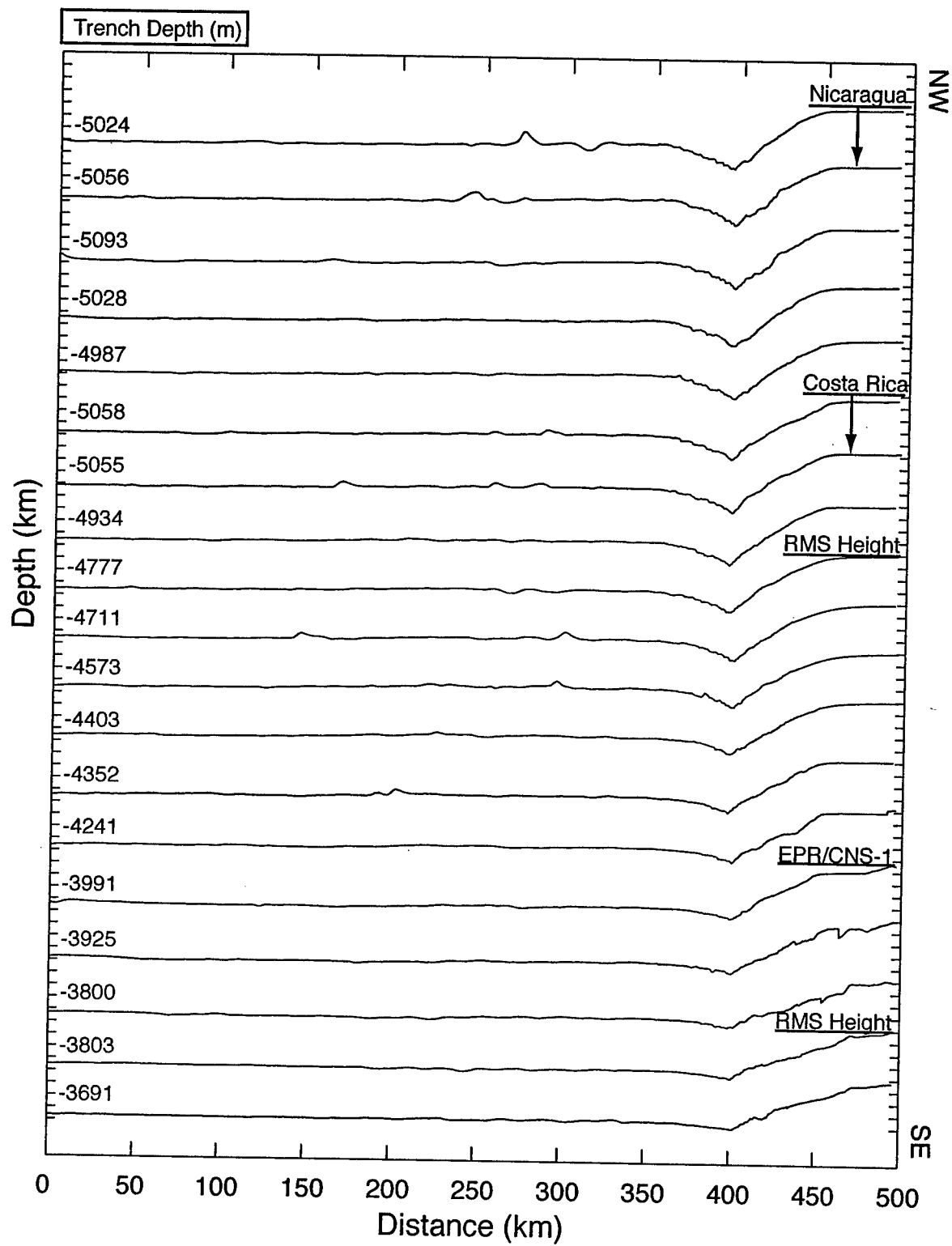


Figure 15. The slope ($\partial y/\partial x$) of the plate bending at the trench was measured 25 and 50 km from the trench for each of the bathymetric projections shown in Figure 14. ∂y and ∂x are calculated as in Figure 7. The decrease in the deflection of the plate offshore of Costa Rica corresponds to the shallowing of the trench depth. Dashed line is the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border. Solid black lines bound the transition zone in RMS height. The solid gray line is the EPR/CNS-1 boundary.

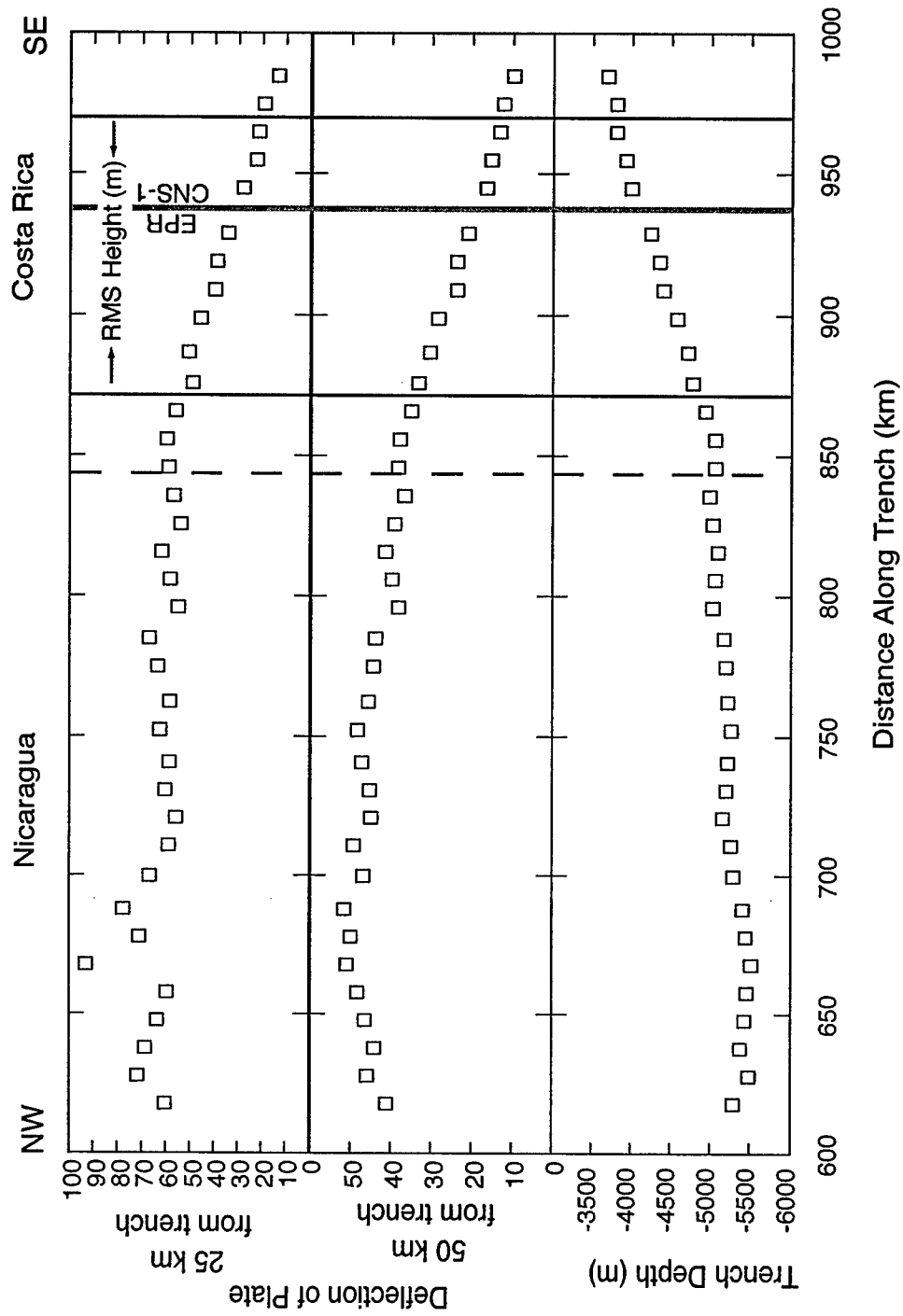


Figure 16. The average RMS height 25 km from the trench is linearly related to the slope of the plate 25 km from the trench. This relationship is more clearly defined for the region of the plate offshore of Costa Rica. The Nicaraguan data shows more scatter, which may be a function of two things: 1) Increased curvature should also increase extensional fault relief associated with plate bending, but RMS height does not increase equivalently with basement fault relief (i.e., Figure 12). 2) The method for quantifying the slope may be too simplistic to represent the degree of curvature where a pronounced flexural bulge is present, as offshore of Nicaragua, as the plate is not planar. Instead, the wavelength of curvature may provide a better correlation with bending-induced fault relief for this region.

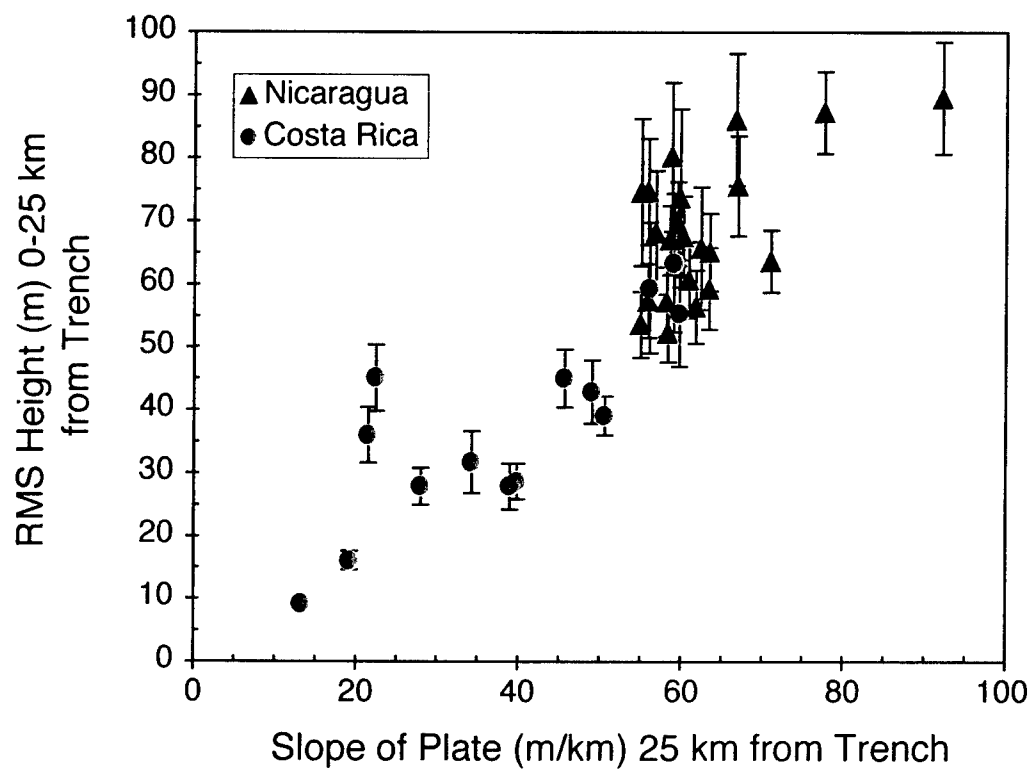


Figure 17. For the Cocos plate subducting offshore of Costa Rica, the slope of the plate 25 km from the trench decreases as the depth of trench decreases. However, this relationship is less defined from Guatemala to Nicaragua, where the trench shallows along strike but the curvature (as indicated by the slope) remains more constant, though there is considerable scatter. The black and white data points were calculated using Smith and Sandwell (1997) bathymetry (denoted SS in the legend). The blue triangles (Nicaragua) and pink circles (northwestern Costa Rica) were calculated from the EW0005 hydrosweep swath bathymetry data. High-resolution swath bathymetry data for the Cocos plate offshore of Guatemala and El Salvador might resolve whether there is a correlation between trench depth and slope for these regions.

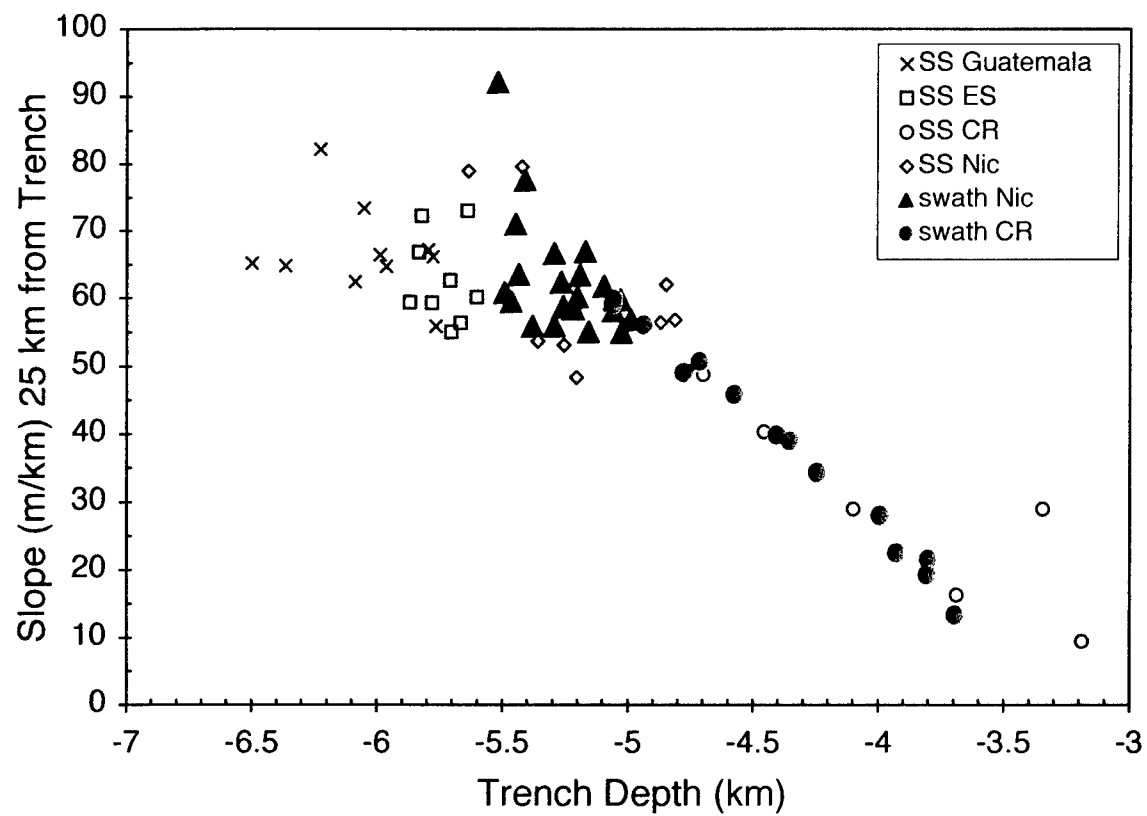


Figure 18. Average RMS heights for bathymetry data regions 0-25 km from the trench compared to average RMS heights for data regions 15-40 km from the trench. If fault relief remained constant extending from 0 to 40 km from the trench, it would be expected that the RMS heights for these regions would be equivalent (1:1 line shown for comparison). A 1:1 relationship is observed only for the regions of high surface relief, which correspond to the region of the Cocos plate offshore of Nicaragua where the high-amplitude flexural bulge peaks ~50-75 km from the trench (e.g., Figure 14). Offshore of Costa Rica, where the RMS height 15-40 km from the trench is significantly smaller than the RMS height 0-25 km from the trench, the outer-rise flexural bulge is less pronounced and closer to the trench than in the Cocos plate to the northwest. As the wavelength and degree of curvature due to bending of the subducting plate decrease, the distance from the trench over which consistently rough bathymetric morphology occurs will also be reduced.

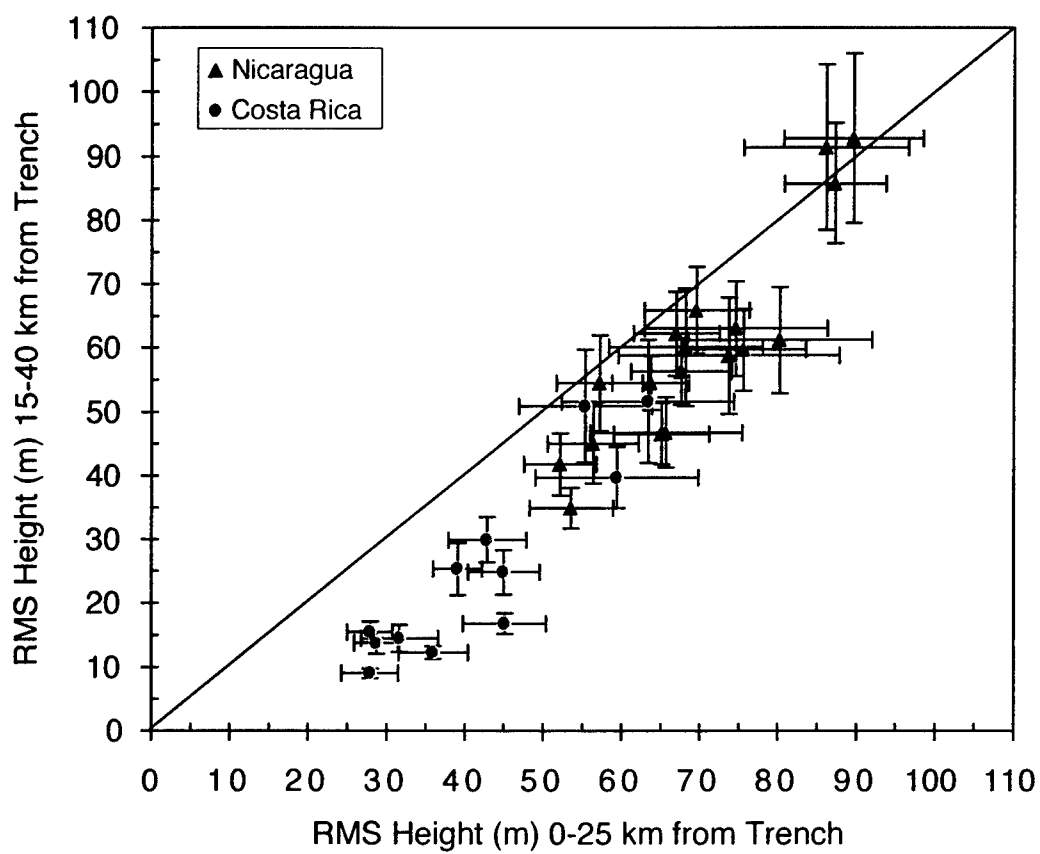


Figure 19. The RMS height 15-40 km from the trench shows a linear dependence on slope. However, this relationship has more scatter for the Cocos plate offshore of Nicaragua. The use of a linear slope may be too simplistic a measurement to track flexure in this region, as the flattening of the plate with distance from the trench will probably create a change in the slope from a steeper one closer to the trench to a shallower one farther away. This is consistent with our findings that a quadratic fit better approximated the shape of the plate than a linear fit (Figure 11).

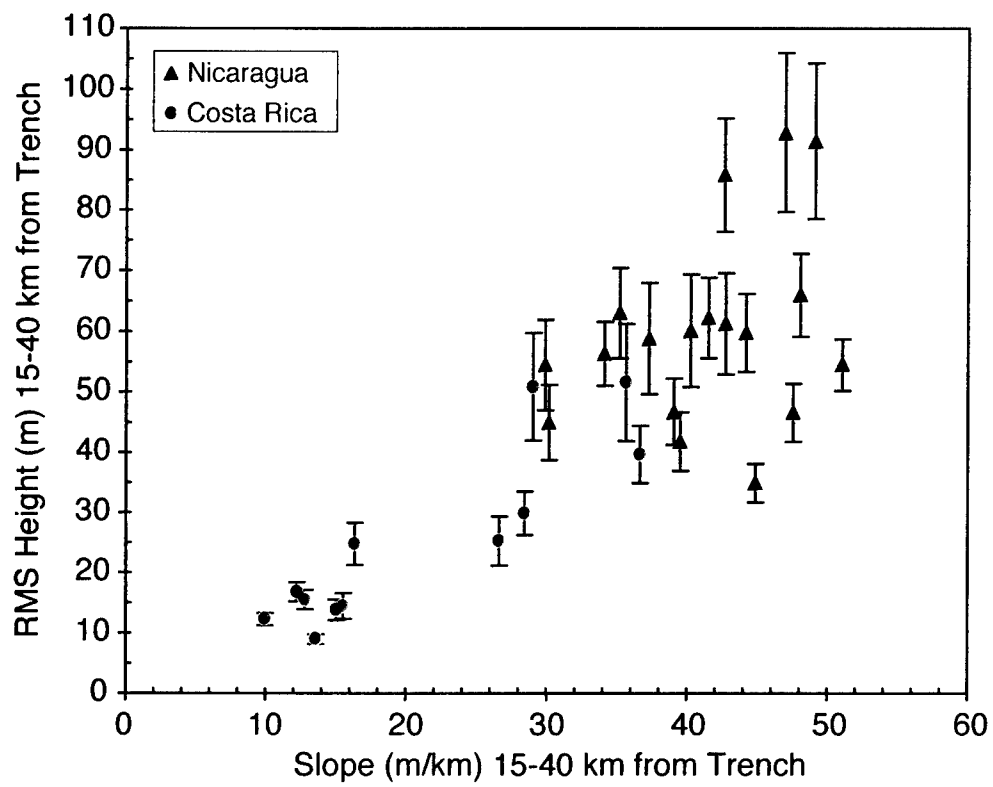


Figure 20. (A) RMS height, (B) azimuth, and (C) characteristic width are shown along strike of the trench for bathymetry regions extending 0–25 km, 15–40 km, and 0–25 km perpendicular to the trench. The statistical parameters exhibit some deviation in RMS height and characteristic width between the different regions of distance from the trench, but the azimuthal orientations of the fault lineations remain constant with distance from the trench. Each data point represents a weighted average (see text for explanation) for contiguous regions of five data boxes 10 km wide each, except for the boundaries of the swath bathymetry region, in which case the width of the weighted average is for a region 20 km wide.

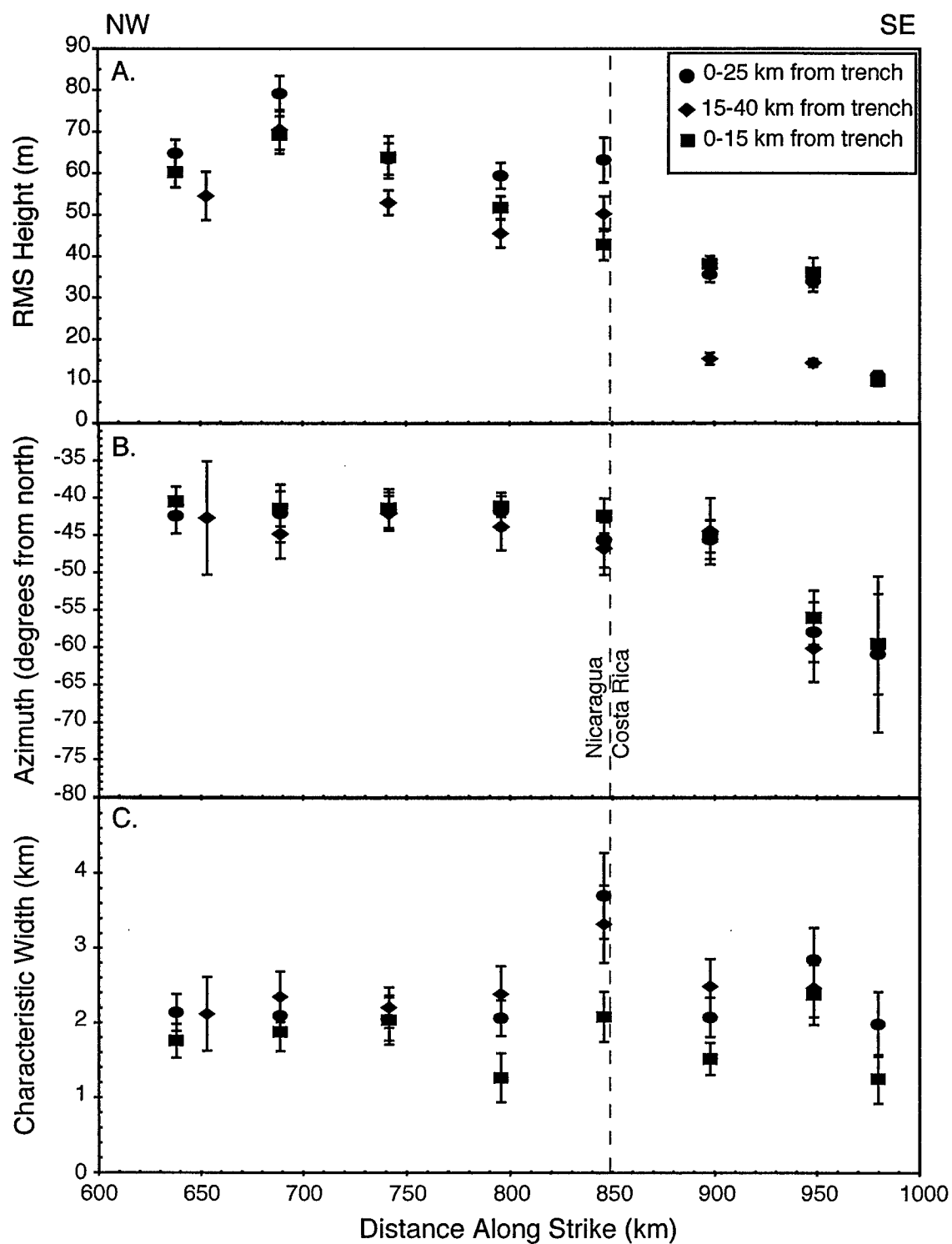


Figure 21. (A) RMS height, (B) azimuth, and (C) characteristic width of 50 km weighted averages for the data boxes 0–15 km from the trench were compared to 50 km weighted averages for bathymetry data boxes located on the upper plate, 0–15 km from the trench and directly opposite the data regions for the Cocos plate. The RMS height appears to be consistent across the trench, but this may not be causally related, as the characteristic widths do not co-vary. The azimuthal lineations of the morphologies appear similar, which might indicate that deformation due to basement faulting in the lower plate is being translated through the forearc toe of the upper plate. However, this is equivocal, because the orientation of deformation in the upper plate could simply be a function of the trend of the trench.

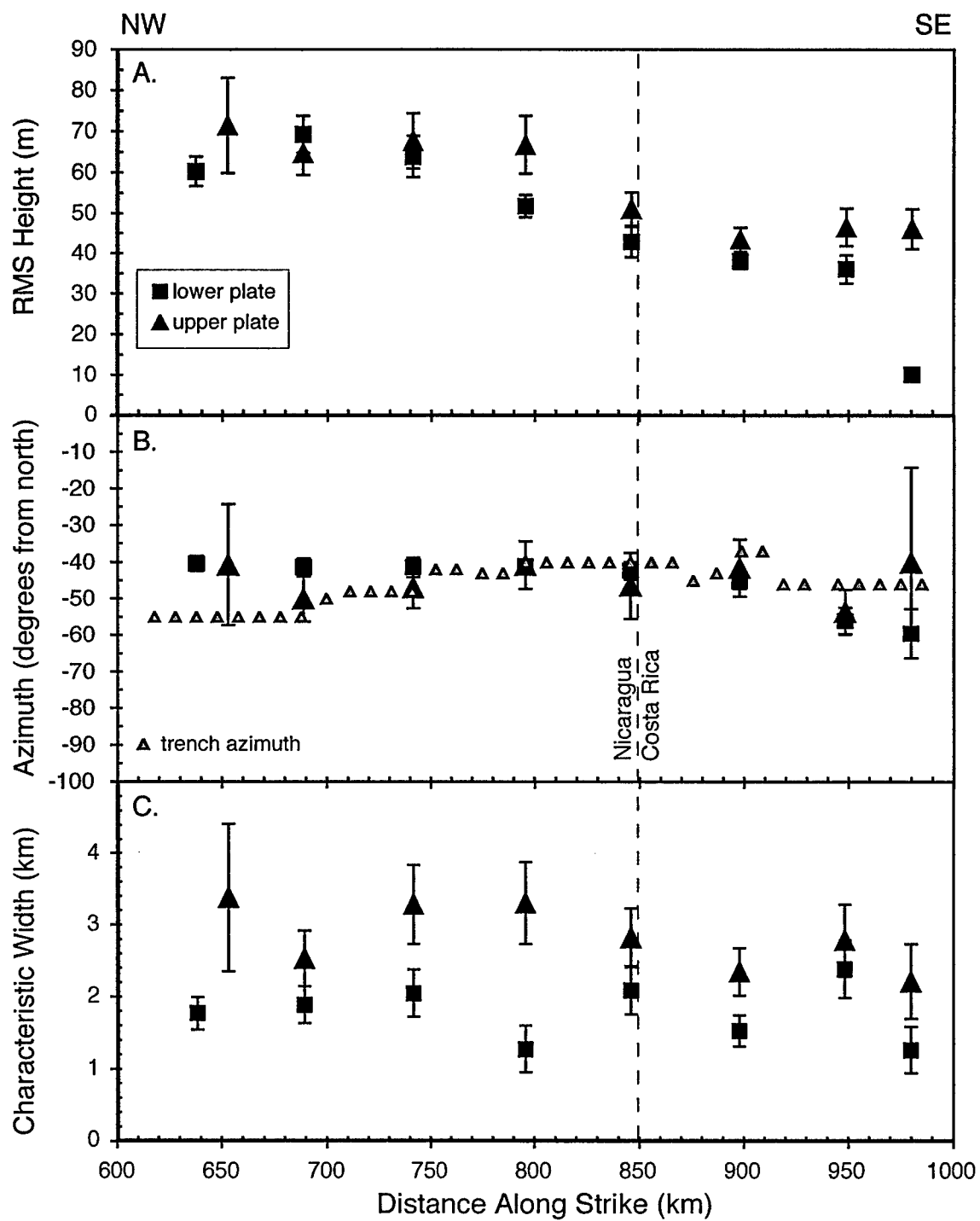


Figure 22. Central American Volcanic Arc geochemistry has signatures indicative of slab enrichment that progress from moderate slab input in Guatemala to a maximum in Nicaragua, decreasing again in Costa Rica. In central Costa Rica, slab enrichment is minimal or absent. (A) $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$, a tracer of the shallow hemipelagic sediment section on the subducting plate, peaks slightly to the southeast of the maxima in (B) Ba/La, (C) U/Th, and (D) B/Be. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ sharply decreases across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border, a region across which the range in Ba/La and B/Be remain constant. Geochemistry data (except for $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ data: Tera et al., 1986; Morris et al., 1990; Morris et al., 2002a; Table 1, Chapter II) is from the CENTAM database (www-rci.rutgers.edu/~carr/index.html; Carr et al., 2003 and references therein). Samples plotted have $\text{SiO}_2 < 60\%$. High-Ti samples, thought to form either in a different melting source region or via different slab element transfer processes than the low-Ti Nicaraguan lavas (e.g., review in Carr et al., 2003) are shown as open symbols. Legend abbreviations are: W. Nic = Western Nicaragua, E. Nic = Eastern Nicaragua, NW CR = Northwestern Costa Rica, C CR = Central Costa Rica. QSC = Quesada Sharp Contortion. Black dashed lines indicate country boundaries. N-MORB and OIB values from Sun and McDonough (1989).

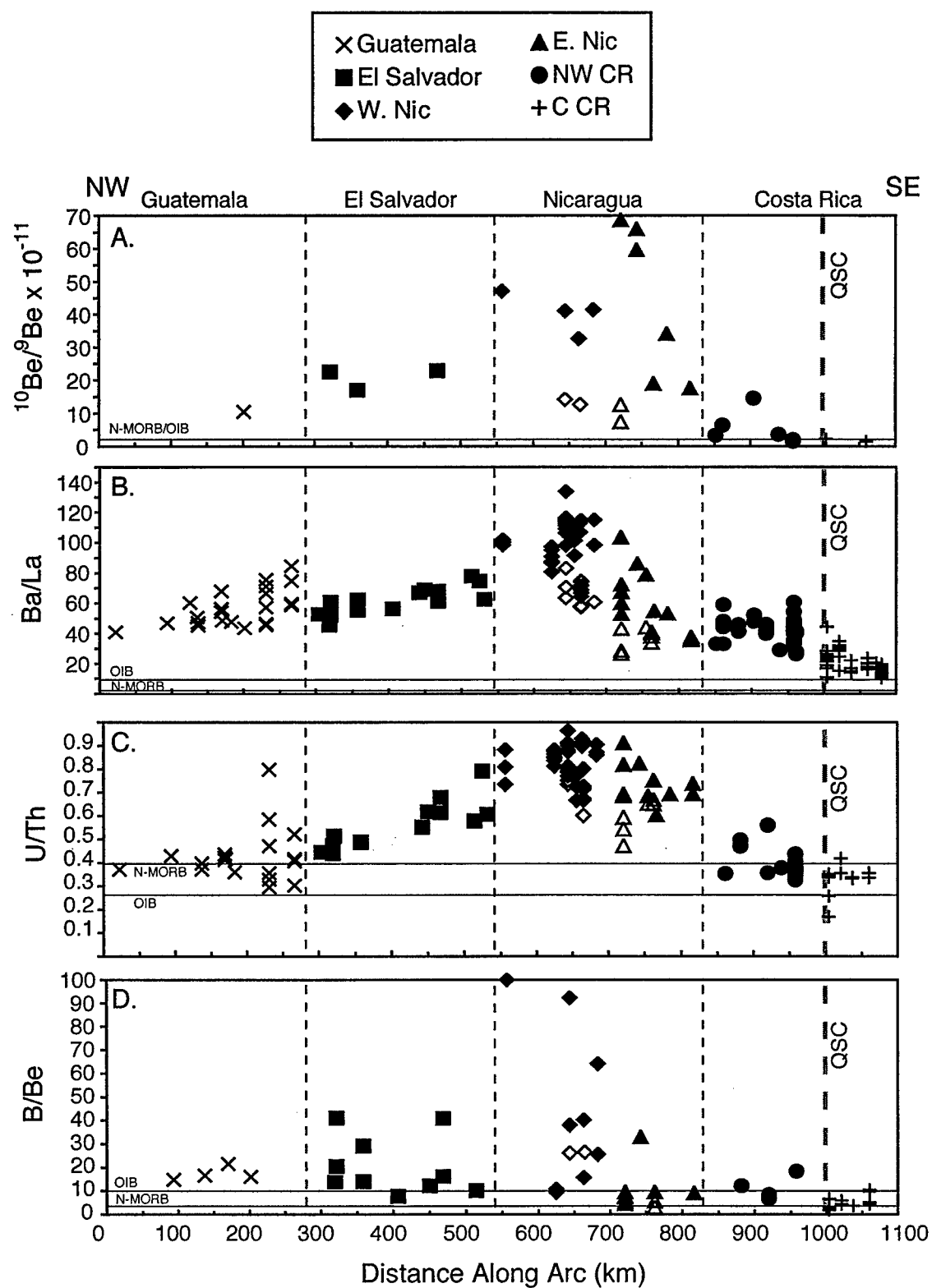


Figure 23. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ is correlated with (A) Ba/La and (B) B/Be from Guatemala through Nicaragua. In Costa Rica, Ba/La and B/Be remain elevated while $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ decreases to minimal enrichment. Nicaraguan high-Ti lavas, which have a smaller slab signal than low-Ti samples from the same volcanic center (e.g., Carr et al., 1990; Reagan et al., 1994; Patino et al., 2000) still fall along the general trend. A logarithmic scale for $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ is used to illustrate that the difference between atomic ratios of 10 and 1 for $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ signals a change from moderate enrichment (high, globally) to a value that is indistinguishable from background detection limits. Trace element data corresponding to the most recent $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ data for northwestern Costa Rica (e.g., Morris et al., 2002a; Table 1, Chapter II) are not available, but Ba/La and B/Be are not observed to decrease across the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border (Figure 22). Legend abbreviations are the same as in Figure 22.

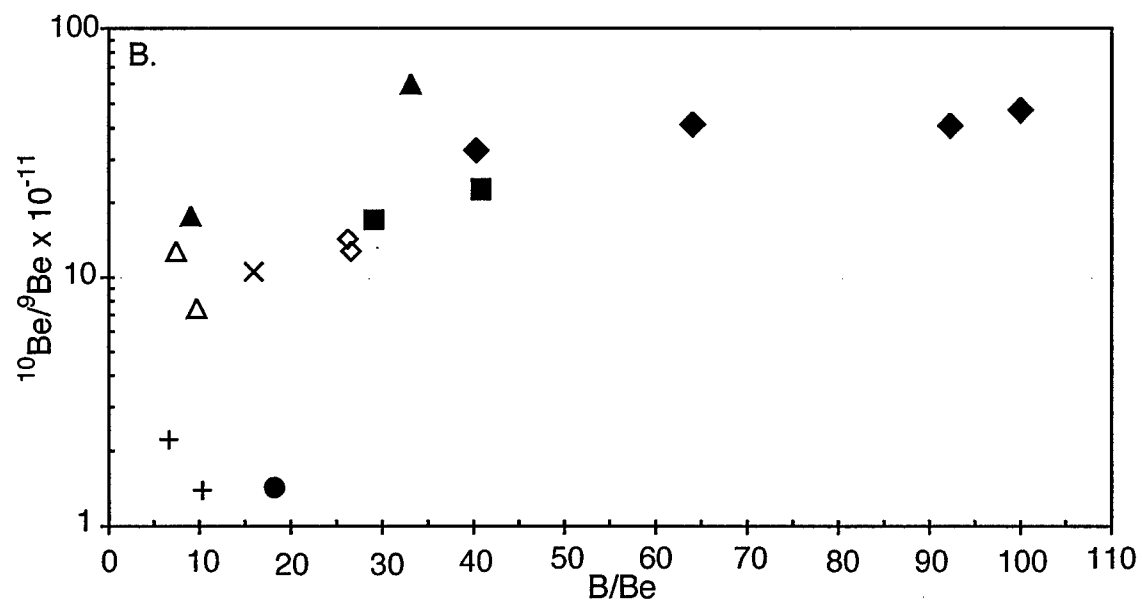
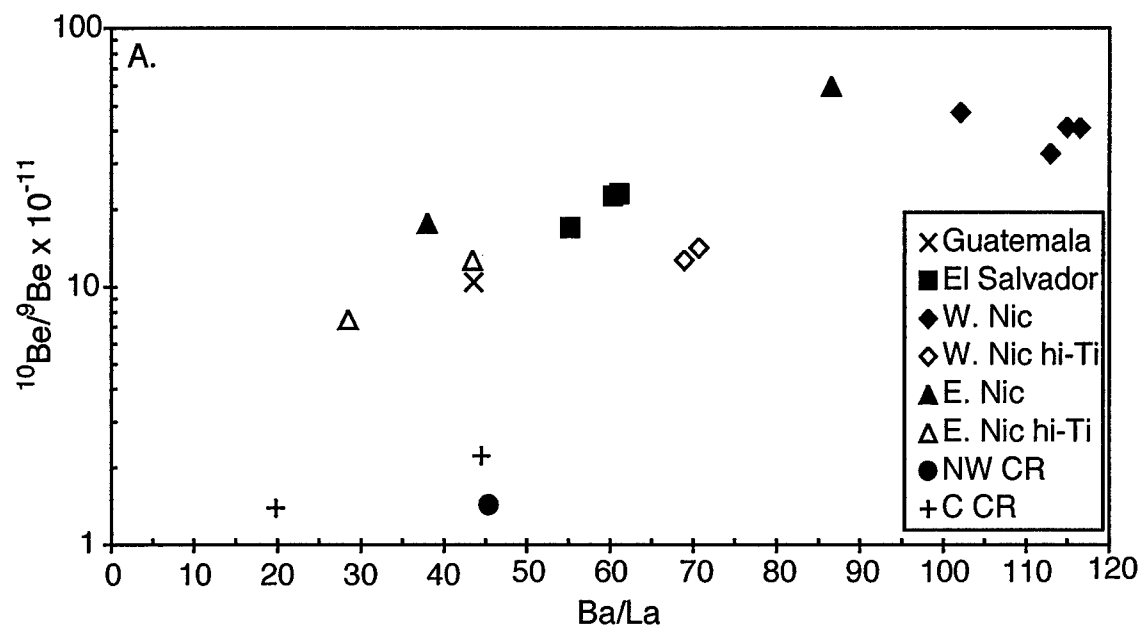


Figure 24. (A) and (B): Ba/La and $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ enrichments in the Central American Volcanic Arc are shown with distance along strike of the arc (arc volcano distances: Carr et al., 2003; www-rci.rutgers.edu/~carr/index.html). Symbols are the same as in Figure 22. Solid green lines bracket $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ transition region. N-MORB and OIB values from Sun and McDonough, (1989). (C): The average RMS heights for data boxes 10 km wide extending 25 km from the trench are plotted with distance along strike of the arc. Distance is obtained by projecting the left side of the data box orthogonally across the trench to the corresponding distance along the volcanic arc. Vertical error bars represent 1σ . D: The average basement fault throws of seismic lines 0-25 km from the trench are plotted with distance along strike of the arc. Distance is obtained by projecting the seismic line orthogonally across the trench to the corresponding distance along the volcanic arc. Error bars are 1σ . (A-D): Dashed line indicates Nicaragua/Costa Rica border. QSC = Quesada Sharp Contortion, where Wadati-Benioff Zone seismicity shows a sharp decrease in slab dip at >100 km depth (Protti et al., 1995). (C-D): Pink lines bracket the transition in bathymetric roughness related to basement fault relief (located in Figure 8). Yellow line indicates the fracture zone trace where the Cocos plate fabric changes from trench-parallel EPR magnetic anomalies to trench-perpendicular CNS magnetic anomalies (see Figure 8). Black horizontal dashed lines mark a proposed threshold for underplating. When fault relief is below this threshold, basement fault structure will not prevent the décollement from relocating within the subducting sediment column, allowing for potential underplating of shallow sediments beneath the forearc. Above this threshold, fault throws that are greater than or equal to the thickness of the overlying sediments promote subduction of the entire sediment column to the depths of magma genesis.

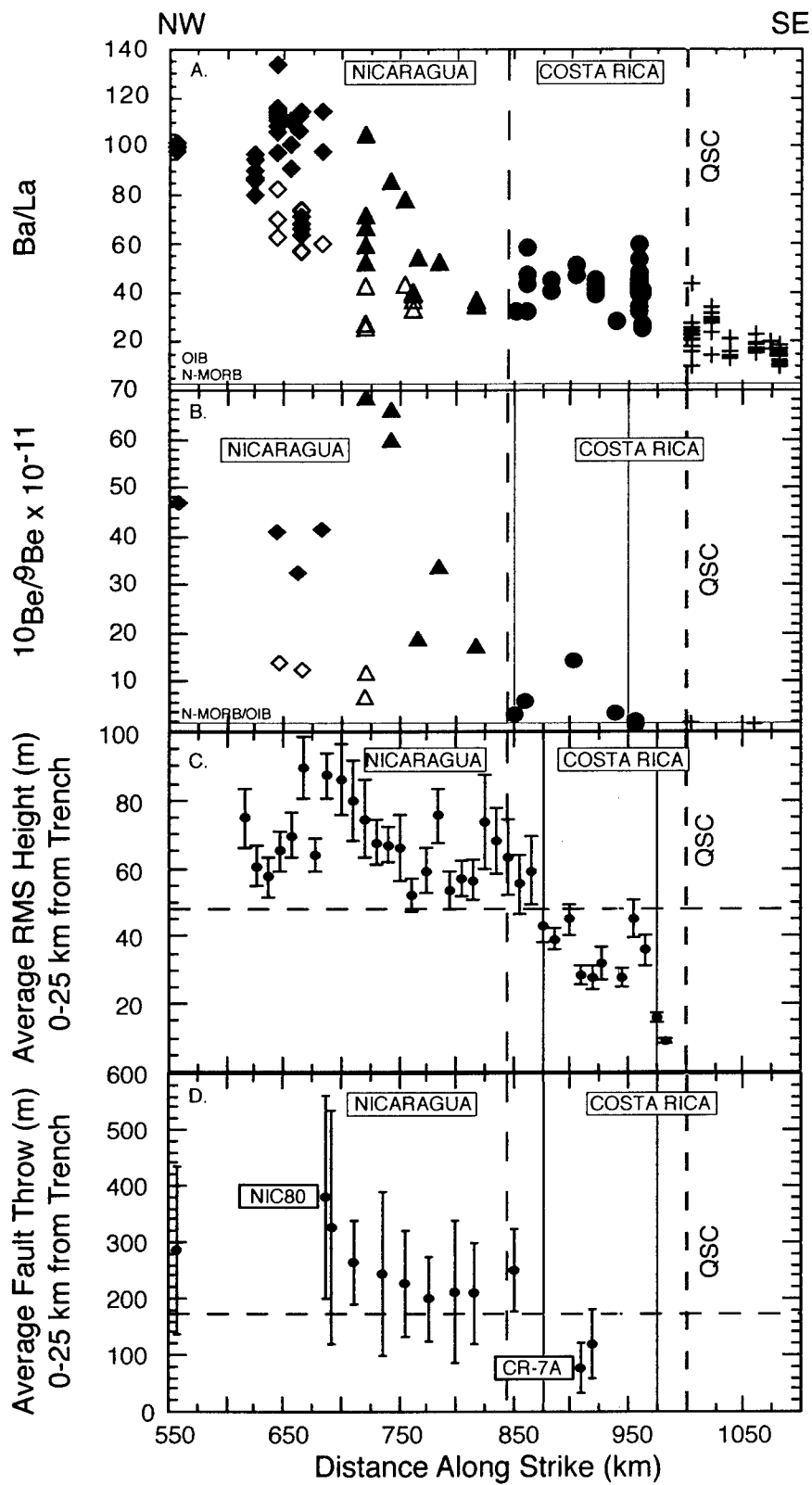


Figure 25. A stereonet diagram illustrates the effect of bending a lineation with the same trend as the EPR/CNS-1 boundary (N43E) across a bending axis of N42W (the trend of the 100 km depth isobath in the Cocos plate) by a dip of 80° (the plate dip at >100 km depth; Protti et al., 1995). The new trend for this lineation would be N21E plunging 78°. Depending on the trend of the northwestern edge of the RMS height transition zone with respect to the bending axis, at depths beneath the arc the region of low RMS height may actually be located beneath the El Hacha and Orosi volcanoes (labeled in Figure 8).

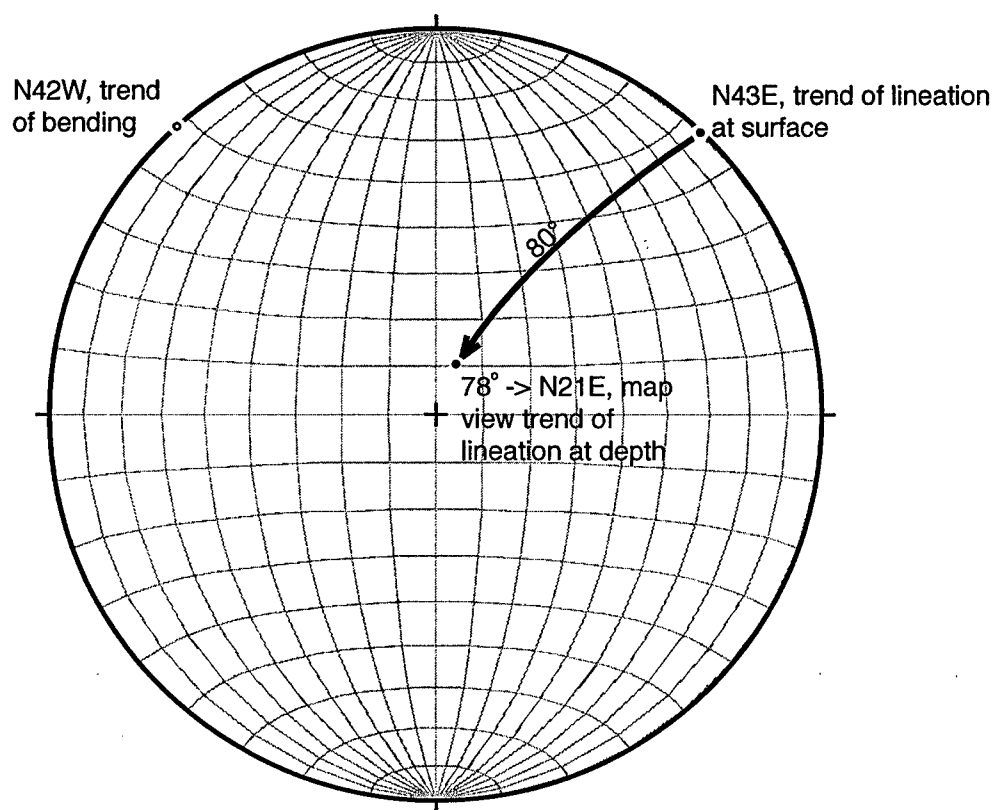
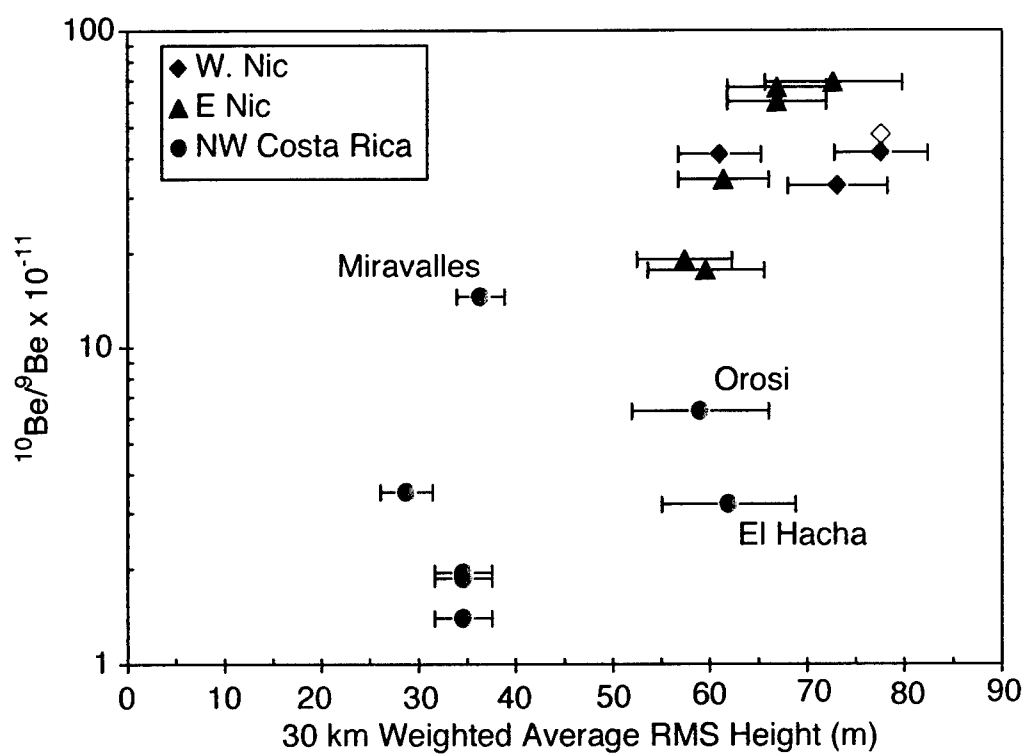


Figure 26. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ does not show a strong linear dependence on RMS height. RMS height is compared to each volcano using a 30 km weighted average, in which the bathymetry data that projects orthogonally across the trench from each volcano is averaged with the two adjacent boxes on either side. The open diamond in the western Nicaraguan samples, Cosiguina volcano, is opposite a region that does not have swath bathymetry data; instead, the RMS height was calculated from the average fault throw in seismic line NIC-100 (located in Figure 8), using the mathematical relationship shown in Figure 12. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ is plotted on a logarithmic scale to illustrate that small changes in value can actually equal large changes in enrichment and recycling efficiency (i.e., the difference between 1 and 10). We propose that the change in basement fault relief from Nicaragua to Costa Rica functions more as a threshold effect (e.g., Figure 24). Large fault throws will allow the entire sediment column to subduct to depths of magma genesis, after which recycling efficiency will be controlled by magmatic processes. Fault throws that are smaller than the overlying sediment thickness could allow the décollement to relocate within the subducting sediment column, based on physical properties within the sediments. Subsequent underplating could remove a significant portion of the shallow, ^{10}Be -bearing sediment layer. The onset of underplating would be a function of the fault relief, but it would not thereafter increase as fault relief decreased. The two northwestern Costa Rica volcanoes, El Hacha and Orosi, record low $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ enrichment but have high RMS height. However, if bending axis effects are taken into account (see text for further explanation), these volcanoes may be sampling a plate that actually has low fault relief. Miravalles, farther southeast in Costa Rica, has high $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ enrichment but low RMS height. If underplating were episodic, such that it could be affected by small-scale heterogeneities in the crust (such as seamounts) that would no longer be observed in the plate currently at the trench, this might explain the higher recycling efficiency of ^{10}Be for this volcano.



References

- Abers, G.A., T. Plank, and B.R. Hacker, The wet Nicaraguan slab, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, **30**, doi:10.1029/2002GL015649, 2003.
- Abratis, M., and G. Wörner, Ridge collision, slab-window formation, and the flux of Pacific asthenosphere into the Caribbean realm, *Geology*, **29**, 127-130, 2001.
- Aubouin, J., R. von Huene, et al., *Init. Repts. DSDP*, **67**, US Govt. Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1982.
- Barckhausen, U., H.A. Roeser, and R. von Huene, R., Magnetic signature of upper plate structures and subducting seamounts at the convergent margin off Costa Rica, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **103**, 7079-7093, 1998.
- Barckhausen, U., C.R., Ranero, R. von Huene, S.C. Cande, and H.A. Roeser, Revised tectonic boundaries in the Cocos Plate off Costa Rica; implications for the segmentation of the convergent margin and for plate tectonic models, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **106**, 19,207-19,220, 2001.
- Bebout, G.E., J.G. Ryan, and W.P. Leeman, B-Be systematics in subduction-related metamorphic rocks: characterization of the subducted component, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **57**, 2227-2237, 1993.
- Bebout, G.E., J.G. Ryan, W.P. Leeman, and A.E. Bebout, Fractionation of trace elements by subduction zone metamorphism: significance for models of crust-mantle mixing, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **177**, 69-83, 1999.
- Bodine, J.H., M.S. Steckler, and A.B. Watts, Observations of flexure and the rheology of the oceanic lithosphere, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **86**, 3695-3707, 1981.
- Brenan, J.M., H.F. Shaw, F.J. Ryerson, and D.L. Phinney, Mineral-aqueous fluid partitioning of trace elements at 900°C and 2.0 GPa: Constraints on the trace element geochemistry of mantle and deep crustal fluids, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **59**, 3331-3350, 1995.
- Brenan, J.M., E. Neroda, C.C. Lindstrom, H.F. Shaw, F.J. Ryerson, and D.L. Phinney, Behavior of boron, beryllium, and lithium during melting and crystallization:

- constraints from mineral-melt partitioning experiments, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **62**, 2129-2141, 1998a.
- Brenan, J.M., F.J. Ryerson, and H.F. Shaw, The role of aqueous fluids in the slab-to-mantle transfer of boron, beryllium, and lithium during subduction: Experiments and models, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **62**, 3337-3347, 1998b.
- Brown, L., J. Klein, R. Middleton, I. Selwyn Sacks, and F. Tera, ^{10}Be in island-arc volcanoes and implications for subduction, *Nature*, **299**, 718-720, 1982.
- Burbach, G.V., C. Frohlich, W.D. Pennington, and T. Matamoto, Seismicity and tectonics of the subducted Cocos plate, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **89**, 7719-7735, 1984.
- Cande, S.C., and D.V. Kent, Revised calibration of the geomagnetic polarity timescale for the Late Cretaceous and Cenozoic, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **100**, 6093-6095, 1995.
- Carbotte, S.M., and K.C. Macdonald, Comparison of seafloor tectonic fabric at intermediate, fast, and super fast spreading ridges: Influence of spreading rate, plate motions, and ridge segmentation on fault patterns, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **99**, 13,609-13,631, 1994.
- Carr, M.J., Symmetrical and segmented variation of physical and geochemical characteristics of the Central America volcanic front, *J. Volcan. Geotherm. Res.*, **20**, 231-252, 1984.
- Carr, M.J., M.D. Feigenson, and E.A. Bennett, Incompatible element and isotopic evidence for tectonic control of source mixing and melt extraction along the Central American arc, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, **105**, 369-380, 1990.
- Carr, M.J., M.D. Feigenson, L.C. Patino, and J.A. Walker, Volcanism and geochemistry in Central America: Progress and problems, in *The Subduction Factory*, edited by J.M. Eiler and G. Abers, *AGU Monog. Ser.*, Washington, D.C., in press, 2003.
- Christeson, G.L., K.D. McIntosh, T.H. Shipley, E. Flueh, H. Goedde, and G. Leandro, Structure of Costa Rica convergent margin, offshore Nicoya Peninsula, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **104**, 25,442-25,468, 1999.
- Clift, P.D. and C.J. MacLeod, Slow rates of subduction erosion estimated from subsidence and tilting of the Tonga forearc, *Geology*, **27**, 411-414, 1999.

- Clift, P.D., E.F. Rose, N. Shimizu, G.D. Layne, A.E. Draut, and M. Regelous, Tracing the evolving flux from the subducting plate in the Tonga-Kermadec arc system using boron in volcanic glass, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 65, 3347-3364, 2001.
- Cooper, P., and B. Taylor, Seismotectonics of New Guinea: A model for arc reversal following arc-continent collision, *Tectonics*, 6, 53-67, 1987.
- Corrigan, J., P. Mann, and J.C. Ingle, Forearc response to subduction of the Cocos Ridge, Panama-Costa Rica, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, 102, 628-652, 1990.
- Davidson, J.P., Deciphering mantle and crustal signatures in subduction zone magmatism, in: *Subduction, Top to Bottom*, edited by G. Bebout et al., *Amer. Geophys. Union Geophys. Monogr. Ser.*, 96, 251-262, 1996.
- de Boer, J.Z., M.S. Drummond, M.J. Bordelon, M.J. Defant, H. Bellon, and R.C. Maury, Cenozoic magmatic phases of the Costa Rican island arc (Cordillera de Talamanca), in: *Geologic and tectonic development of the Caribbean plate boundary in southern Central America*, edited by P. Mann, *Geol. Soc. Am. Spec. Pap.* 295, 35-55, 1995.
- DeMets, C., A new estimate for present day Cocos-Caribbean plate motion: Implications for slip along the Central American volcanic arc, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 28, 4043-4046, 2001.
- DeMets, C., R.G. Gordon, D.F. Argus, and S. Stein, Current plate motions. *Geophys. Jour. Int.*, 101, 425-478, 1990.
- DeMets, C., R.G. Gordon, D.F. Argus, and S. Stein, Effect of recent revisions to the geomagnetic reversal time scale on estimates of current plate motions, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 21, 2191-2194, 1994.
- Domanik, K.J., and J.R. Holloway, The stability and composition of phengitic muscovite and associated phases from 5.5 to 11 GPa: Implications for deeply subducted sediments, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 60, 4133-4150, 1996.
- Domanik, K.J., R.L. Hervig, and S.L. Peacock, Beryllium and boron in subduction zone minerals: An ion microprobe study, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 57, 4997-5010, 1993.

- Edwards, C.M.H., J.D. Morris, and M.F. Thirlwall, Separating mantle from slab signatures in arc lavas using B/Be and radiogenic isotope systematics, *Nature*, 362, 530-533, 1993.
- Ehrenborg, J., A new stratigraphy for the Tertiary volcanic rocks of the Nicaragua Highland, *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, 108, 830-842, 1996.
- Elliott, T., T. Plank, A. Zindler, W. White, and B. Bourdon, Element transport from slab to volcanic front at the Mariana arc, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 102, 14,991-15,019, 1997.
- Feigenson, M.D., and M.J. Carr, The source of Central American lavas: inferences from geochemical inverse modeling, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 113, 226-235, 1993.
- Feigenson, M.D., M.J. Carr, L.C. Patino, S. Maharaj, and S. Juliano, Isotopic identification of distinct mantle domains beneath Central America, *Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstracts with Programs*, 28, 380, 1996.
- Fischer, T.P., D.R. Hilton, M.M. Zimmer, A.M. Shaw, Z.D. Sharp, and J.A. Walker, Subduction and recycling of nitrogen along the Central American margin, *Science*, 297, 1154-1157, 2002.
- Fisher, A.T., C.A. Stein, R.N. Harris, K. Wang, E.A. Silver, M. Pfender, M. Hutnak, A. Cherkaoui, R. Bodzin, and H. Villinger, Abrupt thermal transition reveals hydrothermal boundary and role of seamounts within the Cocos Plate, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 30, 2002GL016766, 2003.
- Fisher, D. M., T. W. Gardner, J.S. Marshall, P.B. Sak, and M. Protti, Effect of subducting sea-floor roughness on fore-arc kinematics, Pacific coast, Costa Rica, *Geology*, 26, 467-470, 1998.
- Flueh, E.R., M.A. Fisher, J. Bialas, J.R. Childs, D. Klaeschen, N. Kukowski, T. Parsons, D.W. Scholl, U. ten Brink, A.M. Tréhu, and N. Vidal, New seismic images of the Cascadia subduction zone from cruise SO108-ORWELL, *Tectonophysics*, 293, 69-84, 1998.
- Gans, P., I. MacMillan, G. Alvarado, W. Perez, and C. Sigaran, Neogene evolution of the Costa Rican arc, *Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstracts with Programs*, Fall 2002.

- Gardner, T.W., D. Verdonck, N.M. Pinter, R. Slingerland, K.P. Furlong, T.F. Bullard, and S.G. Wells, Quaternary uplift astride the aseismic Cocos Ridge, Pacific coast, Costa Rica, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, 104, 219–232, 1992.
- Gardner, T.W., J. Marshall, D. Merritts, B. Bee, R. Burgette, E. Burton, J. Cooke, N. Kehrwald, M. Protti, D. Fisher, and P. Sak, Holocene forearc block rotation in response to seamount subduction, southeastern Peninsula de Nicoya, Costa Rica, *Geology*, 29, 151–154, 2001.
- Gill, J.B., J.D. Morris, and R.W. Johnson, Timescale for producing the geochemical signature of island arc magmas: U-Th-Po and Be-B systematics in recent Papua New Guinea lavas. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 57, 4269–4283, 1993.
- Goff, J.A., A global and regional stochastic analysis of near-ridge abyssal hill morphology, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 96, 21,713–21,737, 1991.
- Goff, J. A., and T.H. Jordan, Stochastic modeling of seafloor morphology: Inversion of Seabeam data for second–order statistics, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 93, 13,589–13,608, 1988.
- Goff, J.A., T.H. Jordan, M.G. Edwards, and D.J. Fornari, Comparison of a stochastic seafloor model with SeaMARC II bathymetry and sea beam data near the East Pacific Rise 13°–15°N, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 96, 3867–3885, 1991.
- Goff, J.A., A. Malinverno, D.J. Fornari, and J.R. Cochran, Abyssal hill segmentation: Quantitative analysis of abyssal hills in the Atlantic Ocean: A correlation between inferred crustal thickness and extensional faulting, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 100, 22,509–22,522, 1995.
- Gripp, A. E., and R. G. Gordon, Current plate velocities relative to the hotspots incorporating the NUVEL-1 global plate motion model, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 17, 1109–1112, 1990.
- Hacker, B.R., S.M. Peacock, G.A. Abers, and S.D. Holloway, Subduction Factory 2. Are intermediate-depth earthquakes in subducting slabs linked to metamorphic dehydration reactions? *J. Geophys. Res.*, 108, doi:10.1029/2001JB001129, 2003.
- Hardy, N.C., Tectonic evolution of the easternmost Panama Basin: Some new data and insights, *J. So. Amer. Earth Sci.*, 4, 261–269, 1991.

- Hawkesworth, C.J., S.P. Turner, F. McDermott, D.W. Peate, and P. van Calsteren, U-Th isotopes in Arc Magmas: Implications for element transfer from the subducted crust. *Science*, 276, 551-555, 1997.
- Herrstrom, E.A., M.K. Reagan, and J.D. Morris, Variations in lava composition associated with flow of asthenosphere beneath southern Central America, *Geology*, 23, 617-620, 1995.
- Hey, R., Tectonic evolution of the Cocos-Nazca spreading center, *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, 88, 1404-1420, 1977.
- Hilde, T.W.C., Sediment subduction versus accretion around the Pacific, *Tectonophysics*, 99, 381-397, 1983.
- Hilde, T.W.C., and G.F. Sharman, G.F., Fault structure of the descending plate and its influence on the subduction process, *EOS Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, 59, 1182, 1978.
- Hinz, K., R. von Huene, C.R. Ranero, and PACOMAR Working Group, Tectonic structure of the convergent Pacific offshore Costa Rica from multichannel seismic reflection data, *Tectonics*, 15, 54-66, 1996.
- Isacks, B.L., and M. Barazangi, Geometry of Benioff zones: Lateral segmentation and downwards bending of the subducted lithosphere, in: *Island arcs, deep sea trenches, and back-arc basins*, edited by M. Talwani and W.C. Pitman, III, Amer. Geophys. Union, Wash., D.C., 99-114, 1977.
- Ishikawa, T., and E. Nakamura, Boron isotope systematics of marine sediments, *Earth Planet Sci. Lett.*, 117, 567-580, 1993.
- Ishikawa, T., and E. Nakamura, Origin of the slab component in arc lavas from across-arc variation of B and Pb isotopes, *Nature*, 370, 205-208, 1994.
- Ishikawa, T., and F. Tera, Source, composition, and distribution of the fluid in the Kurile mantle wedge: Constraints from across-arc variations of B/Nb and B isotopes, *Earth Planet Sci. Lett.*, 152, 123-138, 1997.
- Jarrard, R.D., Relations among subduction parameters, *Rev. Geophys.*, 24, 217-284, 1986.

- Johnson, M.C., and T. Plank, Dehydration and melting experiments constrain the fate of subducted sediments, *Geochem. Geophys. Geosys.*, 1, 1999GC000014, 1999.
- Judge, A.V., and M.K. McNutt, The relationship between plate curvature and elastic plate thickness: a study of the Peru-Chile Trench, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 96, 16,625-16,639, 1991.
- Kelly, R. and N. Driscoll, Structural controls on beryllium-10 occurrences in arc lavas, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 79, 396, 1998.
- Kimura, G., E. Silver, P. Blum, et al., *Proc. ODP. Init. Repts.*, 170, College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 1997.
- Kolarsky, R.A., P. Mann, and W. Montero, Island arc response to shallow subduction of the Cocos Ridge, Costa Rica, in: *Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate Boundary in Southern Central America*, edited by P. Mann, *GSA Spec. Pap.* 295, 235-262, 1995.
- La Femina, P.C., T.H. Dixon, and W. Strauch, Bookshelf faulting in Nicaragua, *Geology*, 30, 751-754, 2002.
- Langseth, M.G., and E.A. Silver, The Nicoya convergent margin – a region of exceptionally low heat flow, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 23, 891-894, 1996.
- Leeman, W.P., V.B. Sisson, and M.R. Reid, Boron geochemistry of the lower crust: Evidence from granulite terranes and deep crustal xenoliths, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 56, 775-788, 1992.
- Leeman, W.P., and M.J. Carr, Geochemical constraints on subduction processes in the Central American Volcanic Arc: implications of boron geochemistry, in: *Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate Boundary in Southern Central America*, P. Mann, ed., *GSA Spec. Pap.*, 295, 57-73, 1995.
- Lonsdale, P. and K.D. Klitgord, Structure and tectonic history of the eastern Panama Basin, *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 89, 981-999, 1978.
- MacMillan, I., P.G. Gans, and G. Alvarado, Middle Miocene to present plate tectonic history of the southern Central America Volcanic Arc, in: *Ophiolites and Pacific Margins*, *Tectonophysics Spec. Paper*, in press, 2003.

- Malinverno, A., and R.A. Pockalny, Abyssal hill topography as an indicator of episodicity in crustal accretion and deformation, *Earth Planet Sci. Lett.*, **99**, 154-169, 1990.
- Marotta, A.M., and F. Mongelli, Flexure of subducted slabs, *Geophys. J. Int.*, **132**, 701-711, 1998.
- Marshall, J.S., and R.S. Anderson, Quaternary uplift and seismic cycle deformation, Peninsula de Nicoya, Costa Rica, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, **107**, 463-473, 1995.
- Marshall, J.S., D.M. Fisher, and T.W. Gardner, Central Costa Rica deformed belt: Kinematics of diffuse faulting across the western Panama block, *Tectonics*, **19**, 468-492, 2000.
- Masson, D.G., Fault patterns at outer trench walls, *Mar. Geophys. Res.*, **13**, 209-225, 1991.
- McDermott, F., and C.J. Hawkesworth, Th, Pb, and Sr isotope variations in young island arc volcanics and oceanic sediments, *Earth Planet Sci. Lett.*, **104**, 1-15, 1991.
- McIntosh, K.D. and M.K. Sen, Geophysical evidence for dewatering and deformation processes in the ODP Leg 170 area offshore Costa Rica, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **178**, 125-138, 2000.
- Monaghan, M.C., J. Klein, and C.I. Measures, The origin of ^{10}Be in island-arc volcanic rocks, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **89**, 288-298, 1988.
- Moran, A.E., V.B. Sisson, and W.P. Leeman, Boron depletion during progressive metamorphism: Implications for subduction processes, *Earth Planet Sci. Lett.*, **111**, 331-349, 1992.
- Morris, J., and F. Tera, ^{10}Be and ^9Be in mineral separates and whole rocks from volcanic arcs: Implications for sediment subduction, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **53**, 3197-3206, 1989.
- Morris, J.D., and F. Tera, Beryllium isotope systematics of volcanic arc cross-chains, *V.M. Goldschmidt Conf., Abstr.*, **5**, 720, 2000.
- Morris, J.D., W.P. Leeman, and F. Tera, The subducted component in island arc lavas: constraints from Be isotopes and B-Be systematics, *Nature*, **344**, 31-36, 1990.

- Morris, J., J. Gosse, S. Brachfeld, and F. Tera, Cosmogenic ^{10}Be and the Solid Earth: Studies in Geomagnetism, Subduction Zone Processes, and Active Tectonics, in Beryllium: *Mineralogy, Petrology, and Geochemistry*, edited by E.S. Grew, *Rev. Mineral. Geochem.*, 50, 207-270, 2002a.
- Morris, J., R. Valentine, and T. Harrison, ^{10}Be imaging of sediment accretion and subduction along the northeast Japan and Costa Rica convergent margins, *Geology*, 30, 59-62, 2002b.
- Mueller, R.D., W.R. Roest, J. Royer, L.M. Gahagan, J.G. Sclater, Digital isochrons of the world's ocean floor, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 102, 3211-3214, 1997.
- Newman, A.V., S.Y. Schwartz, V. Gonzalez, H.R. DeShon, J.M. Protti, and L.M. Dorman, Along-strike variability in the seismogenic zone below Nicoya Peninsula, Costa Rica, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 29, 38-1 – 38-3, 2002.
- Patino, L.C., M.J. Carr, and M.D. Feigenson, Cross-arc geochemical variations in volcanic fields in Honduras C.A.: progressive changes in source with distance from the volcanic front, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 129, 341-351, 1997.
- Patino, L.C., M.J. Carr, and M.D. Feigenson, Local and regional variations in Central American arc lavas controlled by variations in subducted sediment input, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 138, 265-283, 2000.
- Peacock, S.M. Thermal and Petrologic structure of subduction zones, in: *Subduction Top to Bottom*, edited by G.E. Bebout et al., *Amer. Geophys. Union Geophys. Monogr. Ser.*, 96, 119-133, 1996.
- Pickering, K.T., Is the décollement in Nankai accretionary prism localized at a lithological change? New evidence from rare earth elements, and other geochemical data, *Terra Abstracts*, 5, 345, 1993.
- Plank, T., and C.H. Langmuir, Tracing trace elements from sediment input to volcanic output at subduction zones, *Nature*, 362, 739-743, 1993.
- Plank, T., and C.H. Langmuir, The chemical composition of subducting sediment and its consequences for the crust and mantle, *Chem. Geol.*, 145, 325-394, 1998.

- Plank, T., V. Balzer, and M. Carr, Nicaraguan volcanoes record paleoceanographic changes accompanying closure of the Panama gateway, *Geology*, 30, 1087-1090, 2002.
- Protti, M., F. Guendel, and K. McNally, Correlation between the age of the subducting Cocos plate and the geometry of the Wadati–Benioff zone under Nicaragua and Costa Rica, in: *Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate Boundary in Southern Central America*, edited by P. Mann, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pap.*, 295, 309–326, 1995.
- Ranero, C.R., and R. von Huene, Subduction erosion along the Middle America convergent margin, *Nature*, 404, 748-752, 2000.
- Ranero, C.R., R. von Huene, E. Flueh, M. Duarte, D. Baca, and K. McIntosh, A cross section of the convergent Pacific margin of Nicaragua, *Tectonics*, 19, 335–357, 2000.
- Ranero, C.R., J.P. Morgan, K.D. McIntosh, and C. Reichert, Flexural faulting and mantle serpentinization at the Middle America Trench, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 82, 2001.
- Reagan, M.K., J.D. Morris, E.A. Herrstrom, and M.T. Murrell, Uranium series and beryllium isotope evidence for an extended history of subduction modification of the mantle below Nicaragua, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 58, 4199–4212, 1994.
- Rogers, R.D., H. Karason, and R.D. van der Hilst, Epeirogenic uplift above a detached slab in northern Central America, *Geology*, 30, 1031-1034, 2002.
- Rupke, L.H., J.P. Morgan, M. Hort, and J.A.D. Connolly, Are the regional variations in Central American arc lavas due to differing basaltic versus peridotitic slab sources of fluids? *Geology*, 30, 1035-1038, 2002.
- Ryan, J.G., and C.H. Langmuir, Beryllium systematics in young volcanic rocks: Implications for ^{10}Be , *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 52, 237–244, 1988.
- Ryan, J.G., J.D. Morris, F. Tera, W.P. Leeman, and A. Tsvetkov, Cross-arc geochemical variations in the Kurile Arc as a function of slab depth, *Science*, 270, 625-627, 1995.
- Ryan, J.G., Trace element systematics of beryllium in terrestrial materials, in *Beryllium: mineralogy, petrology, and geochemistry*, Grew, E. ed., *Rev. Mineral. Geochem.*, 50, 121-145, 2002.

- Saffer, D.M., E.A. Silver, A.T. Fisher, H. Tobin, and K. Moran, Inferred pore pressures at the Costa Rica subduction zone: implications for dewatering processes, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 177, 193-207, 2000.
- Sallares, V., J.J. Danobeitia, and E.R. Flueh, Lithospheric structure of the Costa Rican Isthmus: Effects of subduction zone magmatism on an oceanic plateau, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 106, 621-643, 2001.
- Schweller, W.J., and L.D. Kulm, Extensional rupture of oceanic crust in the Chile Trench, *Mar. Geol.*, 28, 271-291, 1978.
- Shipley, T.H. and G.F. Moore, Sediment accretion, subduction, and dewatering at the base of the trench slope off Costa Rica: A seismic reflection view of the decollement, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 91, 2019-2028, 1986.
- Sigmarsson, O., M. Condomines, J.D. Morris, and R.S. Harmon, Uranium and ^{10}Be enrichments by fluids in Andean arc magmas, *Nature*, 346, 163-165, 1990.
- Sigmarsson, O., J. Chmieleff, J.D. Morris, L. Lopez-Escobar, Rapid magma transfer from slab derived ^{226}Ra - ^{230}Th disequilibria in lavas from southern Chile, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 196, 189-196, 2002.
- Silver, E., M. Kastner, A. Fisher, J. Morris, K. McIntosh, and D. Saffer, Fluid flow paths in the Middle America Trench and Costa Rica margin, *Geology*, 28, 679-682, 2000.
- Sinton, C.W., R.A. Duncan, and P. Denyer, Nicoya Peninsula, Costa Rica: A single suite of Caribbean oceanic plateau magmas, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 102, 15,507-15,520, 1997.
- Smith, W.H.F. and D.T. Sandwell, Global seafloor topography from satellite altimetry and ship depth soundings, *Science*, 277, 1957-1962, 1997.
- Stolper, E., and S. Newman, The role of water in the petrogenesis of Mariana Trough magmas, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 121, 293-325, 1994.
- Sun, S.S., and W.F. McDonough, Magmatism in the Ocean Basins, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pap.*, 42, edited by A.D. Saunders, and M.J. Norry, pp. 313-345, 1989.
- Tatsumi, Y., and H. Isoyama, Transportation of beryllium with H_2O at high pressures: Implication for magma genesis in subduction zones, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 15, 180-183, 1988.

- Tatsumi, Y., and S. Eggins, *Subduction Zone Magmatism*, Blackwell Science, Oxford, 211 pp., 1995.
- Tera, F., L. Brown, J. Morris, I. Selwyn Sacks, J. Klein, R. and Middleton, Sediment incorporation in island-arc magmas: Inferences from ^{10}Be , *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 50, 535-550, 1986.
- Tera, F., J.D. Morris, J. Ryan, W.P. Leeman, and A. Tsvetkov, Significance of the ^{10}Be - ^9Be correlation in lavas of the Kurile-Kamchatka arc, *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, 74, 674, 1993.
- Thomas, R.B., M.M. Hirschmann, H. Cheng, M.K. Reagan, and R.L. Edwards, ($^{213}\text{Pa}/^{235}\text{U}$)-($^{230}\text{Th}/^{238}\text{U}$) of young mafic volcanic rocks from Nicaragua and Costa Rica and the influence of flux melting on U-series systematics of arc lavas, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 66, 4287-4309, 2002.
- Valentine, R.B., J.D. Morris, and J. Duncan, D., Sediment subduction, accretion, underplating, and arc volcanism along the margin of Costa Rica: Constraints from Ba, Zn, Ni, and ^{10}Be concentrations, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 78, 46, 1997.
- Valentine, R.B., J.D. Morris, and S.-H. Zheng, Sediment subduction, accretion, underplating and erosion along the Costa Rica margin: Constraints provided by cosmogenic ^{10}Be , submitted to *J. Geophys. Res.*
- van de Zedde, D.M.A., M.J.R. and Wortel, Shallow slab detachment as a transient source of heat at midlithospheric depths, *Tectonics*, 20, 868-882, 2001.
- Vannucchi, P., D.W. Scholl, M. Meschede, and K. McDougall-Reid, Tectonic erosion and consequent collapse of the Pacific margin of Costa Rica: combined implications from ODP Leg 170, seismic offshore data, and regional geology of the Nicoya Peninsula, *Tectonics*, 20, 649-668, 2001.
- von Huene, R.J. and S.E. Lallemand, Tectonic erosion along the Japan and Peru convergent margin, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, 102, 704-720, 1990.
- von Huene, R.J., and D.W. Scholl, Observations at Convergent Margins concerning sediment subduction, subduction erosion, and the growth of continental crust, *Rev. Geophysics*, 29, 279-316, 1991.

- von Huene, R., et al., Morphotectonics of the Pacific convergent margin, in: *Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate Boundary in Southern Central America*, edited by P. Mann, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pap.*, 295, 291–307, 1995.
- von Huene, R., C.R. Ranero, W. Weinrebe, and K. Hinz, Quaternary convergent margin tectonics of Costa Rica, segmentation of the Cocos plate, and Central American volcanism, *Tectonics*, 19, 314–334, 2000.
- Walker, J.A., M.J. Carr, L.C. Patino, C.M. Johnson, M.D. Feigenson, and R.L. Ward, Abrupt change in magma generation processes across the Central American arc in southeastern Guatemala: flux-dominated melting near the base of the wedge to decompression melting near the top of the wedge, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 120, 378–390, 1995.
- Walker, J.A., L.C. Patino, B.I. Cameron, and M.J. Carr, Petrogenetic insights provided by compositional transects across the Central American arc: Southeastern Guatemala and Honduras, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 105, 18,949–18-963, 2000.
- Walther, C.H.E., The crustal structure of the Cocos Ridge off Costa Rica, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 108, doi:10.1029/2001JB000888, 2003.
- Walther, C.H.E., E.R. Flueh, C.R. Ranero, R. von Huene, and W. Strauch, Crustal structure across the Pacific margin of Nicaragua: evidence for ophiolitic basement and a shallow mantle sliver, *Geophys. J. Int.*, 141, 759–777, 2000.
- Weinberg, R.F., Neotectonic development of western Nicaragua, *Tectonics*, 11, 1010–1017, 1992.
- Weyl, R., *Geology of Central America* (2nd edition), Berlin-Stuttgart, Gebrueder Borntraeger, 371 p., 1980.
- Wilson, D.S., Fastest known spreading on the Miocene Cocos-Pacific plate boundary, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 23, 3003–3006, 1996.
- Wilson D.S. and R.N. Hey, History of rift propagation and magnetization intensity for the Cocos-Nazca spreading center, *J. Geophys. Res.* 100, 10,041–10,056, 1995.

- Ye, S., J. Bialas, E.R. Flueh, A. Stavenhagen, R. von Huene, G. Leandro, and K. Hinz, Crustal structure of the Middle American Trench off Costa Rica from wide-angle seismic data, *Tectonics*, 15, 1006-1021, 1996.
- Yiou, F., and G.M. Raisbeck, Half-life of ^{10}Be , *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 29, 372-375, 1972.
- You, C.-F., J.D. Morris, J.M. Gieskes, R. Rosenbauer, S.H. Zheng, X. Xu, T.L. Ku, and J.L. Bischoff, Mobilization of Be in the sedimentary column at convergent margins, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 58, 4887-4897, 1994.
- You, C.-F., P. Castillo, J.M. Gieskes, L.C. Chan, and A.F. Spivack, Trace element behavior in hydrothermal experiments: implications for fluid processes at shallow depths in subduction zones, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 140, 41-52, 1996.
- Zhang, Z., and S. Schwartz, Depth distribution of moment release in underthrusting earthquakes at subduction zones, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 97, 537-544, 1992.

Chapter IV

¹⁰Be Variability in Surficial Sediments at the Middle America Trench

Abstract

The presence of cosmogenic radionuclide ¹⁰Be in volcanic arc lavas is an unequivocal tracer of shallow sediment subduction. Enrichment of ¹⁰Be in the Central American Volcanic Arc requires significant ¹⁰Be concentrations in the subducting sediment. In order to compare variations in ¹⁰Be along the arc to changes in tectonic or geochemical parameters, it is necessary to determine the extent to which these variations are influenced by the incoming sedimentary ¹⁰Be budget delivered to the trench. ¹⁰Be analyses of 34 bulk sediment samples from piston and gravity cores located seaward of the Middle America Trench from offshore of Guatemala, El Salvador, Nicaragua, and northwestern Costa Rica indicate that there is no significant difference in the accumulation of ¹⁰Be along strike of the arc. These results confirm the prevailing theory that the large range in ¹⁰Be observed in the Central American Volcanic Arc is unrelated to geographical changes in the initial ¹⁰Be concentrations in the subducting sediment. Incorporating ¹⁴³Nd/¹⁴⁴Nd, ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr, major, and trace element data for a subset of the core samples demonstrates that localized variations in ¹⁰Be concentrations within the sediments are due to simple mixing between endmember components of mature detrital clays and young, volcanogenic particles. ¹⁰Be is decoupled from stable isotope ⁹Be. ⁹Be is strongly associated with detrital phases. Grain size measurements show that ¹⁰Be concentration is positively correlated with the proportion of grains <32 μm in diameter, and that ¹⁰Be concentrations increase as median grain size decreases. High ¹⁰Be concentrations in the fine-grained bulk sediments appear to be diluted by the addition of coarser grained material that scavenges less ¹⁰Be from the water column.

I. Introduction

Beryllium-10 is a cosmogenic radionuclide generated from cosmic ray spallation reactions on oxygen and nitrogen in the atmosphere. ^{10}Be is carried via precipitation to the ocean, where it is highly particle adsorptive (e.g., Kusakabe et al., 1987). Due to its relatively short half-life of 1.5×10^6 yrs (Yiou and Raisbeck, 1972), ^{10}Be is typically only found in significant concentrations in the upper tens of meters of marine sediment. As mantle values for ^{10}Be are below detection limits, the presence of enriched concentrations of ^{10}Be detected in arc lavas requires that the youngest sediment be subducted to the arc volcanic roots (Brown et al., 1982; Tera et al., 1986; Ryan and Langmuir, 1988; Monaghan et al., 1988; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990). However, the variations in, and occurrence of, ^{10}Be in these volcanic arcs are not always well explained by simple subduction zone systematics. Because the incorporation of ^{10}Be into arc lavas indicates the subduction of the very youngest sediments, its variability in a single volcanic arc can allow us to identify the relative importance of potential factors governing ^{10}Be recycling heterogeneity.

The Central American Volcanic Arc exhibits a wide range of ^{10}Be from background to highly enriched. The pattern of enrichment progresses from moderate in Guatemala to high in Nicaragua and then rapidly diminishes toward Costa Rica, which shows little to no ^{10}Be (Figure 1). Recent ^{10}Be measurements with a detection limit of 0.1 million a/g precisely map the transition from Nicaragua to Costa Rica. Lavas from southeastern Nicaragua have ^{10}Be concentrations of 8–27 million a/g, and $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios in the range $20\text{--}60 \times 10^{-11}$ (Tera et al., 1986; Morris et al., 1990; Morris et al., 2002; Table 1, Chapter II). This contrasts sharply with lavas from northwestern Costa Rica, which have ^{10}Be concentrations of 1.3–1.8 million a/g, yielding $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios of $<5 \times 10^{-11}$ (Morris et al., 2002; Table 1, Chapter II). Farther to the southeast in Costa Rica, lavas have ^{10}Be concentrations = 0.7–0.8 million a/g and ratios of $<2 \times 10^{-11}$ (Morris et al., 1990; Morris et al., 2002; Table 1, Chapter II). The new measurements demonstrate that the northwestern Costa Rican lavas have a small, but real enrichment in ^{10}Be . This asymmetric bell-shaped pattern of ^{10}Be enrichment observed in the Central American

Volcanic Arc encompasses the entire range of ^{10}Be concentrations that have been observed in arc volcanic rocks world-wide (Morris et al., 1990).

There are four main processes that can affect ^{10}Be enrichment in arc volcanic rocks: (1) ^{10}Be concentration in the downgoing sediments, (2) convergence rates, (3) dynamics of sediment subduction (e.g., tectonic erosion or subduction accretion), and (4) geochemical processes during magmatic sediment incorporation (Figure 2). A critical first step toward understanding the variations in ^{10}Be concentrations in arc volcanic rocks is to define the spatial variability of ^{10}Be in sediment on the downgoing plate. Clearly, knowledge of the geochemical composition of subducting sediments is crucial to obtaining a mass balance for sediment input and output in subduction zones. However, to date, relatively little data has been compiled to determine the distribution of ^{10}Be in trench sediments. The effect of particle lithologies or grain size variations on the scavenging and transport rate of ^{10}Be to the ocean floor is uncertain and may vary regionally (e.g., Southon et al., 1987; Lao et al., 1992; Chase et al., 2002). Furthermore, the influence of post-depositional processes such as diagenesis, compaction, and fluid flow on the distribution of ^{10}Be remains poorly understood.

This paper focuses on the degree of ^{10}Be heterogeneity supplied to the Middle America Trench. We establish this baseline for ^{10}Be surficial sediment input to determine if incoming ^{10}Be concentrations mirror the along strike variation observed in the Central American Volcanic Arc. We also examine the role of lithology in controlling ^{10}Be concentrations in these sediments, which will improve our understanding of ^{10}Be systematics, in particular the use of ^{10}Be as a tracer of particle scavenging or biogenic paleoproductivity.

2. Methods

2.1 Sample Selection

Sediment samples were acquired from 17 gravity and piston cores (9 geographical sites) located along the Middle America Trench offshore of Guatemala to Costa Rica (Figure 3). The most significant spatial gap in samples occurs offshore of Nicaragua, for

which there were no existing cores near or in the trench. The principal sediment lithologies are hemipelagic clay, volcanic ash, and carbonate. Subsample sediment descriptions downcore are given in Appendix 1. The samples from R/V *Ewing* cruise EW0104 cores (GC09, GC/PC18, GC/PC36, PC37, GC/PC38, and GC43) were collected using a plastic syringe sampler, which was capped and wax sealed immediately after sampling to preserve water content. The remaining core samples (PC RC12-32, TW/PC VM15-26, TW/PC VM15-22, TW/PC VM15-24, and PC RC12-29) were obtained from the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory (LDEO) Core Repository. The LDEO samples are stored at room temperature. Prior to geochemical processing for isotope analysis, water loss was recorded from all samples dried at 60°C for 24 hours, eliminating pore water but preserving water bound in mineral lattices (Table 1).

Samples for ^{10}Be analysis were selected to provide a maximum age span within each core by using the topmost and bottommost samples, though age constraints are unavailable for most of the cores. Six ash samples were selected to provide a volcanogenic endmember. Other samples were chosen to represent different lithologies within a core. For example, in GC09 samples were selected based on variable carbonate contents, and in GC43, the hemipelagic clay characteristics appeared different downcore. As organic carbon and carbonate content were not actually measured for any of these cores, selection of lithologies was made based on visual assessment and available core descriptions.

2.2 Isotopic, Major and Trace Element Analysis

32 samples (0.1–1 g) plus two replicates were spiked with ^9Be as a stable carrier and subsequently digested in an HF and HNO_3 mixture to dissolve silicates. After the HF and HNO_3 were evaporated, the precipitate was dissolved in 3N HCl and then dried. Samples were then put back into solution in 2N HCl, to bind cations (Fe, Mg, Ti, Be, Ca, Na, and K) as chlorides. After $\text{NH}_4(\text{OH})$ was added to pH 8, the solution was centrifuged and the supernate discarded, removing Mg, Ca, Na, and K. The remaining plug consisted of Be, Al, Fe, and Ti hydroxides. The precipitate was then treated with 2N HBr. $\text{NH}_4(\text{OH})$ was

added to pH 4, the homogenized solution was centrifuged, and the supernate (containing Al and Be) was retained. $\text{NH}_4(\text{OH})$ was added until the pH reached 8, then the solution was centrifuged, and the precipitate was retained. $\text{NH}_4(\text{OH})$ was added to the remaining solid, followed by centrifuging and discarding of the supernate. This step was then repeated, which has the effect of mechanically shortening the aluminum hydroxide bonds, making it less soluble in dilute HF than BeOH. 5% HF was added to the final precipitate to reach pH 4. $\text{NH}_4(\text{OH})$ was then added to bring the solution back to pH 8. The solution was centrifuged and the supernate containing BeOH was retained. The solution was dried down to solid BeOH. The final BeOH precipitate was combusted to BeO. BeO powder absent other elements should be white. Most of the 34 samples were cream to white, but a few had an orange to red tint, indicating residual Fe that wasn't effectively removed during the geochemical processing, which can add to measurement uncertainty due to interferences. Of the discolored samples, hemipelagic sample VM15-22 0–1 cm and ash sample RC12-32 440–441 cm had higher measurement uncertainties than the other analyses, and PC37 2–3 cm Rep#2 did not fall within measurement uncertainties of the other two replicates for that core sample, though it is within 15%. As this latter deviation could have occurred because of inhomogeneities within the sediment sample itself, an average of the three replicates is used for PC37 2–4 cm. The high measurement uncertainty for carbonate sample GC09 293–295 cm, which did not have any discoloration, is most likely due to the very low ^{10}Be concentration for this sample.

A blank was prepared for each set of digestions following the same processing procedure but without the sediment sample added. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios were measured at the Purdue Rare Isotope Measurement Laboratory on an accelerator mass spectrometer (AMS) and converted to ^{10}Be concentrations (atoms/g) from the known spike and sample weights (Table 1). Blank concentrations were very small and within measurement errors for the sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations, so no correction was applied.

Of the samples chosen for ^{10}Be analysis, 24 (hemipelagic clay and volcanic ash as designated by core descriptions) were processed for Sr and Nd isotopes. Sediments were digested in HNO_3 and HF. Nd was collected by eluting solution through an anion

exchange column with a succession of HCl and HNO₃ washes. Sr was separated using HNO₃ and H₂O elutions. Sr and Nd isotopic ratios were measured on a VG-Micromass Sector 54 thermal ionization mass spectrometer (TIMS) at the Southampton Oceanography Centre, UK (Table 2). ¹⁴³Nd/¹⁴⁴Nd was determined in multi-dynamic mode, exponentially corrected for instrumental fractionation relative to ¹⁴⁶Nd/¹⁴⁴Nd = 0.7219. The JNdi ¹⁴³Nd/¹⁴⁴Nd standard was measured as 0.512105 ± 9 (2σ, n=26), and the data has been corrected to 0.512115 (Tanaka et al., 2000). The Sr data was also measured in multi-dynamic mode. Fractionation was corrected relative to ⁸⁶Sr/⁸⁸Sr = 0.1194. NBS987 ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr gave a value of 0.710252 ± 17 (2σ, n=35). The data was corrected relative to NBS987 value 0.710250. 20 samples (14 hemipelagic sediments and 6 potential ashes) were analyzed for major and trace element concentrations at the Boston University Stable Isotope Lab on inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometer (ICP-MS) and inductively coupled plasma emission spectrometer (ICP-ES) following the bulk digestion procedure of Kelley et al. (2003) (Table 3). These samples were dried at 100°C overnight for water loss measurement, then combusted at 950°C to yield Loss on Ignition (LOI).

Due to limited sample amounts (<2 g for Lamont samples), physical separation to assure the purity of the ash samples was not attempted prior to geochemical analysis. Based on both the Nd and Sr isotope results, as well as the major and trace element data, three samples designated as ash layers from their core descriptions, VM15-26 573–574 cm, VM15-24 750–752 cm, and RC12-29 893–894 cm, were judged to have significant amounts of hemipelagic sediment mixed in, though they are more volcanogenic than the nearest hemipelagic sediment samples within the same core. The other three ash samples, RC12-32 440–441 cm, GC09 85–87 cm, and PC38 687–694 cm appeared to have little if any hemipelagic sediment component.

2.2 Contamination in Vema Cores

The samples chosen for major and trace element analysis included cores collected during EW0104 (R/V *Ewing*), VM15 (R/V *Vema*), and RC12 (R/V *Robert Conrad*). Five

samples taken from VM15 cores (VM15-24: TW2–3 cm, 750–752 cm, 869–870 cm; VM15-26: 573–574 cm, 671–673 cm) contained anomalous Zn concentrations an order of magnitude greater than would be expected in sediments from this region (e.g., Plank and Langmuir, 1998). According to the curator at the Lamont-Doherty Core Repository, these core intervals had been marked by metal tacks that rusted before being removed, potentially explaining the Zn contamination. There does not seem to be a spike in either the Fe_2O_3 measurement or other trace metals that might be associated with steel, but this does not rule out this contamination mechanism. Certain trace metal concentrations could still be suspect, as proton microprobe analysis of stainless steel indicated high concentrations of Fe, Cr, Mn, and Ni (in wt.%) and Co, Cu, and Nb (ppm) (Kurosawa et al., 1999). Without knowing the exact composition of the source of the Zn contamination, it is hard to judge which elements may have been affected in the absence of a visible anomaly.

Six Vema core samples (VM15-22: TW0–1 cm; VM15-24 cm: TW2–3 cm, 869–870 cm; VM15-26 cm: TW2–3 cm, 573–574 cm, 671–673 cm) recorded LOI values around 10 wt.% higher than average hemipelagic, non-carbonate sediments (T. Plank, pers. comm.). The source of this additional combustible material is currently unknown. Additionally, the three trigger weight samples from cores VM15-22, VM15-24, and VM15-26 had anomalously high Na_2O values, the source of which may be seawater-derived crystallized halides that may be added to the sample if the sampling procedure did not avoid sediments that were in contact with the sides of the container. As the other hemipelagic sediments have values ranging from ~9.5–14.5 wt.% LOI and 3.5–6.4 wt.% Na_2O , and the anomalous VM15 values are ~18–26 wt.% LOI and 8.8–18.1 wt.% Na_2O , this represents a potential mass dilution of 10–20% (depending on combination of Na with LOI) for which the other elements would have to be corrected. In addition to the six VM15 core samples reflecting contamination in Na_2O and/or LOI, two other VM15 samples (from the same cores) not measured for major and trace elements were analyzed for ^{10}Be concentrations. These ^{10}Be concentrations may also be diluted by halide or LOI contamination.

Barring trace metal contamination from components that go into manufacturing steel, this dilution will not modify ratios such as $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$, as they would be corrected by the same mass fraction, but it could affect general patterns when plotting elements against each other. Absolute concentrations for the uncontaminated elements in the Vema cores are probably too low by at least ~10%, assuming the high LOI values are not from a phase normal to sediments such as carbonate. Smear slide and core descriptions recording little to no foraminifera argue against large amounts of carbonate in the piston cores, as do the <1 wt.% measured carbonate contents for Deep Sea Drilling Program (DSDP) Site 495 and Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) Site 1039 hemipelagic sediments (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997). Element concentrations are presented without correcting for LOI and Na_2O , but all Vema core samples are distinguished from the other samples in figures. Where potential corrections could affect the interpretation of the results, this will be addressed assuming an LOI correction to 13 wt.% and a Na_2O correction to 5 wt.% (the average of the other sediments) for the anomalous samples. This is not ideal, but it is a workable solution in lieu of further constraints on contamination effects. For the two Vema core ^{10}Be samples for which LOI data is not available, a constant mass correction of 10% is applied.

3. Middle America Trench/Central American Volcanic Arc System

3.1 Middle America Trench Sediment

Two drill sites, DSDP Site 495 offshore of Guatemala, and ODP Site 1039 offshore of Costa Rica (located in Figure 3), have provided the bulk of the information regarding the sedimentary parameters outboard of the Middle America Trench. There are no drill sites located on the downgoing plate offshore of Nicaragua. Analyses of the DSDP and ODP sites display general similarities in the sediment being subducted into the Middle America Trench (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997; Plank and Langmuir, 1993, 1998). Approximately 437 meters of hemipelagic and carbonate sediment was recovered at DSDP Site 495 (Aubouin et al., 1982). Farther south, offshore of Costa Rica, ODP Site 1039 recovered 400 meters of hemipelagic and carbonate oozes (Kimura et al., 1997).

Even though the sediment thickness at DSDP Site 495 is slightly greater than that recovered at ODP Site 1039, the hemipelagic sediments total ~38% of the sediment column in ODP Site 1039 but only 22% in DSDP Site 495 (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997). The biostratigraphy indicates that the sedimentation rate for the upper 150 meters at ODP Site 1039 is higher than that determined at DSDP Site 495 (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997). Despite the fact that the sedimentation rate at ODP Site 1039 is faster and the uppermost 19 m of the section drilled at DSDP Site 495 was not recovered (Aubouin et al., 1982), the sediments recovered at DSDP Site 495 appear to have higher concentrations of ^{10}Be than those measured at ODP Site 1039 by about 30% (Figure 4; Valentine et al., 1997, submitted).

As the arc volcanic ^{10}Be concentrations in Guatemala are only two to three times greater than the small enrichments in northwestern Costa Rica, this variability highlighted the need to study ^{10}Be concentrations in surficial sediments. The ^{10}Be flux to the trench may be compared with the ^{10}Be flux out of the arc, in the light of seismic imaging to constrain sediment subduction, frontal accretion, underplating, and erosion (Valentine et al., 1997; Morris et al., 2002; Valentine et al., submitted). However, all such models necessarily assume steady state in the subduction parameters and also in the ^{10}Be sediment concentrations along and across strike. The surficial sediment composition along the trench appears to be relatively uniform as far south as the Nicoya Peninsula of Costa Rica (Figure 5), but other depositional processes may influence the accumulation of ^{10}Be . As the top ten meters of sediment contain 20–30% of the ^{10}Be (Zheng et al., 1994), it is essential to establish the distribution of ^{10}Be in the youngest sediments throughout the region in order to place rigorous constraints on the mass balance of sediment subduction in the region (Tera et al., 1986; Morris and Tera, 1989; Morris et al., 1990).

3.2 ^{10}Be Concentrations Along the Middle America Trench

^{10}Be concentrations vary both within each core (Figure 6) as well as geographically along the trench (Figure 7). Limited age constraints can partially account for changes due

solely to ^{10}Be decay (Table 4). Agreement between the shallowest samples and the age corrected deep samples within each core would strongly support the accuracy of the age constraints as well as the minimal influence of other effects. However, if age-corrected bottom concentrations are still significantly different than in the topmost samples, it may not be possible to distinguish between the likely sources of the variations: uncertainties in the age estimations, turbidite dilution, or geochemical and lithological partitioning. As these controls could be a factor in determining the ^{10}Be concentrations throughout the core, an additional level of complication arises when trying to ascertain the original zero-age ^{10}Be concentrations. Variations in ^{10}Be concentrations as a function of parameters unrelated to age, such as grain size, lithology, or particle flux, are more fully discussed in Section 4.

Cores RC12-32, VM15-26, and RC12-29 have tephrochronology information available based on correlated ash layer geochemistry (Ledbetter, 1985). The multiple dated ash layers in each of these cores also allowed sedimentation rates to be calculated. These rates were then used to estimate the ages of samples in this study that were deeper than the lowest dated ash layers. In RC12-32, the lowest tephra layer, which was also sampled for this study, is located from 432–460 cm and dated at 270 ka (Ledbetter, 1985). This age was combined with a deposition rate of ~ 0.00086 cm/yr for the lower portion of the core to give an age correction of $\sim 293,000$ yrs for sample RC12-32 480–481 cm. This age correction results in a close agreement between the zero-age ^{10}Be concentrations in the top and bottom samples of this core.

Tephrochronology in VM15-26 yielded an age of 279 ka for an ash-filled burrow from 570–584 cm and a consistent sedimentation rate throughout the core of 0.002 cm/yr (Ledbetter, 1985). Sample VM15-26 671–673 cm was therefore corrected to 329,000 yrs. Both prior to and after applying the age correction, the ^{10}Be concentration for the base of the core is significantly higher than for the trigger weight core sample. This difference also remains after applying the LOI and Na_2O corrections, with the bottom sample of VM15-26 increasing to the high end of the range for ^{10}Be in all samples. Cores VM15-22 and VM15-24 do not have available age data, so the sedimentation rate from VM15-26,

the nearest core with similar lithology (Appendix 1), was used to correct for the age of the deeper samples. The ^{10}Be concentrations measured in VM15-22 do not have a simple ^{10}Be decay relationship downcore either before or after the age correction. The effect of the LOI corrections (and Na_2O correction for the trigger core) is to increase all concentrations. In VM15-24, the bottom sample is higher in ^{10}Be than the trigger core sample after the age correction is applied. However, applying the LOI correction to both samples and the Na_2O correction to the trigger core results in the surface sample having a higher ^{10}Be concentration.

An alternative possibility for these two unconstrained cores is to assume a consistent age relationship between the ^{10}Be concentrations, rather than imposing a sedimentation rate to determine age. In this scenario, the age difference between the top and bottommost sample of VM15-24 at 870 cm depth was calculated to be slightly less than 200,000 yrs, yielding a sedimentation rate of 0.0044 cm/yr, more than double the sedimentation rate of VM15-26 but still well within the total range of rates for this region (including the rates for the upper parts of the drill cores DSDP Site 495 and ODP Site 1039). With the mass correction, the time difference increases to ~280,000 yrs and the sedimentation rate decreases to 0.0031 cm/yr. However, this same method applied to the lower two samples of VM15-22 (175 cm and 478 cm) produces a time span between these samples of almost 518,000 yrs and a sedimentation rate of 0.0006 cm/yr, which is very low compared to the other cores in this region (e.g., Ledbetter, 1985). As both VM15-22 and VM15-24 are located near or within the Middle America Trench, the possibility that turbidite dilution is occurring for some of these samples is high, but this can not be quantified with the currently available data. For subsequent discussions, we therefore use the VM15-22 and VM15-24 ^{10}Be concentrations that were age corrected based on the sedimentation rate of 0.002 cm/yr.

The highest measured ^{10}Be value, ~3100 million atom/g, is found in core RC12-29 offshore of southeastern Nicaragua. An ash layer located at 893 cm depth in this core was dated at 148,000 ka and the sedimentation rate was calculated to be 0.006 cm/yr (Ledbetter, 1985). After age correction, there is no significant difference in ^{10}Be

concentration between the top and bottom samples of RC12-29, which are 10.5 m apart. It should also be noted that RC12-29 is the farthest core from the Middle America Trench in this study (excluding carbonate core GC09). Concentrations may decrease with proximity to the trench due to higher deposition rates, the possible ramifications of which will be addressed in Section 3.4.

Calculated age-depth models for the upper sediments at ODP Site 1039 in the Middle America Trench exhibit a range of deposition rates, from very rapid accumulation in the upper 20 m (~ 0.01 cm/yr) to more moderate rates for the bulk of the Pleistocene sediments (Kimura et al., 1997). Index microfossils average 0.0046 cm/yr from 50–120 meters below seafloor (mbsf), while paleomagnetic estimates are 0.003 cm/yr for this part of the sediment column. However, it should be noted that these are averages of individual rates that vary within each age-dated section (see Table 9 for ODP Site 1039 in Kimura et al., 1997).

EW0104 cores are not located as near to the trench as ODP Site 1039, though PC/GC 18 and PC/GC 38 are much closer than the other cores (Figure 3). Based on the current convergence rate of 85 mm/yr for this portion of the Cocos plate (DeMets, 2001), the deposition of these sediments, which range in depth from 0–10 mbsf, probably fell within the geographical range that would correspond to the section of ODP Site 1039 between 50 and 120 mbsf. As such, a rate of 0.0046 cm/yr was used for the age correction on the hemipelagic samples of the Ewing cores. Unfortunately, this method has a few glaring pitfalls.

Though sedimentation rate (Kimura et al., 1997) and the ^{10}Be geochemistry (Figure 4) argue for a turbidite flow in the upper 20 m of ODP Site 1039, and therefore that high accumulation was recorded only locally, the Pleistocene rate of 0.003–0.0046 cm/yr may still be too slow for the upper sediments of the Ewing cores, especially for PC18 and PC38. Additionally, applying the Pleistocene rate based on geographical location requires that productivity or other controls on particle flux did not significantly change with time, which is unlikely. It is very possible that using this moderate rate will overestimate the age correction. Fortunately, the difference between using 0.01 cm/yr and 0.0046 cm/yr

for the cores in question (PC18, PC36, PC37, PC38, and GC43) is less than 5% of the ^{10}Be concentrations, only slightly greater than measurement uncertainty. Ideally, future work will enable age constraints to be placed on the Ewing cores, which will delineate both temporal and geographical changes in sediment accumulation rates.

As some of the EW0104 piston cores also lost shallow material during sediment penetration, when a concurrent ash layer was observed in both the trigger core and the piston core, the displacement was used to estimate the true depth of the bottom piston core samples. In GC18, the first gray ash layer occurs at 142–145 cm; in PC18, this layer appears at 43–44 cm, so a depth correction of 99 cm was made for PC18 788–790 cm. In GC38 and PC38, a thin black ash layer is observed at the same depth within both cores so no depth correction was made. The 1 m trigger core GC36 did not sample the gray ash layer at the top of PC36. Therefore, a minimum depth correction of 1 m was applied to PC36 494–496 cm based on the assumption that the ash layer at the top of PC36 is not the water/sediment interface. The top and bottom samples for PC37 were both taken from the piston core, so no depth correction was needed.

After age correction, the top and bottom samples for PC18 are in much closer agreement. PC38 and PC36 both have lower ^{10}Be concentrations in the trigger core samples compared to the bottommost piston core samples. PC37 has a higher ^{10}Be concentration in its upper sample, and the bottom sample concentration remains much lower, even after age correction. GC43 does not show a simple age relationship in its ^{10}Be concentrations either before or after age correction. One caveat to the interpretation of the EW0104 cores is that they were all sampled on topographic highs where the sediment layer was considerably thinner than the surrounding seafloor (Fisher et al., 2001). If erosional processes due to the relative exposure of these basement highs resulted in age discontinuities downcore, it would be difficult to distinguish that in the absence of detailed chronologies for each core. The application of a constant sedimentation rate is a best estimate with the current data available, but it may not be equally appropriate for each core.

The lowest ^{10}Be concentrations of all the samples were recorded in GC09, the values decreasing as the clay sediment transitioned to carbonate chalk downcore. This is a function of either the low affinity of ^{10}Be for carbonate particles (Chase et al., 2002), or, more likely, the age of the sediments. The carbonate layer in both drill cores at the Middle America Trench occurs at >150 mbsf, late Miocene to early Pliocene in age (~5 Ma). For a shallow gravity core to sample carbonate sediment in this region, intermediate hemipelagic layers had most likely been removed by erosional processes. This interpretation is consistent with the sampling locality of GC09, sited on a topographic high about 200 m above the surrounding seafloor (Fisher et al., 2001).

The ash layer GC09 85–87 cm and hemipelagic sample GC09 89–91 cm occurred within the section of the core that was dominantly hemipelagic silty clay, though GC09 89–91 cm was mottled gray and brown, indicating possible mixing with the overlying ash layer. These two samples were interpreted as being deposited recently (i.e., Holocene) and regionally and so the age correction using the ODP Site 1039 sedimentation rate was applied. The lower samples selected for ^{10}Be analysis, in contrast, were located within a transition zone in which the clays were increasingly nannofossil rich toward the contact with carbonate chalk (GC09 293–295 cm was completely within the chalk sequence). Since the core top sampled the sediment/water interface and therefore zero-age sediments, an age discontinuity almost certainly exists within this core. However, the lack of true age data makes this identification difficult. Given the possible early Pliocene to late Miocene (or older) age of the lowermost samples, age corrections could elevate the ^{10}Be concentrations to that comparable to Equatorial Pacific open ocean pelagic calcareous sediments (e.g., $\sim 2000 \times 10^6$ atom/g, Lao et al., 1992).

The ^{10}Be concentrations in the analyzed ash layers from RC12-32, PC38, and GC09 are an order of magnitude smaller than in the bulk of the hemipelagic sediments, even after age correction. The three mixed ash/sediment samples have ^{10}Be concentrations on the low end of the hemipelagic range. This distribution of ^{10}Be between the primary sediment components of hemipelagic and volcanogenic material reflects the way in which ^{10}Be can be dramatically partitioned between sediment types in marine cores. The source of the

difference in ^{10}Be between the ash and hemipelagic layers, as well as of other smaller scaled partitioning effects, is attributed to endmember mixing and grain size characteristics (see Section 4).

3.3 Implications for Arc Volcanic ^{10}Be

The concentrations of ^{10}Be in surface sediment along the Middle America Trench have some geographical variability, but not to the extent observed in arc volcanic ^{10}Be . Dramatic differences in the arc lava $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios, especially between Nicaragua and Costa Rica, are not mirrored in ^{10}Be concentrations of sediment subducting at the trench (Figure 8). Normalizing arc volcanic ^{10}Be to ^9Be removes effects of partial melting and can reveal true variability more clearly than ^{10}Be concentrations alone. This normalization is not necessary to effectively compare changes in sedimentary ^{10}Be to the arc, as ^{10}Be is the controlling factor in $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios in the sediments (Figure 9). If sedimentary $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ is used, the core samples for which ^9Be is available range from moderate enrichment offshore of Guatemala (RC12-32) to the peak in RC12-29 offshore of Nicaragua, but there is even less difference between RC12-29 and PC38 offshore of Costa Rica than was apparent comparing ^{10}Be concentrations alone (Table 5).

The small range in maximum concentrations of ^{10}Be (prior to age correction) within each of the regions along the trench illustrates that ^{10}Be is deposited fairly consistently in these shallow sediments and that variable sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations are unlikely to be a dominant factor in the variable enrichment of ^{10}Be in the Central American Volcanic Arc. The goal of this study was to evaluate the possibility that the differences in ^{10}Be between DSDP Site 495 and ODP Site 1039 account for the respective variation in Guatemalan and Costa Rican arc volcanic rocks. Instead, the results demonstrate that sediments offshore of Costa Rica have ^{10}Be concentrations similar to sediments sampled outboard of the entire Middle America Trench. Through the addition of this more comprehensive suite of ^{10}Be data, it is evident that dilution effects such as turbidite layers (as seen at ODP Site 1039) are localized rather than characteristic of an entire geographic region.

3.4 Proximity to Trench

There is still a data gap at or near the trench offshore of most of Nicaragua. RC12-29 offshore of southeastern Nicaragua contains the highest ^{10}Be concentrations and $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ values of all the cores selected for this study, and this sample location is opposite high $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios in arc lavas. However, when the highest DSDP Site 495 ^{10}Be concentrations in atom/cm^3 -wet sediment are converted to atom/g -dry sediment (assuming a density of $1.62 \text{ g}/\text{cm}^3$ and 49 wt.% water loss; Aubouin et al., 1982), the values are very similar to those of RC12-29. The uppermost samples at DSDP Site 495 were 20 mbsf, the deposition of which may have occurred at some distance seaward of the trench, possibly comparable to that for the upper sample of RC12-29. Without sediment samples taken from the trench offshore of Nicaragua, it is difficult to assess whether the high ^{10}Be concentrations from RC12-29 accurately reflect the shallowest trench sediments.

^{10}Be surface sediment concentrations for the region of RC12-29 may even be reduced with progression toward the trench. ^{10}Be concentrations within a sediment column are necessary to calculate the bulk ^{10}Be supplied to a trench. However, concentrations measured with increasing distance from a trench will be correspondingly less appropriate to use as predictors of surficial trench sediment concentrations because of the complex interplay of sediment accumulation rates and effects such as boundary scavenging on ^{10}Be deposition. ^{10}Be concentrations in the open ocean are frequently much higher than concentrations at margins along a constant latitudinal transect (e.g., Anderson, 1990; Lao et al., 1992, 1993). However, increased particle fluxes at margins compared to the open ocean contribute to more efficient scavenging of particle reactive nuclides such as ^{10}Be , a higher flux of ^{10}Be atoms to the seafloor, and a higher accumulation rate of ^{10}Be in seafloor sediment, despite absolute concentrations being lower (e.g., Anderson, 1990; Lao et al., 1992, 1993). Therefore, if sedimentation rates were to increase between RC12-29 and the trench, ^{10}Be concentrations might decrease, yet an integrated calculation over

the entire sediment column would most likely show greater total amounts of ^{10}Be within the sediment column in close proximity to the trench.

3.5 Summary

Drill core ^{10}Be data such as that at DSDP Site 495 and ODP Site 1039 provide a reasonable estimate of the ^{10}Be budget in the bulk sediment column subducting at the trench, yet as is observed in ODP Site 1039 the shallowest sediments are not necessarily representative of the remainder of the core. Normal enhanced deposition due to particle scavenging can be masked by localized dilution events such as turbidites. Based on seismic data, stratal geometry suggests that gravity flows may be the dominant process infilling the trench (e.g., Aubouin et al., 1982). However, more detailed core analyses are needed to determine the extent of gravity flows based on sedimentological evidence. Subduction flux estimates of ^{10}Be using drill core data can be enhanced by the addition of regional piston and gravity cores that define the spatial variability of ^{10}Be concentrations in sediments outboard of the trench.

This study shows that the variable ^{10}Be concentrations subducting at the Middle America Trench do not play a significant part in causing variations in the arc volcanic output. Nevertheless, these results fill a crucial gap in the effort to effectively balance the recycling of this element to the arc. The EW0104 cores demonstrate that the depressed ^{10}Be concentrations measured in the shallow sediments at ODP Site 1039 compared to DSDP Site 495 are not signifying a regional trend as much as local variability along the margin. Additionally, the increasing convergence rate southeastward along the trench would reduce even further any differences between Costa Rica and the rest of the trench in the delivery flux of ^{10}Be to the subduction zone. Though perhaps not unexpected, the conclusion that the large variation in arc ^{10}Be from Guatemala to Costa Rica is unrelated to the initial sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations subducting at the trench is an important contribution to the broader goal of deriving accurate mass balances at subduction zones.

4. Local Influences on ^{10}Be in Surficial Middle America Trench Sediment

4.1 ^{10}Be Depositional Systematics

In addition to serving as a useful tracer of sediment subduction to volcanic arcs, ^{10}Be deposition in marine sediments is a key process in studies evaluating changes in paleoproductivity (e.g., Frank et al., 1995), paleomagnetism (e.g., Frank et al., 1997), climate (e.g., Eisenhauer et al., 1994), and boundary scavenging (e.g., Luo et al., 2001). These types of investigations require an understanding of the primary controls on ^{10}Be accumulation in sediments in order to separate these effects from those of the larger scale factors such as paleomagnetic variations. However, the relative dominance of characteristics such as preferred carrier phase, grain size, particle flux, or productivity does not appear completely constant. In order to utilize ^{10}Be as an extensive paleo-tracer, it is necessary to identify competing depositional systematics throughout the ocean. By combining ^{10}Be concentrations with the isotopic, major and trace element characteristics of the Middle America Trench sediments, this information can contribute to our understanding of ^{10}Be in similar regions on a global level.

The depositional systematics of ^{10}Be change dramatically from the open ocean to margins. In the open ocean, ^{10}Be exhibits a nutrient-like behavior, with depletion in the upper water column due to particle scavenging (offset at the very surface by the atmospheric input) and regeneration due to particle dissolution in deep waters (e.g., Kusakabe et al., 1987; 1990). In Pacific deep ocean waters, the covariance of ^{10}Be with ^9Be denotes that these isotopes are in tracer equilibrium despite their different sources (Kusakabe et al., 1987). Correlations between ^{10}Be , ^9Be , and ^{27}Al in sediment traps and surface sediments imply that in the open ocean, ^{10}Be is preferentially scavenged by detrital aluminosilicate clays (e.g., Sharma et al., 1987; Southon et al., 1987), the deposition of which can also be enhanced by aggregates of fecal pellets that can incorporate large amounts of clay particles and bear them efficiently to the seafloor (Lal, 1980).

The 500–1200 yr residence time of ^{10}Be in the open ocean, on the same order as the oceanic mixing time, allows for lateral transport of ^{10}Be to margins (e.g., Anderson et al.,

1990). At margins, the increased particle flux scavenges ^{10}Be equivalently throughout the water column (Lao et al., 1993), reducing the residence time to less than 100 yrs (Kusakabe et al., 1990; Anderson et al., 1990; Lao et al., 1992). The magnitude of this effect results in approximately 70% of the total ^{10}Be introduced to the Pacific accumulating in margin sediments covering only 10% of the ocean floor (Lao et al., 1992). Even an open ocean region with high productivity, and therefore increased biogenic particle flux, was observed to be depleted in ^{10}Be due to the effects of boundary scavenging (Frank et al., 1994).

As the various continental margins studied in terms of ^{10}Be deposition can have widely varying characteristics, there has been little consensus as to the importance of one type of carrier phase over another, or whether particle flux offsets lithological affinities. In Congo Fan sediments, high ^{10}Be was associated with the flux of Al_2O_3 , indicating the dominant influence of terrigenous sediment particles from the Congo River on ^{10}Be flux (Rutsch et al., 1995). In the northeast Pacific, Lao et al. (1993) observed that the scavenging rates of ^{10}Be were correlated with particle flux. However, as Chase et al. (2002) pointed out, distinguishing between particle flux and particle composition as the more important control can be difficult because of the typical association of high fluxes with a specific particle type, such as biogenic opal due to productivity (e.g., Buesseler, 1998), or a terrigenous riverine flux as seen in the Congo Fan. Attempts to quantify a particle composition effect can also be difficult when particle composition is not independent of particle size, as is often the case for clay, carbonate, and organic matter, because changes in the surface area to mass ratio can affect settling velocity, which in turn affects the efficiency of scavenging (Chase et al., 2002).

It has been recently suggested that particle composition is a more consistent control on ^{10}Be deposition at continental margins, rather than the classic idea of boundary scavenging operating solely as a function of particle flux (Chase et al., 2002, 2003). A comprehensive comparison between open ocean and marginal regions included varying particle flux rates and endmember compositions of biogenic silica, lithogenic particles, and carbonate (Chase et al., 2002). Chase et al. (2002) found that while ^{10}Be had a strong

affinity for both lithogenic and biogenic silica particles over carbonate, it was scavenged from the water column to a higher degree with increasing opal but not with increasing lithogenic fraction. When particle flux increased, the partitioning of ^{10}Be between particulate matter and the water column was not affected.

It seems likely that both particle flux and particle composition significantly impact ^{10}Be scavenging. However, as marine particles in some marginal settings may be predominantly biogenic silica, the greater ability of opal to scavenge ^{10}Be compared to other compositions can overshadow the contribution of particle flux to boundary scavenging processes (Chase et al., 2002, 2003). Of course, as principle particle composition and flux rate will vary from region to region, it is most effective to view ^{10}Be deposition in light of the characteristics particular to each study area.

4.2 Geochemical Characteristics of Surficial Middle America Trench Sediments

Measurements of organic carbon, calcium carbonate, and opal are currently unavailable for the sediment samples used in this study, but they are unlikely to be very different from DSDP Site 495 and ODP Site 1039 shallow sediments, which have less than 1 wt.% carbonate and ~2 wt.% organic carbon content (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997). The surficial Middle America Trench sediments considered in this study are principally composed of terrigenous and volcanogenic detritus with varying dilutions from biogenic material. A comprehensive discussion of the broad implications of major and trace element concentrations in marine sediments, which will not be attempted here, can be found in Plank and Langmuir (1998).

The twenty Cocos plate piston core sediment samples chosen for major and trace element analysis exhibit generally similar patterns between the hemipelagic, ash, and mixed hemipelagic/ash samples (Figure 10). More enriched in the incompatible elements compared to N-MORB (Sun and McDonough, 1989; Figure 10a), these samples follow the same trends as both the globally averaged subducting sediment (GLOSS) as well as the average DSDP Site 495 hemipelagic sediment (Plank and Langmuir, 1998). The ashes are slightly enriched relative to the other hemipelagic sediments in some of the detrital

(i.e., non-biogenic) elements, such as Rb, Th, Nb, and the light rare earth elements (LREEs) (Plank and Langmuir, 1998; Figures 10 and 11). As might be expected from distinct volcanic eruption layers, the three ash samples also differ from each other, displaying a typical “arc” chemical signature, but with some variation in high field strength element (HFSE) depletion or Eu anomaly (Figures 10 and 11). All samples have peaks in Ba, U, and Sr, most likely indicating the variable presence of organic and biogenic material, though volcanoclastic material can be more enriched in Sr relative to continental crust (Plank and Langmuir, 1998) and might be a source for Sr in low-carbonate sediments. The Sr-Nd isotope geochemistry of the hemipelagic sediments is consistent with a component of young volcanogenic particulate matter mixing with input from a mature continental source, such as aeolian dust or riverine run-off (Figure 12).

Post-Archean shale (PAAS, Taylor and McLennan, 1985) is a mature detrital continental endmember for marine sediment compositions (e.g., Plank and Langmuir, 1998). In the REEs, the ashes actually have a flatter element pattern relative to PAAS than the hemipelagic sediments do (Figure 11). Therefore, it is unlikely that PAAS is an ideal representation of the detrital source for the hemipelagic sediments in this region. The igneous basement of Central America is dominantly young volcanic arc and Caribbean Large Igneous Province (CLIP) material (e.g., Weyl, 1980). Erosion from Central America as well as ash deposited from Central American Volcanic Arc eruptions will result in sediments that are more volcanogenic and less mature in their position along mixing lines with global bulk upper continental crust estimates.

4.3 ^{10}Be Associations in the Middle America Trench Region

An overarching goal of this work was to evaluate variations in ^{10}Be subducting along the Middle America Trench for comparison to the Central American Volcanic Arc. An exhaustive investigation of ^{10}Be depositional systematics for this region, such as the type carried out by Chase et al. (2002), was beyond the scope of this project. To rigorously identify the mechanisms controlling even minor variations in sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations, it would be necessary to incorporate all potential variables, such as

particle flux and distribution in the overlying water column, extensive accumulation rate assessments, and separation by grain size fractions and particle composition. However, with the use of bulk sediment samples analyzed for ^{10}Be in conjunction with isotopes, major, and trace elements, we are still able to take the first steps toward isolating the important components that govern ^{10}Be systematics in this region.

In contrast to Be isotope behavior in suspended deep-water particles and seafloor sediments in the open ocean (e.g., Kusakabe et al., 1987), ^{10}Be and ^9Be in the Middle America Trench sediments are highly decoupled (Figure 13). Lithogenic input from continents, such as by aeolian dust or riverine particulate matter, is the primary source of ^9Be in marine sediments (e.g., Kusakabe et al., 1990, 1991; Brown et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1996). In subducting sediments and oceanic crust, white mica is thought to be the dominant mineral host of Be (Domanik et al., 1993; Bebout et al., 1993, 1999). The association between Be and continentally-derived clay material is borne out in the hemipelagic Middle America Trench sediments by the strong correlations of ^9Be with other detrital elements, such as Al_2O_3 , Rb, Th, the HFSEs (Hf, Zr, and Ta), and the LREEs (Figure 14). A continental detrital source for ^9Be is also consistent with the observation that the ash layers and mixed ash/sediment samples do not necessarily fall along the co-varying trend lines.

Unlike ^9Be , ^{10}Be shows no distinct correlations with the same detrital elements, making it unlikely that ^{10}Be is preferentially scavenged by terrigenous particles at this margin (Figure 14). Without measurements of biogenic silica, it is hard to determine if ^{10}Be concentrations are a function of the amount of opal, as observed by Chase et al. (2002, 2003). ^{10}Be has a weak relationship with Ba (Figure 15), an element that can track productivity (e.g., Dymond et al., 1992), but the behavior of Ba during deposition in sediments can be complicated by other phases such as carbonate, organic matter, and terrigenous components (e.g., Schroeder et al., 1997; Plank and Langmuir, 1998), complicating a simple comparison.

The two elements found to have a better correlation with ^{10}Be than any others (though outliers are present) are Li and Cu (Figure 15). Li exists in high concentrations in clay-

rich hemipelagic sediments (e.g., Chan and Kastner, 2000). In aluminosilicate muds of the Nile delta, Cu was carried in the organic fraction (Rifaat et al., 1992). However, the positive relationships of ^{10}Be with Li and Cu are evident only with the inclusion of the ash and ash/sediment mix samples in addition to the hemipelagic sediments. This is in contrast to the strong element relationships observed with ^9Be , in which the inclusion of the non-hemipelagic samples typically weakens the correlations. Therefore, it seems likely that the covariations of ^{10}Be with Li and Cu are unrelated to particle lithology.

^{10}Be for all samples also displays a strong negative correlation with $^{143}\text{Nd}/^{144}\text{Nd}$, but only a weak positive relationship with $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$, probably due to the higher sensitivity of $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ to carbonate or seawater addition (Figure 16). The relationship of ^{10}Be with isotopic Nd as well as with Li and Cu reflects a probable mixing trend with endmembers of pure volcanic ash and detrital clays. The positive correlation of ^{10}Be with LOI (excluding the high LOI Vema core samples) also seems indicative of mixing between clay and ash, with an increasing hydrogenous clay component contributing to higher LOI via loss from water bound in clay minerals (Figure 17). The distribution of ^{10}Be between clays and ashes may be due to the specific particle composition; however, the association of higher concentrations of ^{10}Be with clays is most likely reinforced by, or as a result of, mechanical controls on the way in which these particle types scavenge ^{10}Be , i.e., grain size and particle flux to the seafloor.

Volcanic eruptions deposit large volumes of ash or tephra shards on the seafloor in a short period of time (i.e., days to months; Ledbetter and Sparks, 1979). In addition to a simple dilution effect on concentration because of the high accumulation rate (similar to the change between open ocean and marginal concentrations of sedimentary ^{10}Be as discussed in Section 3.4), the higher settling velocity of the larger ash particles means they spend less time in the water column and therefore have less time to scavenge ^{10}Be . Though the residence time of ^{10}Be at continental margins is an order of magnitude smaller than in the open ocean, the time it takes for most ash layers to descend to the seafloor is significantly shorter than both the ^{10}Be residence time and the settling times of finer grained particles (e.g., Ledbetter and Sparks, 1979). When this effect is combined

with an extremely high accumulation rate, the result will be small concentrations of ^{10}Be in the sediment.

4.4 Grain Size and ^{10}Be

A higher surface area to mass ratio, such as with smaller diameter grains, provides a more efficient scavenging capacity for ^{10}Be . Even with a high particle flux of finer grained sediments, the accumulation rate is less likely to induce the same magnitude of dilution in concentration that results from rapidly deposited volcanic ashes. Yet the results of previous efforts to quantify the effect of particle size on adsorption and subsequent deposition of ^{10}Be have been equivocal. Sharma et al. (1987) suggested that the seasonal dependence of open ocean particulate ^{10}Be fluxes in the eastern Pacific meant that downward transportation of Be occurred over a length of time corresponding to the settling velocity (based on Stokes' Law) of particles $>80\ \mu\text{m}$. In contrast, a study of beryllium in Holocene sediments from the Nile delta found that Be concentrations increased with increasing proportion of particles $<32\ \mu\text{m}$ (Dominik and Stanley, 1993).

The resolution to these seemingly conflicting grain size influences on ^{10}Be may lie in the mechanism by which fine-grained particles travel to the seafloor. As Sharma et al. (1987) also concluded that ^{10}Be was carried by micron-sized aluminosilicates, they hypothesized that these smaller phases aggregate into large particulate masses (i.e., $>80\ \mu\text{m}$), such as through incorporation by fecal pellets. This particle accretion then results in a more rapid settling velocity for the fine ^{10}Be -bearing particles. While aggregation could have been an operative mode of vertical transport for the finer phases in the Nile delta sediments, these large conglomerations may not maintain cohesion during laboratory grain size separation, thus masking this process. It is also possible that the occurrence of particle accretion may depend on regional characteristics. Therefore, it seems likely that fine-grained particles scavenge ^{10}Be more effectively than individual coarse grains, but that larger aggregates of small particles can enhance the flux of these phases in some areas.

To identify a link between ^{10}Be and particle size in the surficial Middle America Trench sediments, grain size measurements were performed on ten hemipelagic and two ash samples using a laser diffraction particle size analyzer (Table 6). These data were compared to the bulk sample ^{10}Be concentrations. All sediments measured for grain size were EW0104 core samples. By comparing cores that are fairly close geographically, variations in other potential controlling parameters such as particle flux and lithological proportions (i.e., biogenic silica vs. terrigenous clays) are minimized. For example, all EW0104 cores lie outside the high-productivity Costa Rica dome that encompasses the cores offshore of El Salvador and Nicaragua (Fiedler et al., 1991). Future analyses of organic carbon, carbonate, and biogenic silica will confirm the extent to which the EW0104 core samples differ in particle composition.

Using the age-corrected ^{10}Be , some distinct relationships with grain size emerged (Figure 18, 19). With the exception of GC43 samples 1–3 cm and 73–75 cm, which are consistent outliers, ^{10}Be concentrations show a clear negative correlation with increasing median grain size (Figure 18b) and a positive correlation with the proportion of grains less than $32\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ (Figure 19). A diameter of $32\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ was chosen for comparison with the results of Dominik and Stanley (1993) – this diameter does not represent a specific limit in terms of grain size classifications. The relationship of ^{10}Be with grain size fraction less than $32\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ is stronger than that of ^{10}Be with only the fraction less than $10\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ (Figure 20a). When grain sizes larger than $32\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ are compared to ^{10}Be , the positive correlation is no longer maintained (Figure 20b, c). The dependence of ^{10}Be concentration on the fraction less than $32\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ implies that above this point, even with the greater surface area in larger grain sizes, additional scavenging will become offset and therefore diluted with respect to concentration by the additional mass of larger particles. Otherwise, there should also be a positive correlation of ^{10}Be with fractions above $32\text{ }\mu\text{m}$.

These results confirm the hypothesis that changes in the ^{10}Be concentrations in this region occur via mixing, with more efficient deposition on the seafloor (in terms of concentration) by finer grained particles, combined with dilution by the coarser grained material. The final concentration will ultimately be a result of the competing effects of

surface area to mass ratio, scavenging time in the water column (i.e., settling velocity), accumulation rate (particle flux), and grain density. As discussed above, finer grained particles are more likely to optimize the surface area to mass ratio with a residence time in the water column that is not greater (or much more so) than that of the ^{10}Be itself; though particle flux of these fractions may still be high at continental margins, the accumulation rates will be less likely to overwhelm the elemental signal (with the obvious exception of clay-rich turbidite flows). Larger particles have smaller surface area to mass ratios and higher settling velocities (and therefore are less effective at scavenging relative to final concentration). Typical coarse grained particle lithologies at this margin may also be more likely to have high accumulation rates (i.e., volcanic ash layers), therefore acting as a consistent diluent of ^{10}Be concentrations during deposition. The overall degree of dilution will depend on the proportion of larger grain sizes.

If grain size is a dominant control, this could potentially have the effect of linking ^{10}Be with certain compositional phases – clays and organic matter are finer grained compared to foraminifera and diatoms. Therefore, in determining the preferential partitioning of ^{10}Be with particle lithologies, it will always be necessary to consider the dependence of grain size on composition (Chase et al., 2002). The compositional effect of particles on the scavenging efficiency of ^{10}Be may be the source of the deviation of GC43 samples from the grain size trend of the other EW0104 samples. If GC43 were more rich in opal, a phase shown by Chase et al. (2002, 2003) to be a preferential scavenger of ^{10}Be , this might have the dual result of increasing average grain size while offsetting the general dilution effect that higher grain sizes would normally have on sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations in this region.

5. Conclusions

^{10}Be concentrations in shallow sediments seaward of the Middle America Trench do not exhibit the same magnitude of variability observed in the Central American Volcanic Arc. Maximum ^{10}Be concentrations in sediments offshore of northwestern Costa Rica are less than 20% smaller than maximum ^{10}Be concentrations in sediments offshore of

Nicaragua, and the entire range in the cores offshore of Costa Rica is comparable to sediments offshore of Guatemala and El Salvador. In contrast, ^{10}Be concentrations in arc lavas between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica decrease by an order of magnitude (e.g., Morris et al., 1990). In the absence of a significant variability in the incoming trench sediments to explain the arc volcanic pattern of ^{10}Be , along-strike changes in sediment dynamics (i.e., complete sediment subduction vs. underplating) are a potential source of the large disparity in arc volcanic ^{10}Be , at least between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica (e.g., Chapter II). Rather than relying solely on two deep drill cores to represent the entire region, the quantification of ^{10}Be concentrations in surficial sediments along the length of the arc provides information necessary to establishing a detailed mass balance for each segment of the arc.

Smaller scale variability in sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations appears to be primarily due to mixing between young, volcanogenic particles and mature, detrital material such as terrigenous clays. The association of higher ^{10}Be concentrations with the clay endmember may be caused by the more efficient scavenging ability of particles $<32\ \mu\text{m}$ in diameter compared to coarser grained material. The effect of particle composition (i.e., lithogenic, biogenic, or organic) on ^{10}Be partitioning is unknown for these sediments. ^{10}Be is decoupled from ^9Be , which shows a strong correlation with detrital (and therefore terrigenous) elements. However, ^{10}Be also appears unrelated to elements that co-vary with biogenic activity. It seems likely that grain size controls on ^{10}Be concentrations will be dominant within a region such as the Middle America Trench where particle flux and the relative distribution of particle compositions may not change significantly. The association of ^{10}Be with finer grained phases may be offset if there is a significant local addition of a different highly adsorptive phase, such as opal, that is not homogeneous throughout the region. These initial efforts in exploring the depositional systematics of ^{10}Be for this region will lay the groundwork for future studies that require isolating specific controls on ^{10}Be concentrations in seafloor sediments.

Table 1 ^{10}Be analytical data

Sample	Water Loss* (%) at 60°C	Sample Weight (g)	^9Be (mg)	$^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ spiked 1 e^{15}	1 sigma	^{10}Be , million a/g	sigma, %	sigma, ^{10}Be million a/g
Blank #1		1	2.065	3.2	1	0.44	31	0.14
Blank #2		1	2.066	3.2	1.4	0.44	44	0.19
Blank #3		1	2.071	8.3	1.8	1.14	22	0.25
Hemipelagic Sediments								
RC12-32 2-3 cm		1.0021	2.071	14370	490	1984	3.4	67
RC12-32 480-481 cm		0.1013	2.071	1230	25	1680	2	34
VM15-26 TW2-3 cm		0.1002	2.069	809	17	1116	2.1	23
VM15-26 671-673 cm		0.9992	2.047	17360	390	2376	2.2	52
VM15-22 TW0-1		1.0012	2.071	8000	800	1105	10	111
VM15-22 175-176 cm		0.0997	2.073	1500	80	2083	5.3	110
VM15-22 478-479 cm		1.0022	2.070	11890	250	1640	2.1	34
VM15-24 TW2-3		0.0999	2.071	805	29	1115	3.6	40
VM15-24 869-870 cm		0.0997	2.071	733	21	1017	2.9	29
RC12-29 6-7 cm		0.9727	2.006	22330	420	3076	1.9	58
RC12-29 1049-1050 cm		0.1011	2.071	2113	46	2891	2.2	64
GC18 1-3 cm	69	0.0996	2.070	1547	35	2148	2.1	45
PC18 788-790 cm	60	0.0996	2.069	1344	20	1865	1.5	28
GC38 1-3 cm	71	0.1012	2.071	1361	39	1860	2.9	54
PC38 756-758 cm	60	0.1014	2.067	1645	48	2240	2.9	65
GC43 1-3 cm	66	0.1015	2.075	1674	35	2286	2.1	48
GC43 73-75 cm	56	0.1002	2.074	1186	42	1640	3.5	57
GC43 159-161 cm	61	0.1003	2.074	1432	36	1978	2.5	49
GC36 13-16 cm	62	0.1014	2.068	712	45	970	6.3	61
PC36 494-496 cm	62	0.1001	2.071	828	45	1144	5.4	62
PC37 2-4 cm Rep 1	53	0.1006	2.066	1189	36	1631	3	49
PC37 2-4 cm Rep 2		1.0028	2.069	10610	540	1462	5.1	75
PC37 2-4 cm Rep 3		1.0008	2.068	12110	390	1672	3.2	53
PC37 770-772 cm	63	0.0998	2.069	790	31	1097	3.9	43

* Lamont-Doherty samples were stored dry

Table 1 (continued)

Sample	Water Loss* (%) at 60°C	Sample Weight (g)	⁹ Be (mg)	¹⁰ Be/ ⁹ Be spiked 1 e ⁻¹⁵	1 sigma	¹⁰ Be, million a/g	sigma, %	sigma, ¹⁰ Be million a/g
Hemipelagic/Carbonate								
GC09 89-91 cm	57	0.1	2.069	561	14	775	2.5	19
GC09 144-146 cm	61	0.1007	2.073	347	14	477	4	19
GC09 229-231 cm	49	0.1015	2.071	114.2	4.6	156	4	6
GC09 293-295 cm	43	0.1011	2.072	7	9	9.6	129	12.4
Mixed hemipelagic/ash								
VM15-26PC 573-574 cm		1.0004	2.070	8220	200	1133	2.4	27
VM15-24PC 750-752 cm		1.0013	2.066	5780	150	797	2.6	21
RC12-29PC 893-894 cm		1.0003	2.067	7219	170	996	2.4	24
Ash								
RC12-32 440-441 cm		1.001	2.071	760	170	105	22.2	23
GC09 85-87 cm	49	0.1014	2.075	265	9	362	3.4	12
PC38 687-694 cm	34	1.0014	2.070	3390	70	468	2.1	10

* Lamont-Doherty samples were stored dry

Table 2 Nd and Sr isotopic data

Sample	$^{143}\text{Nd}/^{144}\text{Nd}$	1 sigma	$^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$	1 sigma
Hemipelagic Sediments				
RC12-32 2-3 cm	0.512749	8	0.705938	8
RC12-32 480-481 cm	0.5127936	6	0.70616	10
VM15-26 671-673 cm	0.512829	5	0.706419	11
VM15-22 478-479 cm	0.512878	6	0.706869	20
VM15-24 869-870 cm	0.512908	6	0.707651	11
RC12-29 6-7 cm	0.512806	7	0.707328	10
RC12-29 1049-1050 cm	0.512806	5	0.707482	8
GC18 1-3 cm	0.5128501	6	0.706312	10
PC18 788-790 cm	0.51286	7	0.706913	11
GC38 1-3 cm	0.5128618	8	0.706312	11
PC38 756-758 cm	0.5128854	9	0.707125	10
GC43 1-3 cm	0.51283	6	0.707016	16
GC43 73-75 cm	0.512902	5	0.705619	28
GC43 159-161 cm	0.512851	6	0.70716	11
GC36 13-16 cm	0.5129487	7	0.706598	13
PC36 494-496 cm	0.5128903	7	0.706702	16
PC37 2-4 cm			0.705962	10
PC37 770-772 cm	0.5128785	21	0.707405	10
Mixed hemipelagic/ash				
VM15-26PC 573-574 cm	0.512919	9	0.705584	11
VM15-24PC 750-752 cm	0.512924	5	0.706184	11
RC12-29PC 893-894 cm	0.512885	9		
Ash				
RC12-32 440-441 cm	0.51295	9	0.704305	10
GC09 85-87 cm	0.512984	6	0.705046	10
PC38 687-694 cm			0.704206	10

Table 3 Major and trace element data

Element		Hemipelagic Sediment									
Oxides	RC12-32 2-3 cm	RC12-32 480-481 cm	VM15-26 TW 2-3 cm	VM15-26 671-673 cm	VM15-22 TW 0-1 cm	VM15-24 TW 2-3 cm	VM15-24 869-870 cm	RC12-29 6-7 cm	RC12-29 1049-1050 cm	GC38 1-3 cm	
wt.%											
P ₂ O ₅	0.16	0.16	0.12	0.18	0.14	0.13	0.36	0.17	0.13	0.16	
MnO	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.06	0.08	0.08	0.14	0.16	0.12	0.09	
Fe ₂ O ₃	5.24	5.64	3.30	6.74	3.98	3.67	5.84	7.23	7.41	6.73	
MgO	2.11	2.07	3.24	2.33	3.22	3.19	2.66	3.32	3.12	3.08	
TiO ₂	0.54	0.56	0.33	0.68	0.39	0.36	0.58	0.72	0.75	0.64	
CaO	2.25	2.40	1.79	1.40	1.51	1.15	8.44	2.10	1.72	2.53	
Al ₂ O ₃	13.66	13.94	10.12	14.45	10.63	8.19	11.45	12.63	13.42	12.88	
Na ₂ O	5.03	6.41	11.45	3.48	8.81	18.10	3.72	4.80	4.22	5.56	
K ₂ O	1.88	1.98	1.73	1.48	1.77	1.31	1.23	1.57	1.64	1.44	
H ₂ O-	2.56	2.51	3.24	4.12	3.10	2.96	2.40	3.89	3.04	2.14	
LOI	11.90	12.58	22.82	17.96	23.31	26.34	22.98	13.91	12.56	14.05	
Tot. C	1.72		2.92	3.87	3.22	3.20			1.01		
(ppm)											
Li	56.68	58.13	36.09	69.74	39.52	35.06	45.93	66.95	81.58	52.05	
Be	1.54	1.49	0.97	1.36	1.03	0.70	0.81	1.26	1.24	1.09	
Sc	16.96	19.26	16.17	19.93	17.27	22.88	20.72	22.13	22.90	23.22	
TiO ₂ (%)	0.57	0.63	0.37	0.70	0.43	0.41	0.64	0.73	0.75	0.69	
V	187.12	148.40	80.27	136.78	95.67	86.88	108.73	191.83	184.30	156.49	
Cr	43.72	45.82	27.56	59.38	35.73	41.41	101.14	73.06	73.50	68.25	
Co	9.27	13.52	8.31	11.61	8.15	8.80	11.78	22.43	23.06	14.44	
Ni	74.77	68.77	65.71	64.17	71.19	61.00	75.18	189.45	171.93	97.07	
Cu	168.39	119.53	87.09	137.21	105.89	88.99	81.24	191.64	179.04	120.59	
Zn	234.84	172.16	124.94	1486.94	140.26	1647.70	3247.90	318.90	247.88	180.35	
As	3.39	8.44	6.43	9.37	6.90	4.71	6.88	2.88	5.87	2.85	
Rb	50.13	57.64	33.60	42.46	33.91	23.59	27.80	32.03	34.37	29.60	
Sr	254.69	281.99	265.09	183.35	222.72	177.15	368.51	279.05	248.59	276.63	
Y	23.40	26.17	13.92	18.60	14.29	12.23	21.60	21.79	22.98	17.23	
Zr	105.21	124.90	82.57	107.71	87.00	61.08	74.84	97.31	100.63	86.97	

Table 3 (continued)

Element	Hemipelagic Sediment									
(ppm)	RC12-32 2-3 cm	RC12-32 480-481 cm	VM15-26 TW 2-3 cm	VM15-26 671-673 cm	VM15-22 TW 0-1 cm	VM15-24 TW 2-3 cm	VM15-24 869-870 cm	RC12-29 6-7 cm	RC12-29 1049-1050 cm	GC38 1-3 cm
Nb	5.21	5.59	3.40	5.14	3.78	3.03	4.05	6.00	5.99	5.33
Cs	3.62	3.84	2.26	3.79	2.45	1.77	2.08	2.07	2.41	1.92
Ba	1698.36	1759.08	1246.79	1253.59	1681.31	961.86	852.98	2910.58	2413.87	1838.23
La	13.53	13.38	7.52	10.20	7.27	7.02	9.46	10.42	11.38	8.20
Ce	30.24	28.86	19.00	23.68	19.28	14.08	18.35	22.42	23.66	21.11
Pr	4.05	4.05	2.55	3.29	2.59	1.95	2.77	3.20	3.29	2.89
Nd	16.30	16.44	10.23	13.58	10.51	8.19	11.88	13.47	13.71	11.97
Sm	3.63	3.70	2.29	3.13	2.38	1.93	2.87	3.14	3.16	2.81
Eu	1.05	1.06	0.71	0.91	0.78	0.62	0.91	1.09	1.08	0.99
Gd	3.81	3.92	2.38	3.27	2.50	2.11	3.21	3.50	3.54	3.03
Tb	0.63	0.65	0.40	0.54	0.42	0.35	0.53	0.58	0.58	0.50
Dy	3.69	3.95	2.35	3.25	2.49	2.12	3.19	3.51	3.57	2.99
Ho	0.79	0.84	0.51	0.68	0.53	0.45	0.69	0.76	0.78	0.63
Er	2.25	2.43	1.48	1.98	1.56	1.31	1.99	2.19	2.24	1.81
Yb	2.33	2.54	1.58	2.06	1.64	1.33	1.97	2.22	2.32	1.84
Lu	0.37	0.41	0.26	0.34	0.27	0.22	0.32	0.36	0.37	0.29
Hf	2.95	3.49	2.26	3.05	2.37	1.66	2.07	2.53	2.66	2.27
Ta	0.42	0.43	0.24	0.38	0.26	0.20	0.26	0.40	0.40	0.34
Pb	11.63	10.81	12.17	10.19	10.38	13.12	5.42	8.38	10.53	6.99
Th	4.55	4.80	2.29	3.50	2.48	1.60	1.75	2.25	2.48	2.01
U	4.60	9.11	2.84	8.46	5.00	2.97	2.91	3.36	5.99	2.11

Table 3 (continued)

Table 3 (continued)										
Element	Hemipelagic Sediment				Hemipelagic/Ash mix				Ash	
	PC38 756-758 cm	GC36 13-16 cm	PC37 2-4 cm	PC37 770-772 cm	VM15-26 573-574 cm	VM15-24 750-752 cm	RC12-29 893-894 cm	RC12-32 440-441 cm	GC09 85-87 cm	PC38 687-694 cm
Oxides										
wt. %										
P ₂ O ₅	0.20	0.13	0.19	0.11	0.14	0.23	0.19	0.06	0.17	0.11
MnO	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.14	0.19	0.06	0.12	0.09
Fe ₂ O ₃	6.74	7.01	6.22	7.25	5.09	7.57	10.06	1.31	3.92	4.03
MgO	2.15	3.20	2.55	3.24	1.73	3.06	3.53	0.44	1.42	1.09
TiO ₂	0.72	0.71	0.69	0.71	0.50	0.88	0.80	0.17	0.59	0.37
CaO	8.13	1.34	1.99	4.05	2.03	5.38	5.78	0.95	2.83	3.09
Al ₂ O ₃	13.21	14.07	14.11	13.57	13.53	13.97	13.94	12.29	13.84	13.87
Na ₂ O	3.50	4.57	4.06	4.23	4.13	3.09	4.48	3.47	4.76	3.85
K ₂ O	1.29	1.98	2.00	1.90	1.83	1.58	1.44	4.35	3.38	2.61
H ₂ O-	2.59	1.91	1.63	3.25	2.05	2.64	1.37	0.62	0.58	0.60
LOI	14.49	10.66	9.42	13.25	22.05	9.80	7.47	5.53	7.40	6.69
Tot. C		0.50			2.81	2.42				
(ppm)										
Li	76.01	68.39	56.73	74.98	48.37	50.39	31.15	35.50	26.51	29.49
Be	1.06	1.40	1.47	1.25	1.24	0.97	1.01	2.17	2.05	1.68
Sc	23.57	19.92	20.93	23.65	16.34	23.55	28.54	3.86	15.66	10.12
TiO ₂ (%)	0.76	0.71	0.75	0.77	0.55	0.91	0.86	0.21	0.65	0.43
V	158.23	205.16	151.71	184.24	91.07	161.17	235.51	11.26	49.00	72.74
Cr	79.66	63.34	71.51	66.18	33.81	93.23	21.43	6.51	15.67	13.85
Co	14.02	13.41	12.95	15.97	7.62	17.35	25.07	2.50	6.74	7.34
Ni	82.87	120.36	100.00	120.91	47.30	64.60	190.65	7.84	38.19	36.23
Cu	107.73	124.21	115.18	134.37	79.67	84.82	161.74	6.47	51.01	41.45
Zn	146.48	165.45	151.75	180.23	1247.26	933.36	129.91	62.81	97.18	78.69
As	4.57	1.57	2.58	4.91	7.12	5.59	6.46	8.89	5.14	4.53
Rb	37.38	40.22	53.59	38.57	42.34	31.30	27.00	156.30	81.25	69.48
Sr	353.36	224.82	277.28	315.02	196.00	367.12	332.58	110.76	295.85	415.87
Y	17.46	23.82	30.37	20.94	20.81	25.75	24.60	16.34	39.88	18.70
Zr	91.44	121.03	125.19	100.46	137.43	93.69	98.94	65.89	274.28	139.89

Table 3 (continued)

Element	Hemipelagic Sediment				Hemipelagic/Ash mix				Ash	
	PC38 756-758 cm	GC36 13-16 cm	PC37 2-4 cm	PC37 770-772 cm	VM15-26 573-574 cm	VM15-24 750-752 cm	RC12-29 893-894 cm	RC12-32 440-441 cm	GC09 85-87 cm	PC38 687-694 cm
(ppm)										
Nb	5.75	6.62	8.90	6.51	5.59	6.19	3.63	9.00	11.97	13.98
Cs	2.38	2.32	2.91	2.25	2.80	1.64	1.44	8.10	2.44	1.60
Ba	1789.51	1647.61	1680.70	1781.85	1351.16	1201.37	1208.88	862.04	2205.99	1389.58
La	8.40	15.44	20.25	11.76	9.63	11.31	8.21	23.76	34.59	34.41
Ce	20.16	32.78	39.61	28.34	23.81	24.75	20.46	47.20	72.68	64.73
Pr	2.80	4.36	5.32	3.71	3.37	3.67	3.12	5.30	9.35	7.11
Nd	11.57	17.59	20.86	15.30	13.94	15.47	13.98	17.72	36.24	24.31
Sm	2.69	3.92	4.43	3.51	3.26	3.71	3.59	3.07	7.30	4.03
Eu	0.94	1.19	1.30	1.15	0.97	1.22	1.17	0.43	1.73	1.05
Gd	2.89	4.12	4.65	3.75	3.46	4.07	4.06	2.68	7.05	3.47
Tb	0.48	0.67	0.76	0.61	0.58	0.68	0.67	0.45	1.12	0.55
Dy	2.89	3.93	4.57	3.60	3.50	4.03	4.08	2.43	6.24	2.92
Ho	0.62	0.82	0.97	0.76	0.76	0.86	0.87	0.50	1.31	0.61
Er	1.77	2.33	2.79	2.14	2.21	2.40	2.45	1.46	3.75	1.79
Yb	1.80	2.37	2.86	2.13	2.39	2.36	2.42	1.60	3.75	1.94
Lu	0.29	0.38	0.46	0.34	0.39	0.37	0.38	0.26	0.59	0.32
Hf	2.41	3.22	3.42	2.60	3.76	2.56	2.71	2.65	6.71	3.65
Ta	0.35	0.48	0.64	0.41	0.40	0.40	0.22	1.08	0.75	0.93
Pb	5.86	7.33	9.17	6.93	14.91	8.46	4.98	14.95	11.59	9.07
Th	2.19	3.49	6.48	2.56	3.31	2.15	1.82	16.61	9.23	11.22
U	5.82	1.90	2.63	5.11	5.42	2.46	4.39	6.28	3.49	4.31

Table 4 Age corrected ^{10}Be data

Sample	^{10}Be , million a/g	Age correction (yrs)	Age corrected ^{10}Be million atom/g
Hemipelagic Sediments			
RC12-32 2-3 cm	1984	none	
RC12-32 480-481 cm	1680	293,000	1924
VM15-26 TW2-3 cm	1116	none	
VM15-26 671-673 cm	2376	329,000	2766
VM15-22 TW0-1	1105	none	
VM15-22 175-176 cm	2083	87,500	2169
VM15-22 478-479 cm	1640	239,000	1831
VM15-24 TW2-3	1115	none	
VM15-24 869-870 cm	1017	434,500	1243
RC12-29 6-7 cm	3076	none	
RC12-29 1049-1050 cm	2891	174,000	3133
GC18 1-3 cm	2148	none	
PC18 788-790 cm	1865	193,044	2039
GC38 1-3 cm	1860	none	
PC38 756-758 cm	2240	164,348	2417
GC43 1-3 cm	2286	none	
GC43 73-75 cm	1640	15,870	1652
GC43 159-161 cm	1978	34,565	2010
GC36 13-16 cm	970	none	
PC36 494-496 cm	1144	129,130	1214
PC37 2-4 cm Rep 1	1588*	none	
PC37 770-772 cm	1097	167,391	1185
GC09 89-91 cm	775	age uncertain	
GC09 144-146 cm	477	age uncertain	
GC09 229-231 cm	156	age uncertain	
GC09 293-295 cm	9.6	age uncertain	
Mixed hemipelagic/ash			
VM15-26PC 573-574 cm	1133	279,000	1289
VM15-24PC 750-752 cm	797	375,000	948
RC12-29PC 893-894 cm	996	148,000	1066
Ash			
RC12-32 440-441 cm	105	270,000	119
GC09 85-87 cm	362	18,478	365
PC38 687-694 cm	468	149,348	501

* Average of three Replicates

Table 5 Comparison of ^{10}Be concentrations with $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ ratios

Sample	^{10}Be , million a/g	Age corrected ^{10}Be million atom/g	^9Be ppm	$^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ $\times 10^{-11}$	Age corrected $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be} \times 10^{-11}$
Hemipelagic Sediments					
RC12-32 2-3 cm	1984		1.54	1931	
RC12-32 480-481 cm	1680	1924	1.49	1686	1910
VM15-26 TW2-3 cm	1116		0.97	1718	
VM15-26 671-673 cm	2376	2766	1.36	2613	3042
VM15-22 TW0-1	1105		1.03	1598	
VM15-24 TW2-3	1115		0.70	2386	
VM15-24 869-870 cm	1017	1243	0.81	1873	2289
RC12-29 6-7 cm	3076		1.26	3658	
RC12-29 1049-1050 cm	2891	3133	1.24	3493	3785
GC38 1-3 cm	1860		1.09	2557	
PC38 756-758 cm	2240	2417	1.06	3176	3322
GC36 13-16 cm	970		1.40	1039	
PC37 2-4 cm	1588*		1.47	1618	
PC37 770-772 cm	1097	1185	1.25	1315	1378
Mixed hemipelagic/ash					
VM15-26PC 573-574 cm	1133	1289	1.24	1364	1551
VM15-24PC 750-752 cm	797	948	0.97	1224	1456
RC12-29PC 893-894 cm	996	1066	1.01	1481	1585
Ash					
RC12-32 440-441 cm	105	119	2.17	72	82
GC09 85-87 cm	362	365	2.05	264	265
PC38 687-694 cm	468	501	1.68	416	445

* Average of three replicates

Table 6 Grain size data

Hemipelagic Sediments	Mean (μm)	Median (μm)	Mode (μm)	<10 μm (%)	10-32 μm (%)	32-56 μm (%)	56-80 μm (%)
GC18 1-3 cm	46.8354	20.6535	16.3984	30.5	30.8	12.7	7.9
PC18 788-790 cm	29.8894	13.4836	12.3958	41.5	31.1	11.6	5.9
GC38 1-3 cm	52.9458	25.3596	19.7615	25.2	31.1	13.9	8.3
PC38 756-758 cm	38.1463	15.61	18.0016	38.5	29.8	12.4	5
GC36 13-16 cm	49.42	26.22	34.58	24.2	31.8	16.5	8.8
PC36 494-496 cm	46.3151	23.891	16.3984	19.6	38.6	13.1	8.8
PC37 2-4 cm	42.1575	26.4526	45.7513	26.2	29.4	17.9	10.8
PC37 770-772 cm	102.93	32.8372	50.2242	20.7	28.6	14.8	9.4
GC43 1-3 cm	59.763	32.5692	87.8959	25.2	24.4	12	10.3
GC43 73-75 cm	73.2727	39.3604	96.489	16.7	28.1	14.4	9.9
Ash							
GC09 85-87 cm	71.9077	42.7134	87.8959	16.2	25.7	16.3	11.2
PC38 687-694 cm	54.6845	32.4355	96.489	28.4	21.3	11.7	10.8

Figure 1. The Central American Volcanic Arc shows a wide range in enrichment, from moderate $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ values in Guatemala to a global high in southeastern Nicaragua. Between Nicaragua and Costa Rica, $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ drops to minimal but measurable enrichment in the northwestern portion before decreasing to values indistinguishable from background. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ data from Tera et al. (1986), Morris et al. (1990), Reagan et al. (1994), Morris et al. (2002), and Table 1, Chap. II. Symbols: X = Guatemala; Squares = El Salvador; Diamonds = Western Nicaragua; Triangles = Eastern Nicaragua; Circles = Northwestern Costa Rica; + = Central Costa Rica.

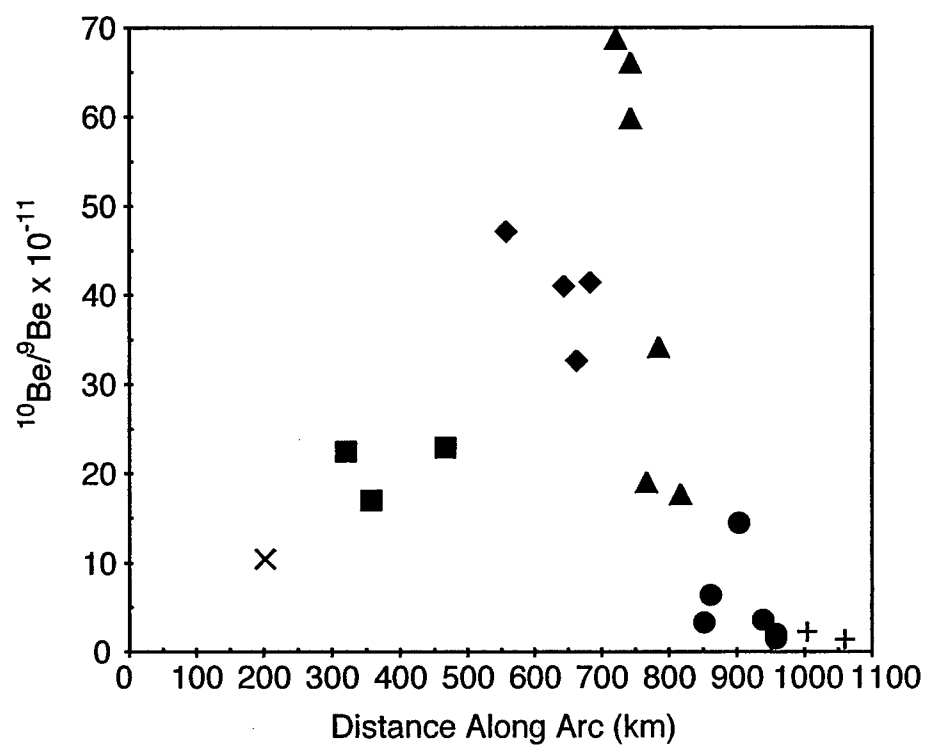


Figure 2. The principal subduction controls on ^{10}Be enrichment in arc volcanics are (1) variations in sedimentary ^{10}Be on the downgoing plate (2) convergence rates (3) subduction style such as offscraping, underplating, and tectonic erosion (4) geochemical processes during magmatic sediment incorporation.

Processes that Affect ^{10}Be Enrichment in Arc Volcanics

(1) Variations in ^{10}Be concentrations in subducted sediment

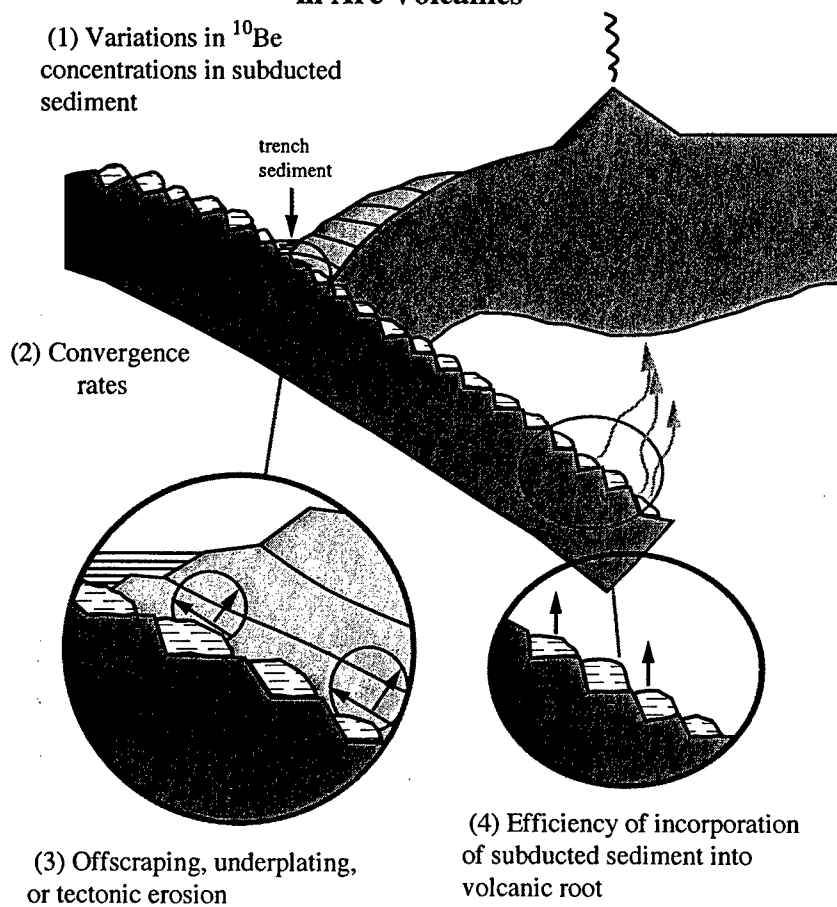
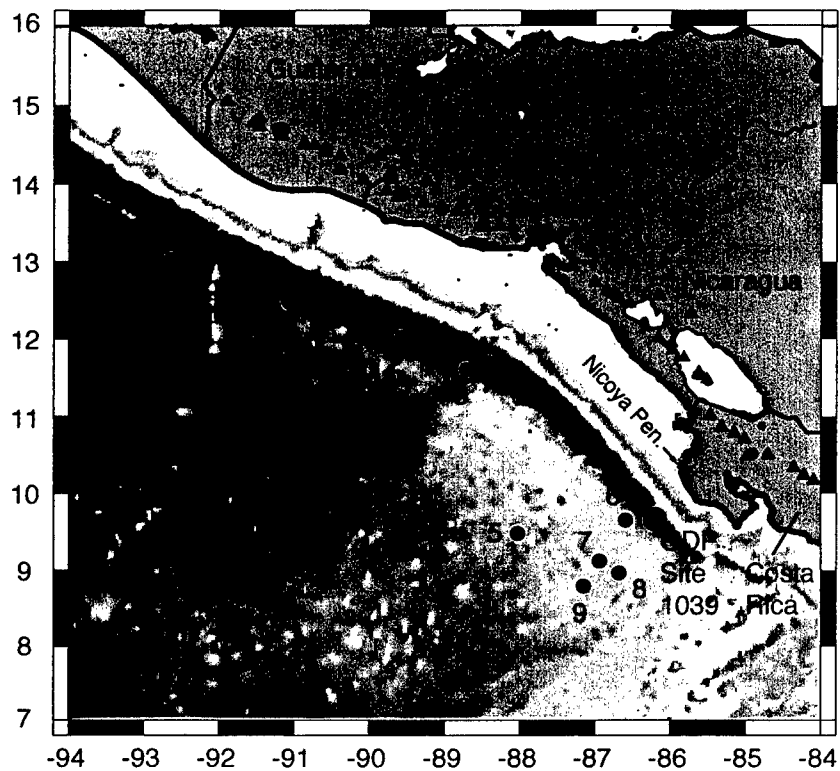


Figure 3. Piston and gravity cores located seaward of the trench were collected by the R/V *Robert Conrad* (RC12 samples), the R/V *Vema* (VM15 samples), and the R/V *Ewing* (EW0104 samples). Samples were taken for analysis of ^{10}Be to span the geographic and depth ranges of these cores. DSDP Site 495 and ODP Site 1039 are shown for reference.



Core	Length (cm)	Water Depth (m)
1-RC12-32PC	481	4034
2-VM15-26PC	673	4660
3-VM15-22PC	480	3873
4-VM15-24PC	870	5607
5-RC12-29PC	1050	3274
6-EW0104 18PC	891	3317
-EW0104 38PC	798	3318
7-EW0104 GC43	302	2902
8-EW0104 36PC	641	3123
EW0104 37PC	774	3126
9-EW0104 GC09	297	3044

Figure 4. A) DSDP Site 495 offshore of Guatemala and B) ODP Site 1039 offshore of Costa Rica exhibit differences in the profile of ^{10}Be with depth on the order of ~30%. The ^{10}Be concentration in the top layer of the drilled portion ODP Site 1039 is anomalous (with respect to the radioactive decay curve) due to a turbidite layer. Note the upper section of DSDP Site 495 was not recovered (<19.6 mbsf). ^{10}Be data and projected decay curves from Valentine et al. (submitted).

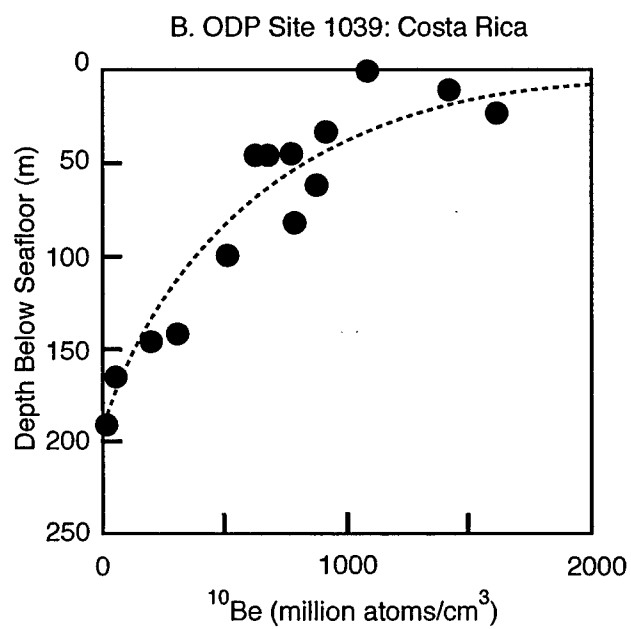
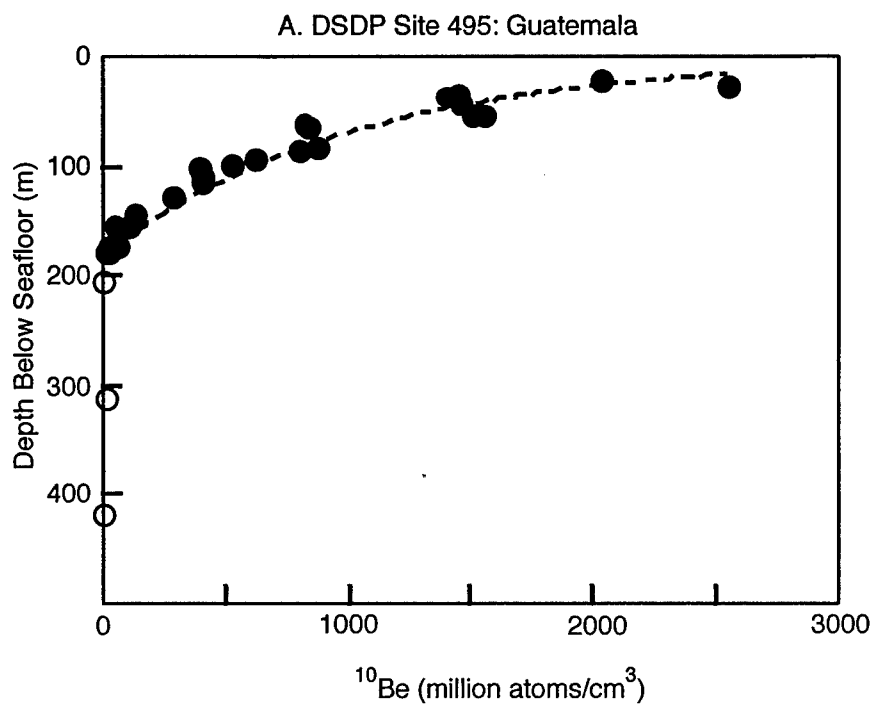
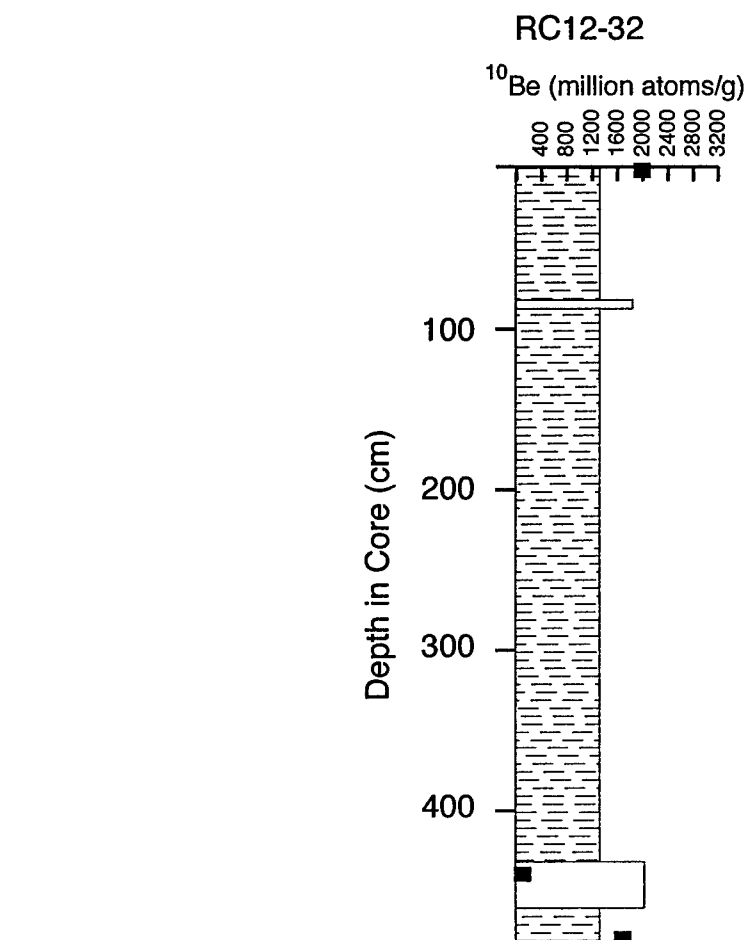



Figure 5. The surficial sediment composition immediately outboard of the Middle America Trench is primarily silty mud. Local areas of pelagic clay and calcareous marl occur offshore of Costa Rica in the southeast. The calcareous marl coincides with the aseismic Cocos Ridge. Recreated from an Office of Naval Research (ONR) sediment map.




Figure 6. ^{10}Be results are plotted with depth in each core, in the context of the sediment lithologies. The black squares mark the depth in core of each sample on the y-axis and ^{10}Be in million atoms/g. ^{10}Be concentrations are initial measurements uncorrected for age or mass. Mixed sediment in VM15-24 indicates heavy minerals/ash laminae present throughout core (see core description in Appendix 1). Mixed sediment in GC09 indicates a transition from hemipelagic clay sediments at shallower depths to carbonate chalk at the bottom of the core. WR = section removed for whole round.



Lithology Legend

 yellowish brown, brown, olive clay

 dark olive gray hemipelagic mud

 mixed sediment

 nannofossil chalk

 gray/white volcanic ash, bed/burrow

 black volcanic ash, bed/burrow

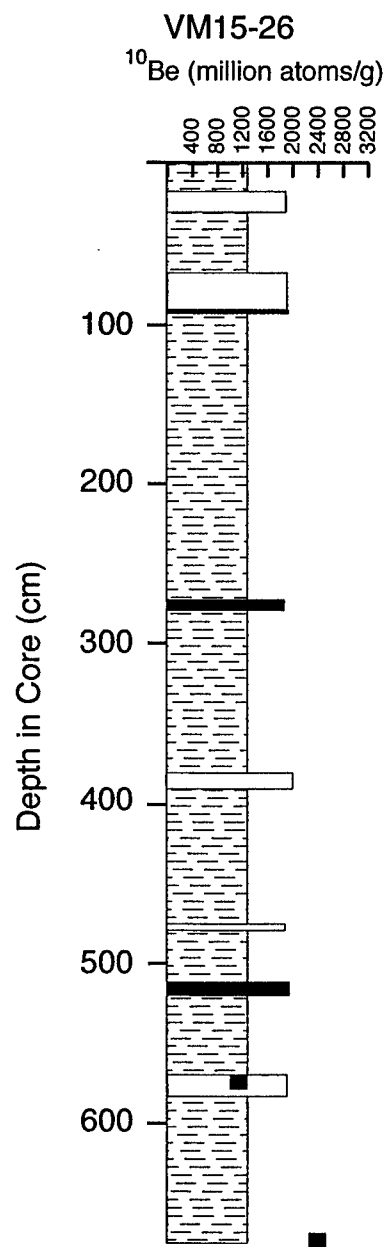
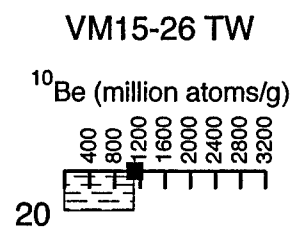


Figure 6 continued.

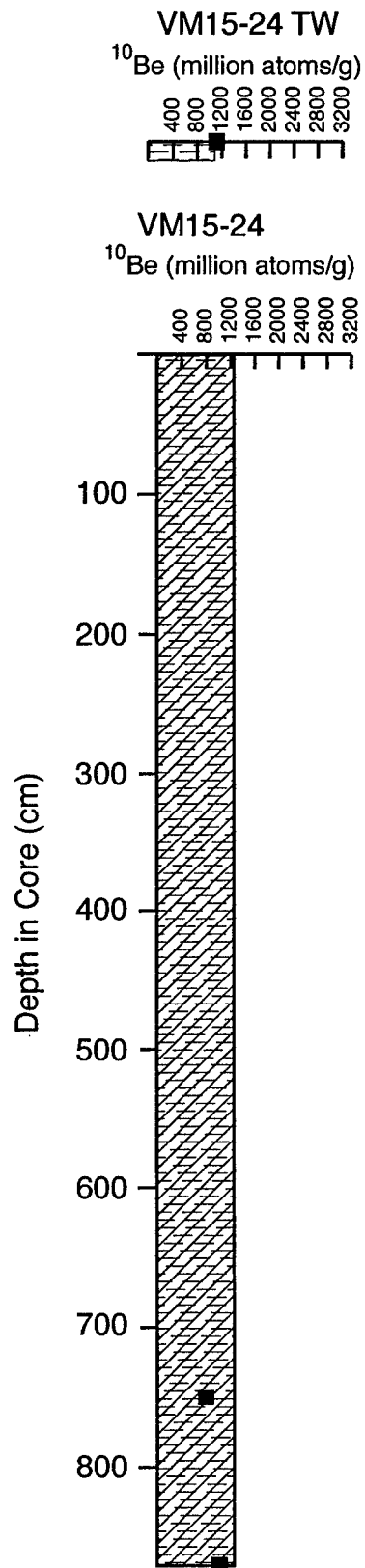
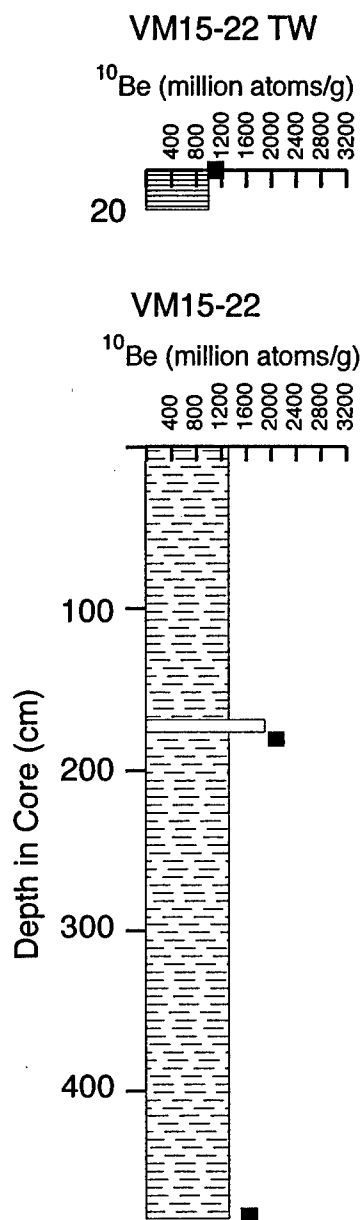


Figure 6 continued.

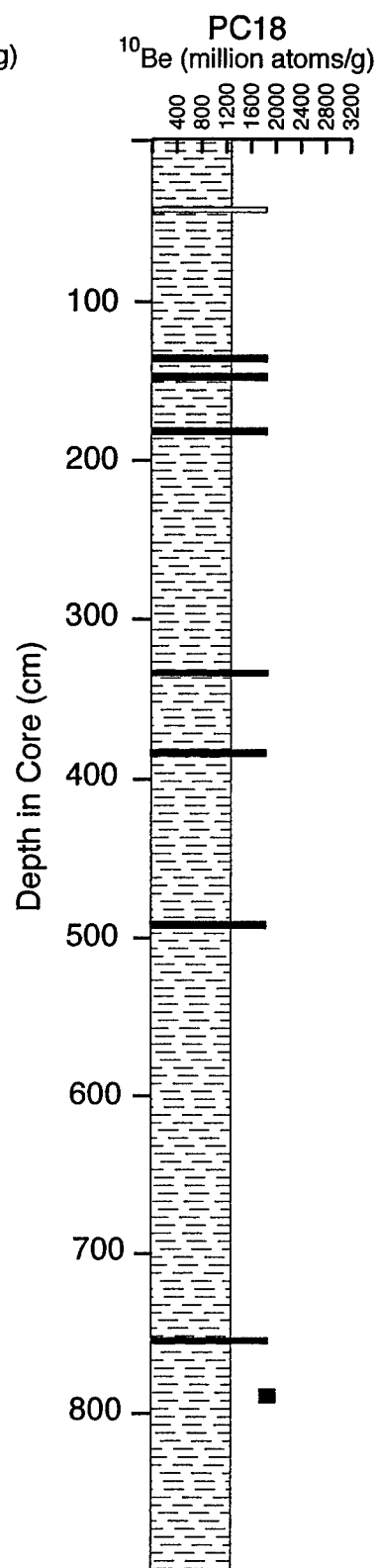
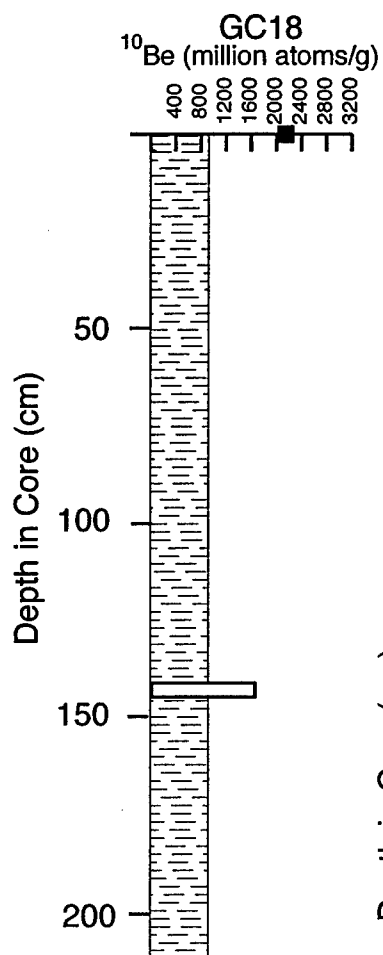
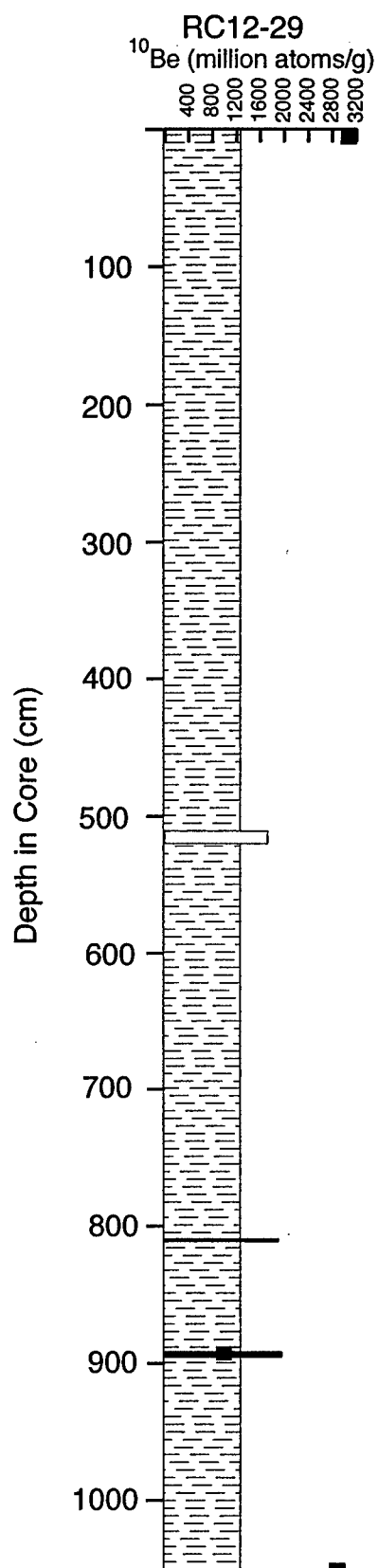


Figure 6 continued.

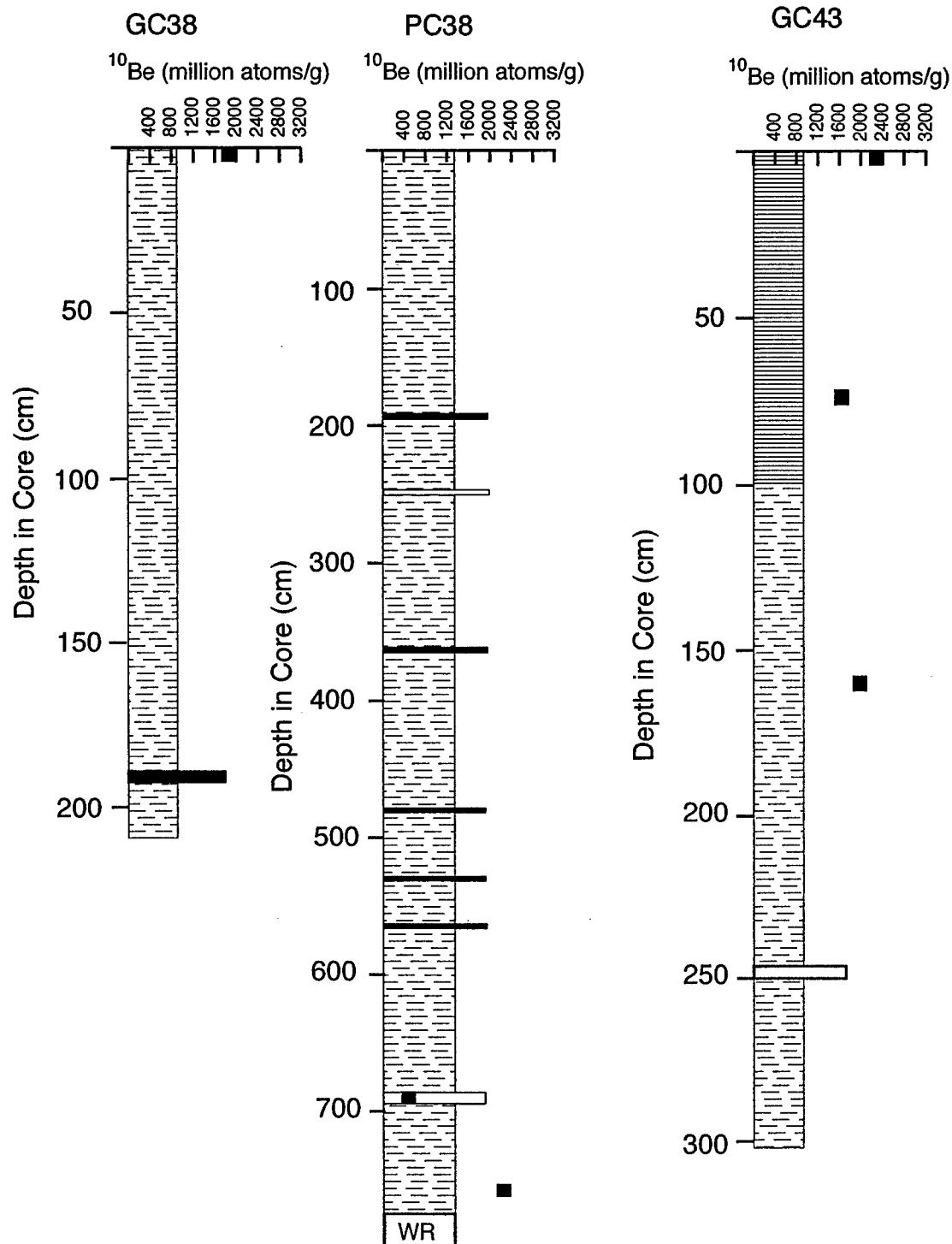


Figure 6 continued.

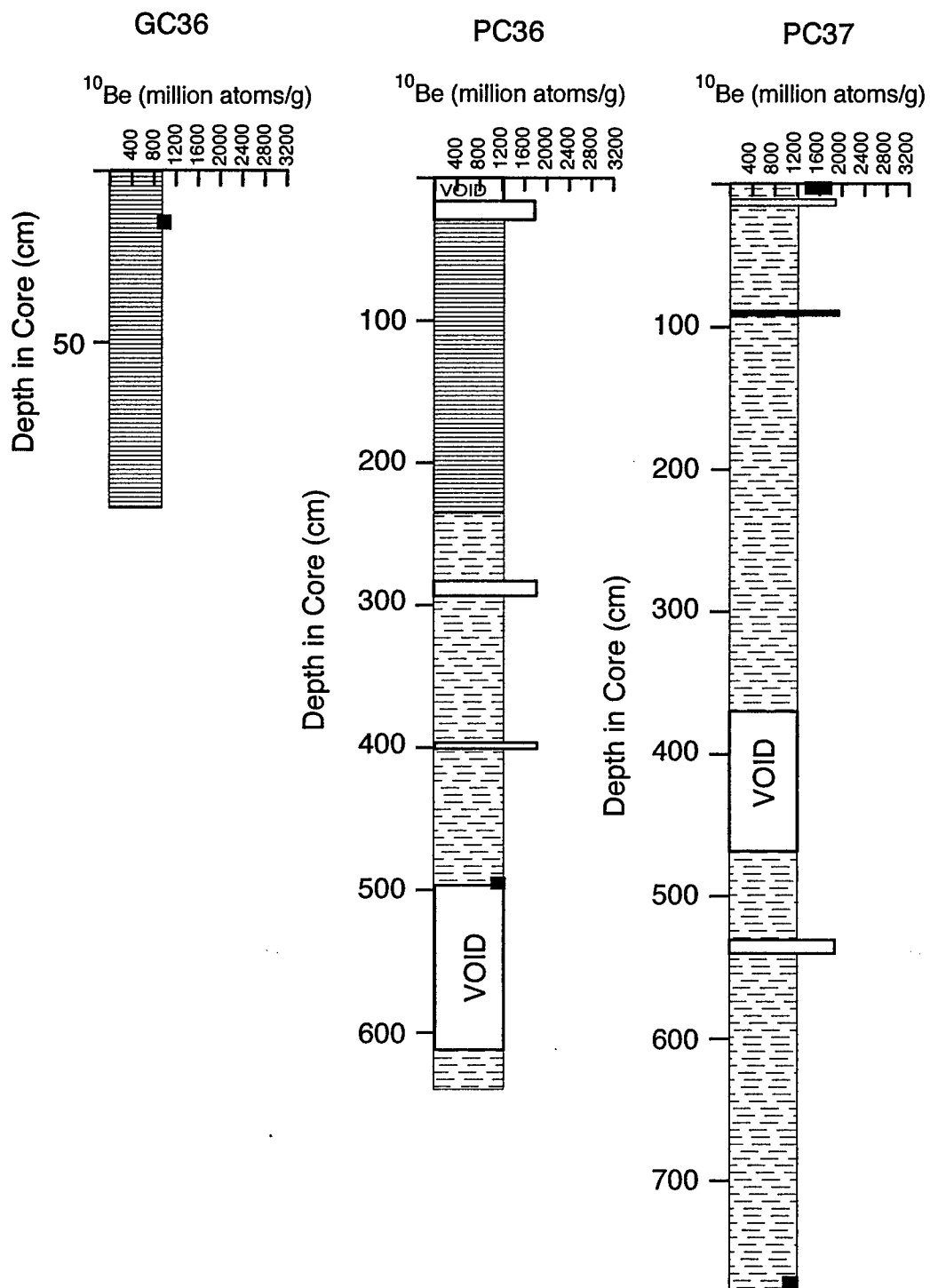


Figure 6 continued.

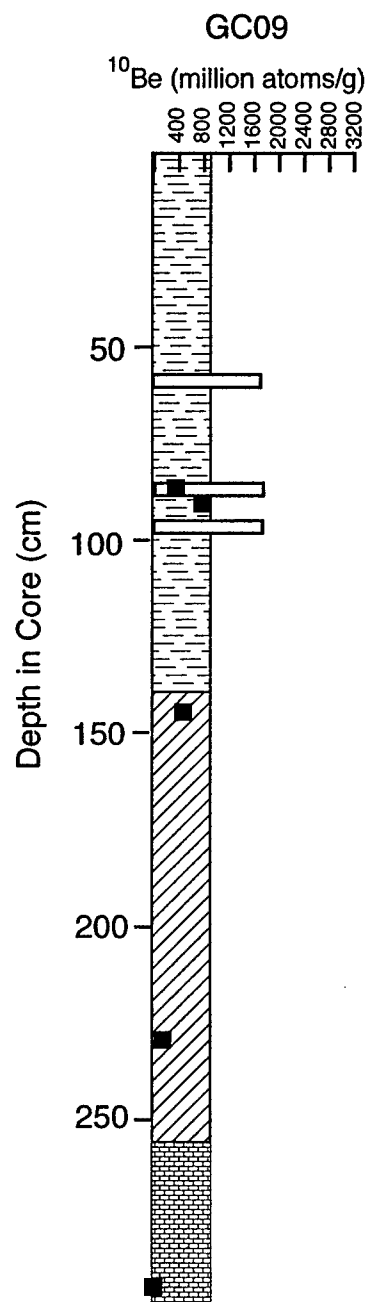


Figure 7. ^{10}Be concentrations from Figure 6 are shown relative to their offshore geographical area. Mix denotes samples that were mixed hemipelagic and ash components. Ash denotes tephra layer that were sampled with little to no hemipelagic sediment.

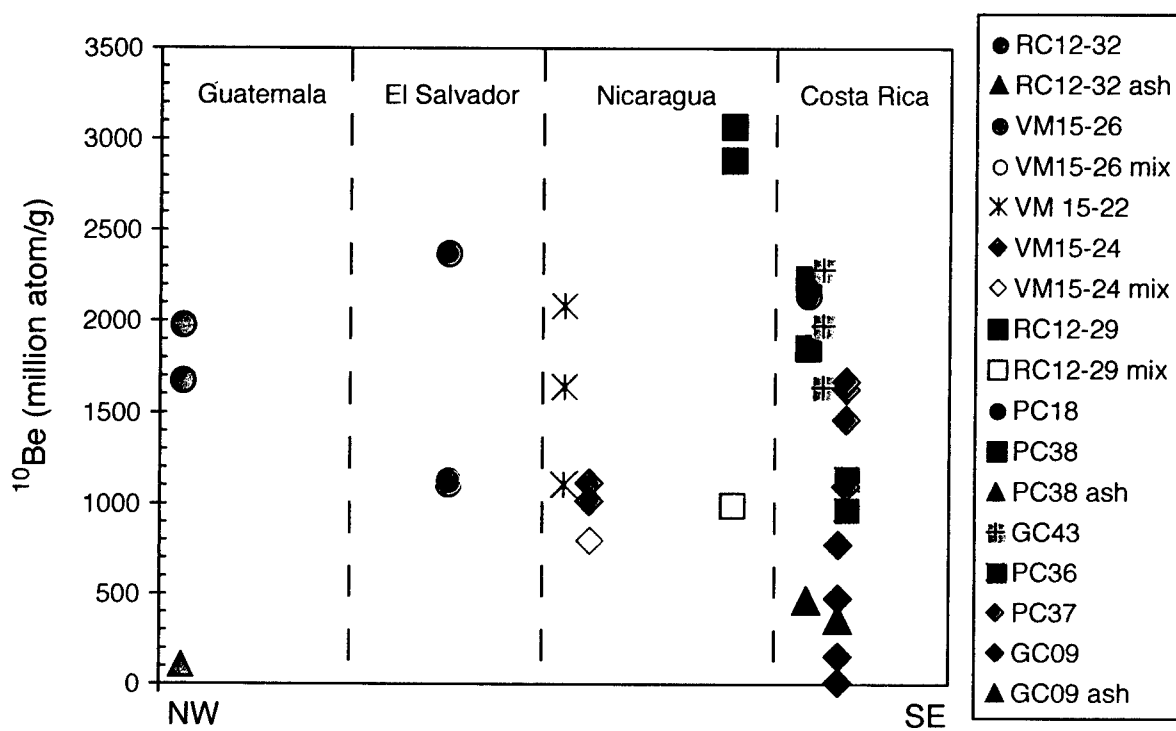


Figure 8. Uncorrected ^{10}Be concentrations are compared to the opposing $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ values for the Central American Volcanic Arc. ^{10}Be data is not age corrected because the intention is to illustrate the current range in ^{10}Be concentrations of shallow sediment subducting at the trench. Brown cylinders represent the core sediments. The top of the dark brown layer (bottom half) marks the minimum measured ^{10}Be concentration for each core, with the top of the light brown layer (top half) for the maximum measured ^{10}Be . White cylinder represents the carbonate piston core, GC09. Gray pyramids mark volcanoes for which $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ values exist. The cores are vertically scaled relative to each other, as are the volcanoes, but there is no relationship between the scale for cores and volcanoes. Compared to the magnitude of the variation in the Central American Volcanic Arc, there is no corresponding variation in ^{10}Be concentrations in the subducting sediment. ^{10}Be concentration data for the sediments are given in Table 1. Volcanic $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ data from Morris et al. (1990) and Table 1, Chapter II.

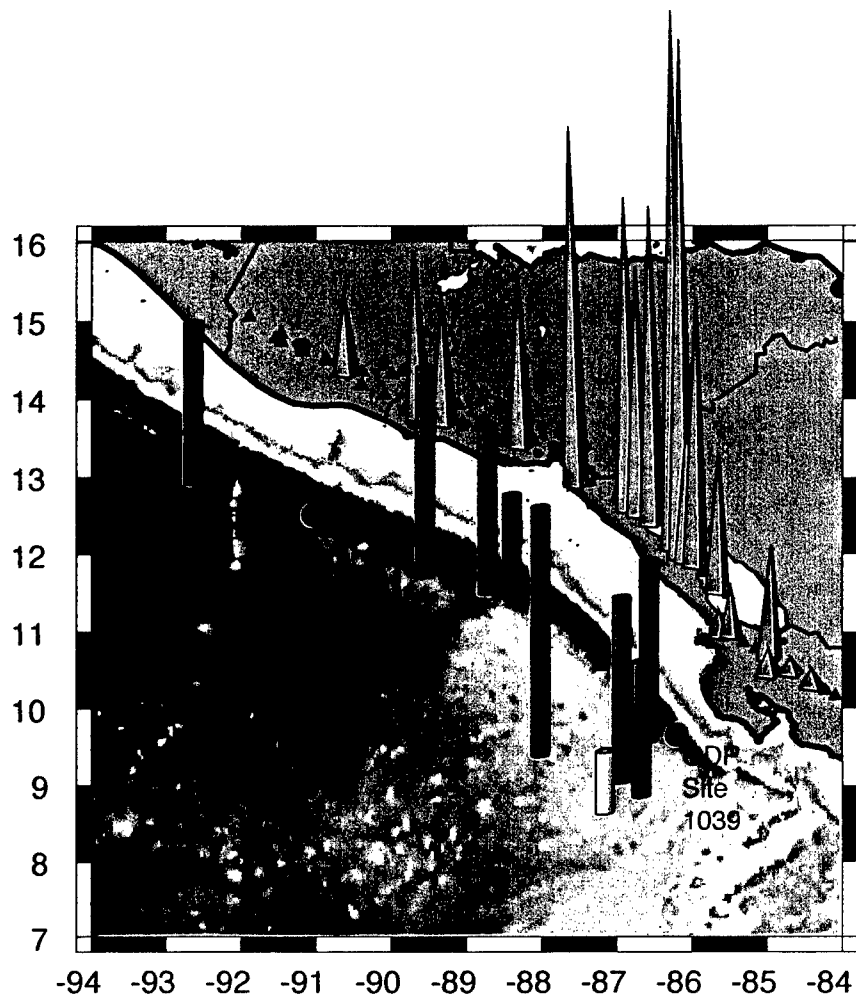


Figure 9. $^{10}\text{Be}/^9\text{Be}$ in the sediments is controlled by changes in the ^{10}Be concentration. ^{10}Be data is age corrected. The x's represent the initial age corrected ^{10}Be concentrations for the Vema cores that have anomalously high LOI and Na_2O . Arrows point to the mass corrected ^{10}Be concentrations (white circles and white diamond), assuming an average LOI of 13 wt.% and Na_2O of 5 wt.% (see text for further discussion). Correcting for anomalous mass improves the correlations. Gray circles are non-Vema hemipelagic sediment samples. Gray diamond is the mixed hemipelagic/ash sample from RC12-29. White diamonds are the mixed hemipelagic/ash samples from VM15-24 and VM15-26. Black triangles are the three ash samples.

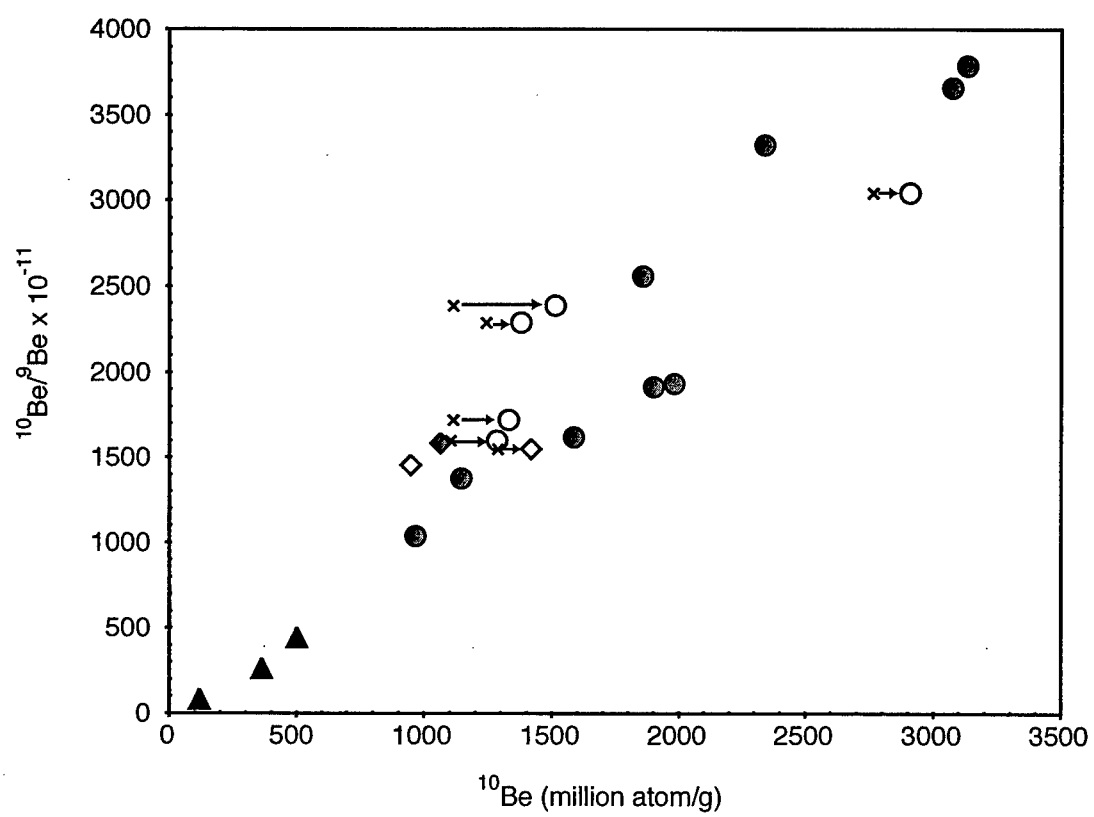


Figure 10. Geochemical characteristics for the suite of samples measured for major and trace elements are shown relative to (A) N-MORB (Sun and McDonough, 1989; top) and (B) Post-Archean Shale (PAAS, Taylor and McLennan, 1985; bottom). Gray circles are non-Vema hemipelagic sediments, gray diamond is mixed hemipelagic/ash sample, white circles and white diamonds are Vema hemipelagic sediments and hemipelagic/ash mix, respectively (no mass correction applied). DSDP Site 495 hemipelagic sediment and GLOSS (global subducting sediment; Plank and Langmuir, 1998) are shown for comparison. Green triangles mark the ash samples, which show separation from the hemipelagic sediments for many of the elements. Missing fields indicate no data for the normalizing elements.

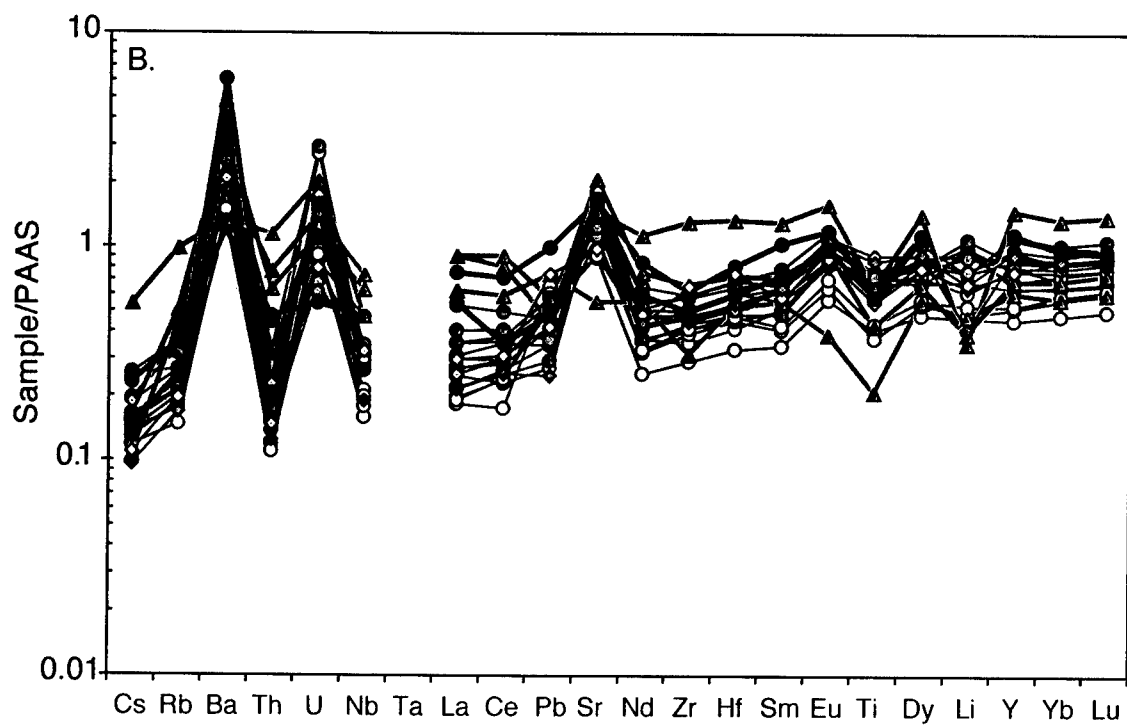
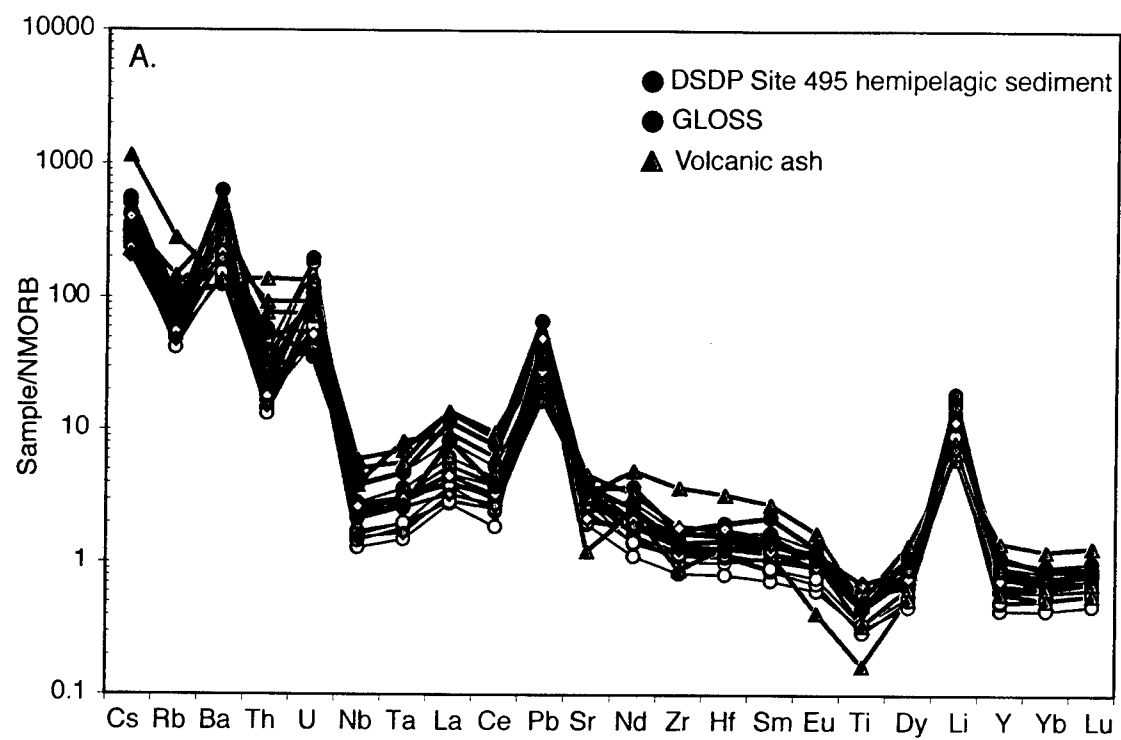


Figure 11. Rare earth elements are normalized to (A) chondrite and (B) PAAS. Symbol designations are the same as in Figure 10. Missing fields indicate no data for the normalizing elements.

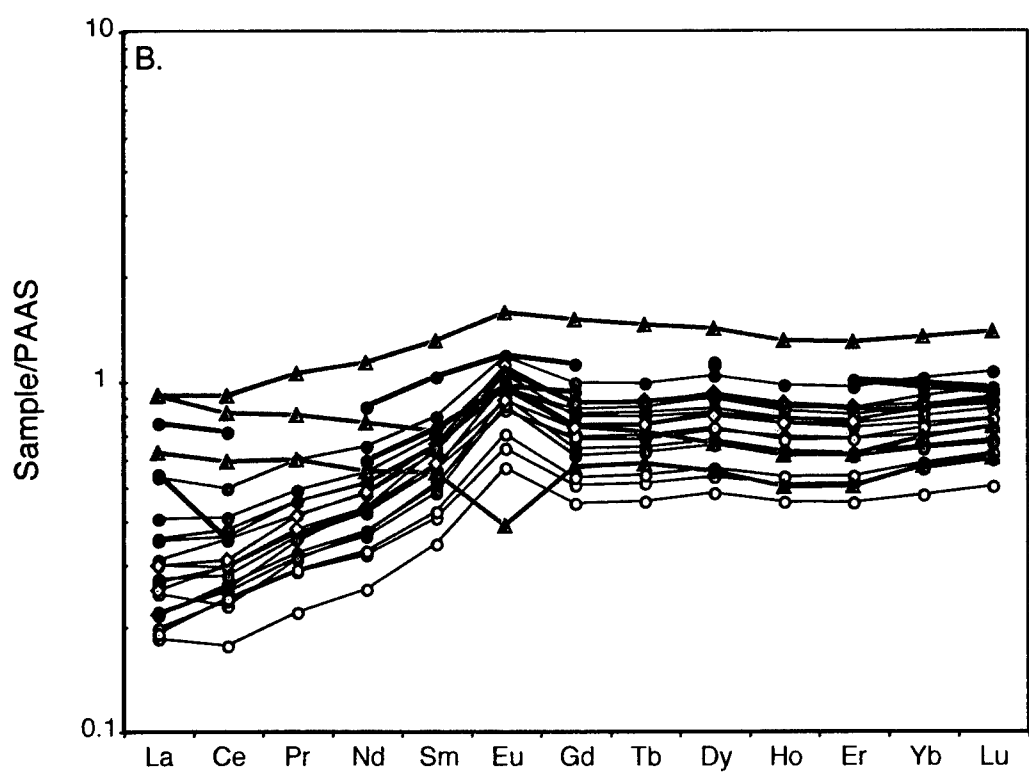
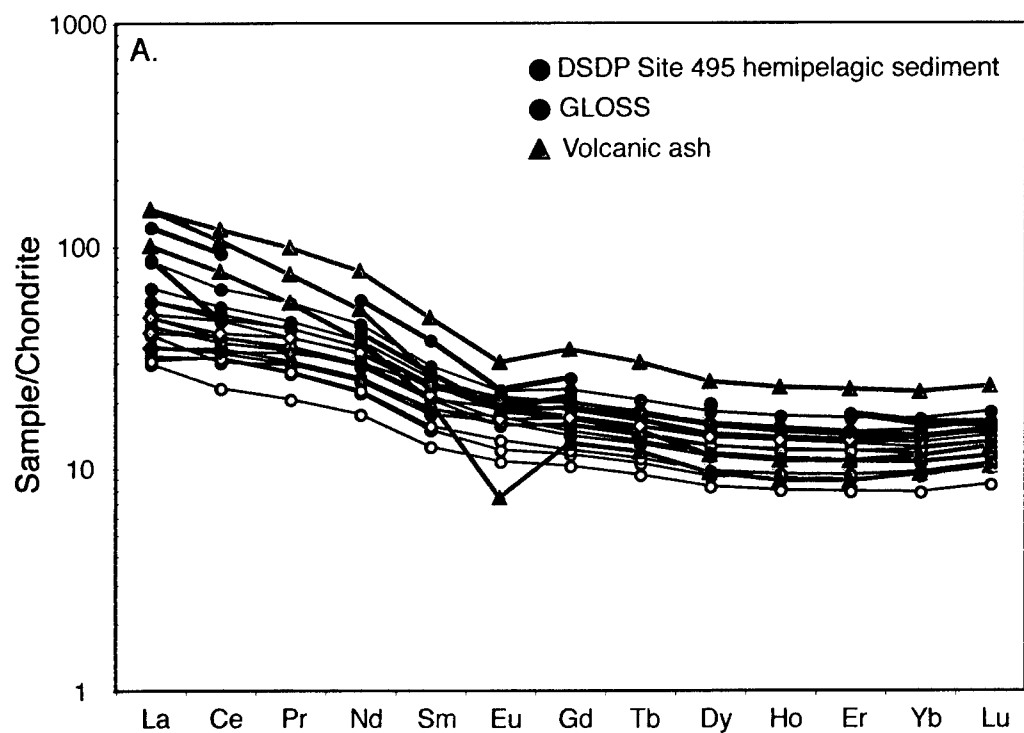


Figure 12. The Nd and Sr isotopic array for the Middle America Trench sediments illustrates probable mixing between young volcanic ash or volcanogenic components and mature, terrigenous clays. Average DSDP Site 495 hemipelagic sediment (Plank and Langmuir, 1998) is shown for reference. The Central American Volcanic Arc (CAVA; Carr et al., 2003) and Nicoya Complex (Sinton et al., 1997) arrays are also shown to indicate potential sources of dilution of clays by volcanic material. The offset of RC12-32, offshore of Guatemala, may be reflecting addition from Guatemalan volcanic ash. Gray circles are non-Vema hemipelagic sediments, white circles and white diamonds are Vema hemipelagic sediments and hemipelagic/ash mix, respectively, and black triangles are volcanic ash samples.

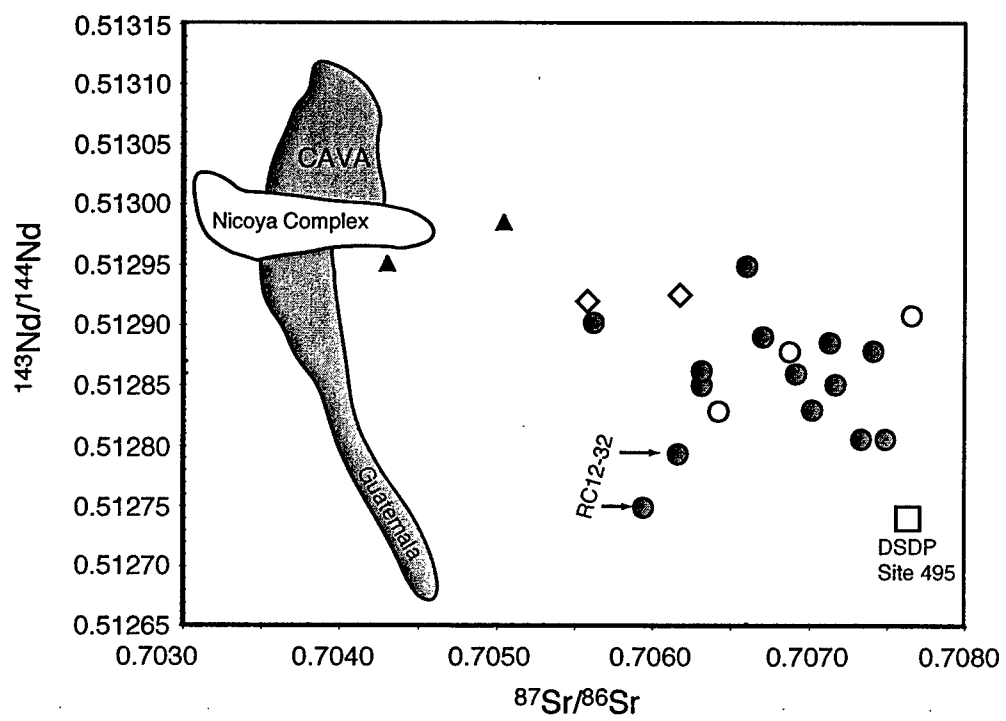


Figure 13. ^{10}Be concentrations show no relationship to ^9Be in the sediments. Symbols are the same as in Figure 9. Correcting for anomalous mass does not significantly change the overall pattern.

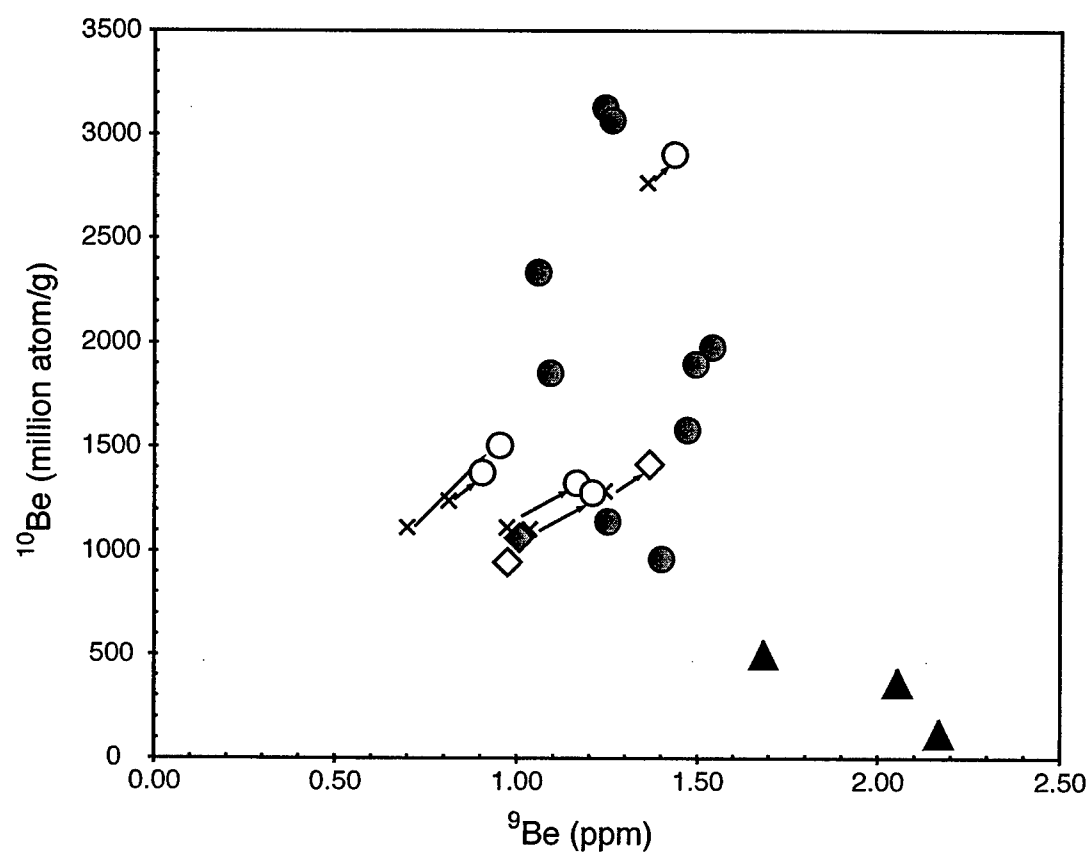


Figure 14. ^9Be concentrations show strong correlations with elements that are considered typical of detrital origins (e.g., Plank and Langmuir, 1998). In contrast, age corrected ^{10}Be concentrations show no similar relationships, indicating that it is unlikely that ^{10}Be is preferentially scavenged by detrital particulate matter. Gray circles are non-Vema hemipelagic sediments, gray diamond is mixed hemipelagic/ash sample, white circles and white diamonds are Vema hemipelagic sediments and hemipelagic/ash mix, respectively, and black triangles are volcanic ash samples. The mass correction for the anomalous Vema samples has not been applied for simplicity. Correcting for the additional mass would not significantly change the overall pattern for each pair of elements; the effect would be to move the Vema samples up and to the right by a small degree. In general, this will cluster the Vema samples closer to the other sediment samples.

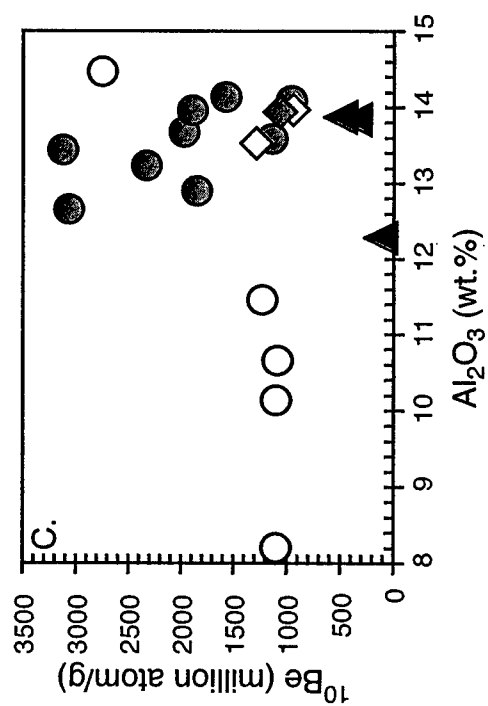
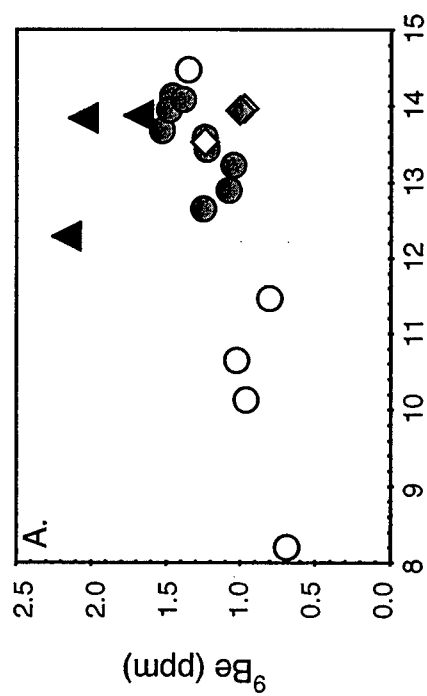
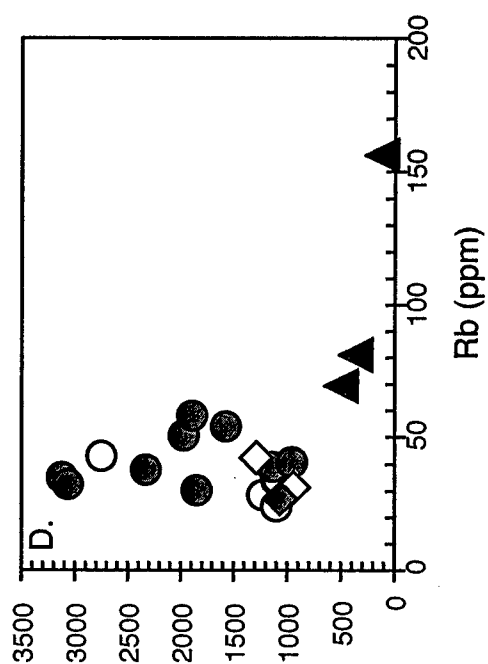
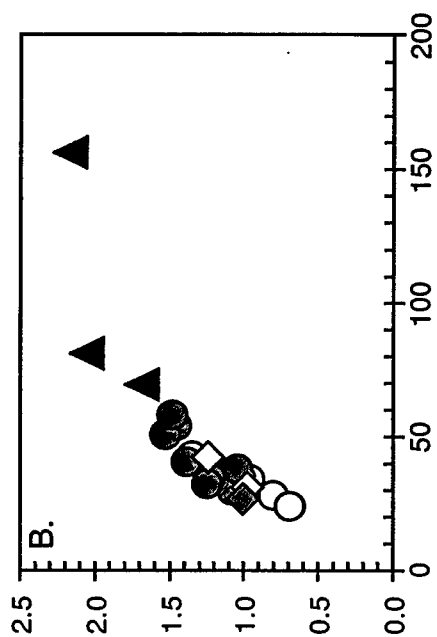


Figure 14 continued.

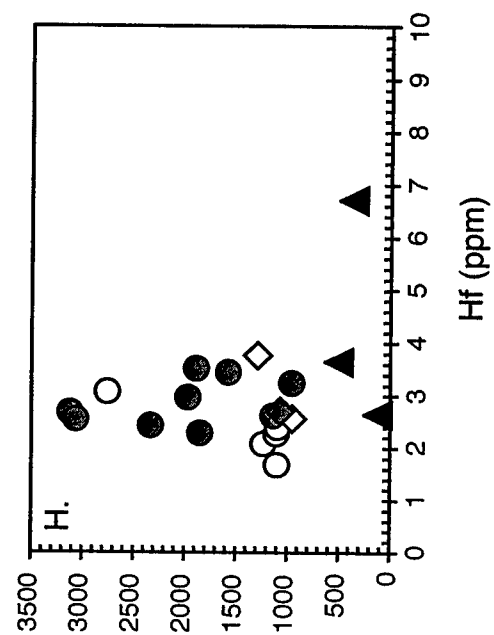
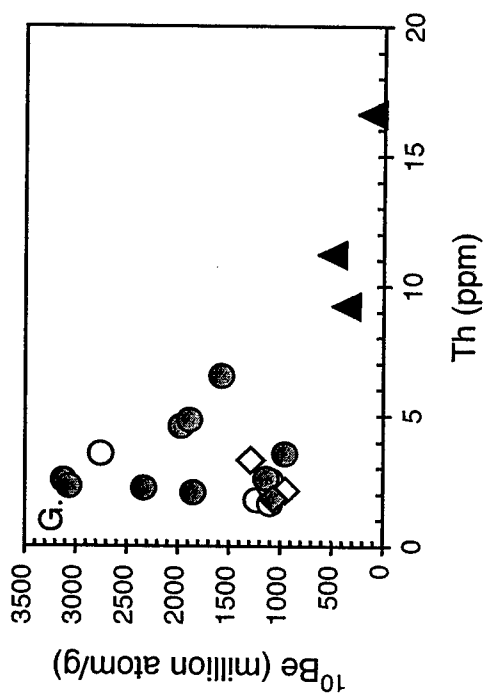
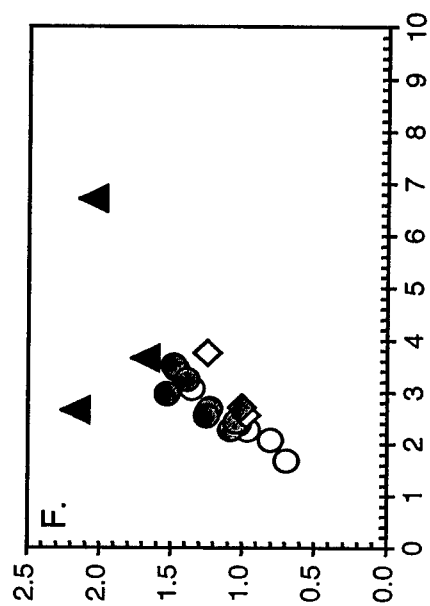
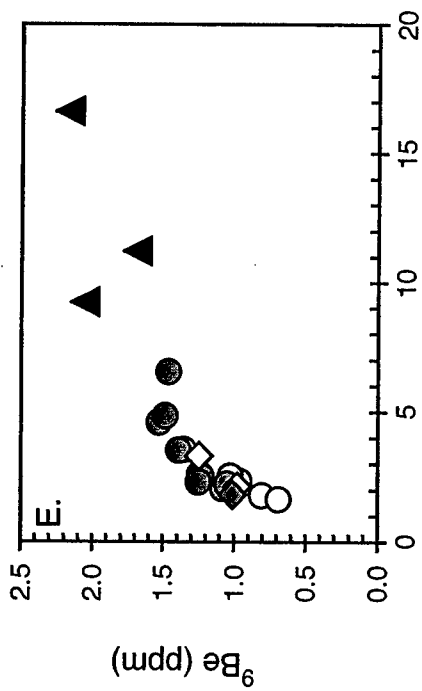


Figure 14 continued.

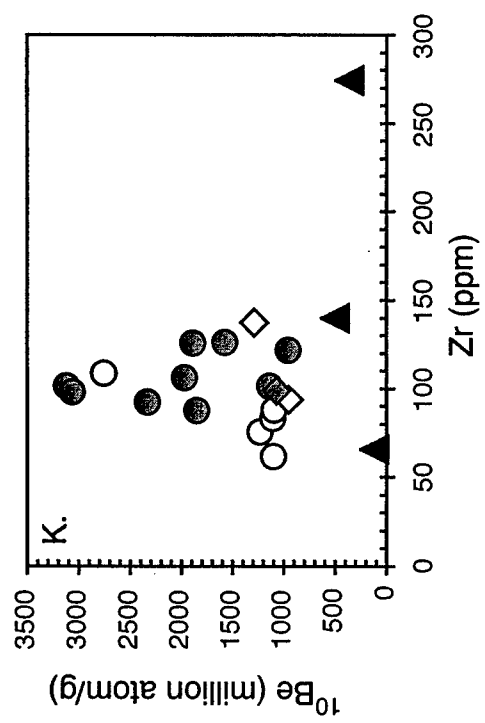
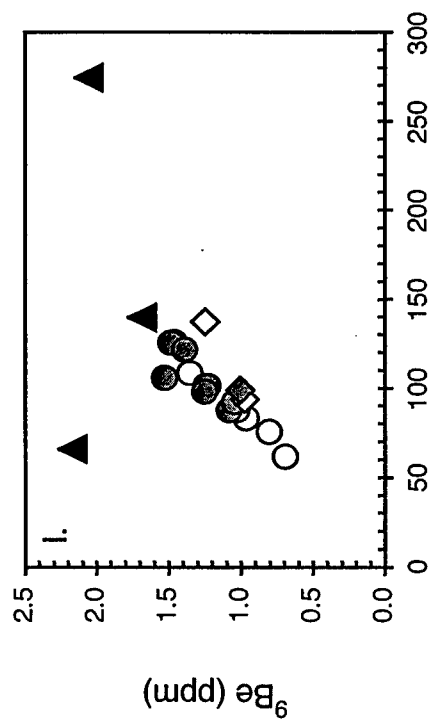
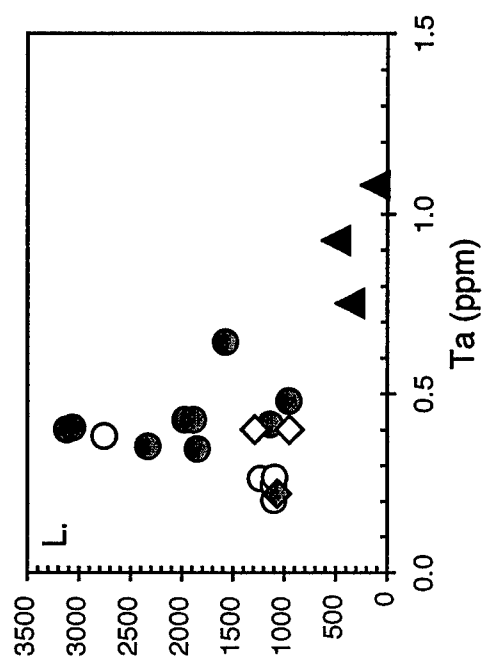
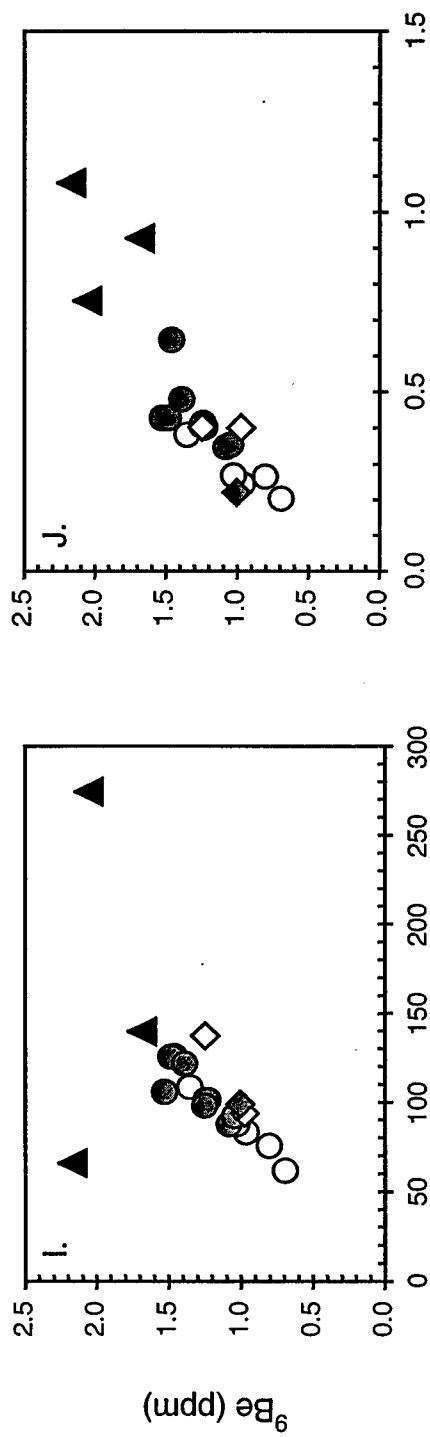


Figure 14 continued.

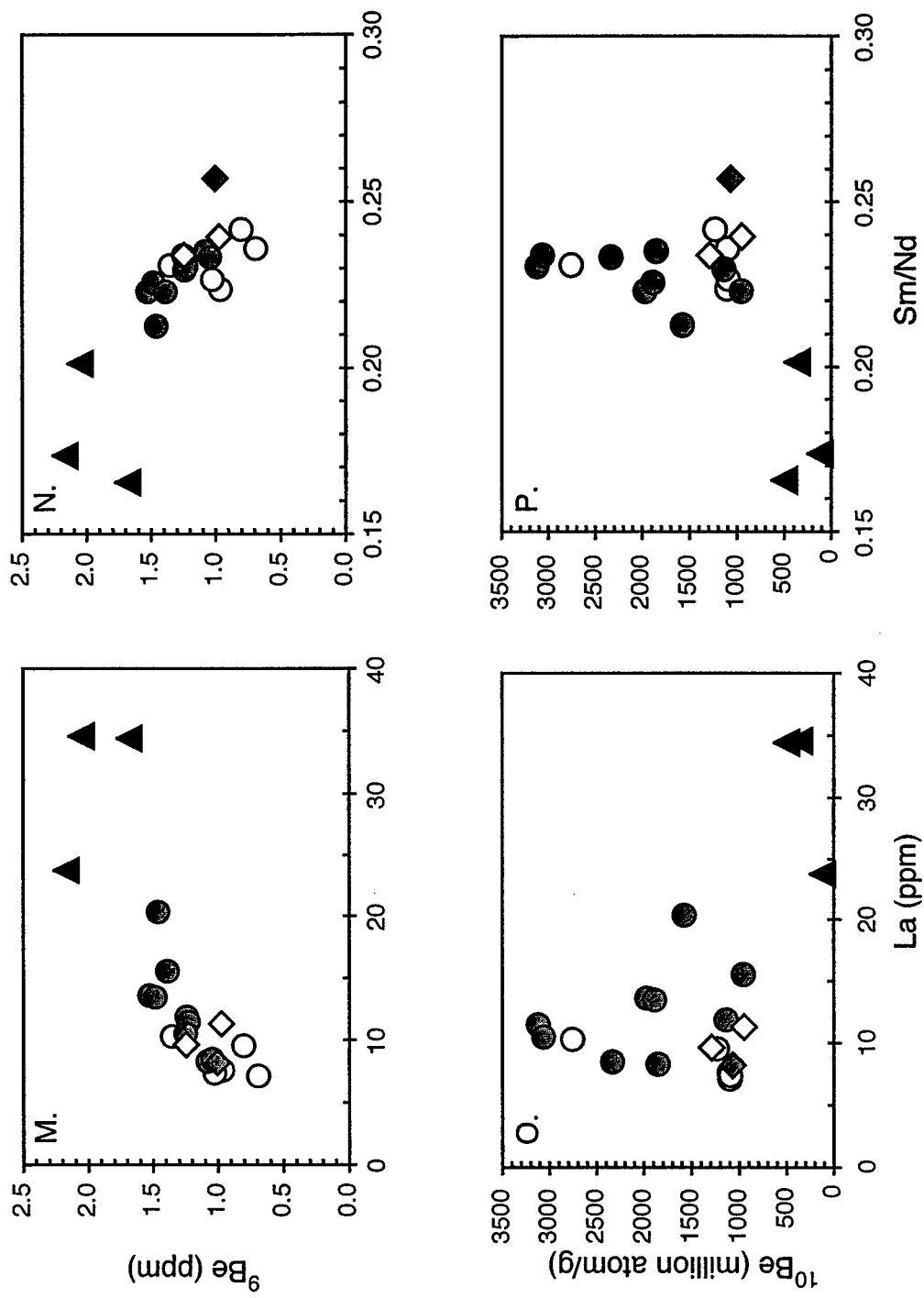


Figure 15. Age corrected ^{10}Be shows a weak relationship with (A) Ba, but there is a general positive trend of ^{10}Be with (B) Li and (C) Cu, though there are two outliers for the Li plot and the field is somewhat diffuse for Cu. Symbols are the same as for Figure 14. No mass correction has been applied (see Figure 14 caption).

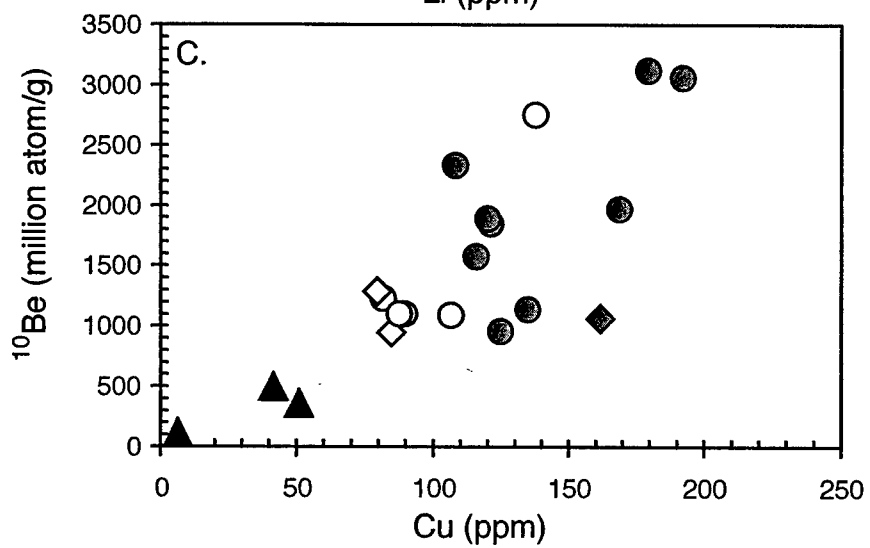
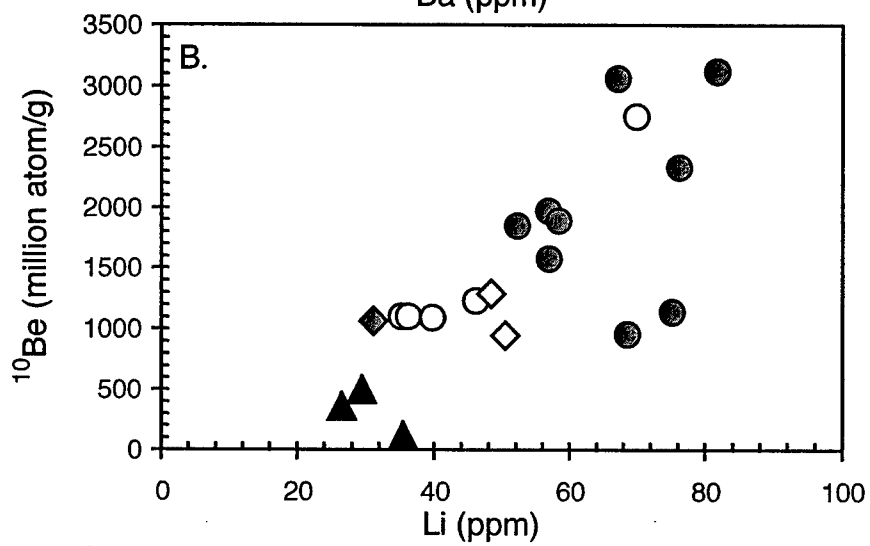
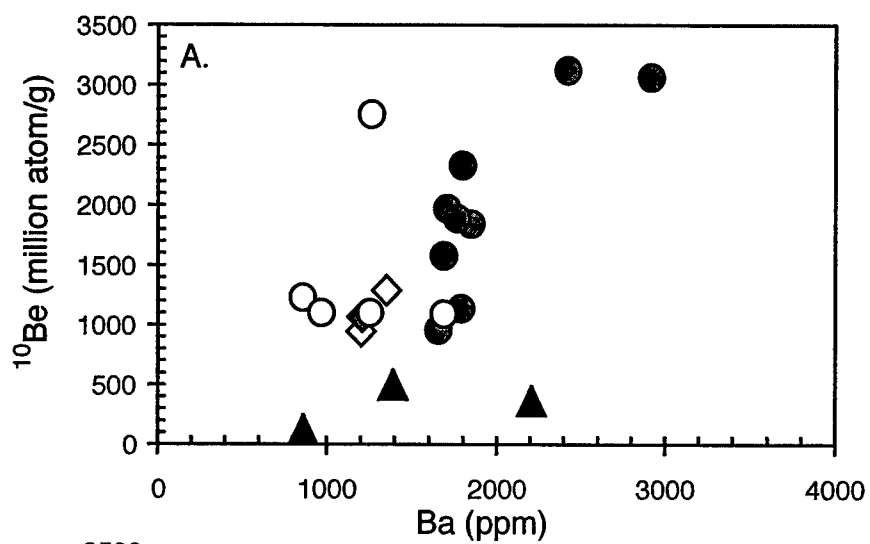


Figure 16. (A) Age corrected ^{10}Be exhibits a strong negative correlation with $^{143}\text{Nd}/^{144}\text{Nd}$. The two outliers from RC12-32 may be due to the influence of mixing with Guatemalan ash as seen in Figure 12. (B) The relationship of ^{10}Be with $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ is less defined, probably due to the higher sensitivity of Sr isotopes to carbonate or seawater addition. These trends point to mixing between volcanogenic and mature, detrital clay endmembers. The mass correction for ^{10}Be in the Vema samples has not been applied, as it would not significantly change the correlations.

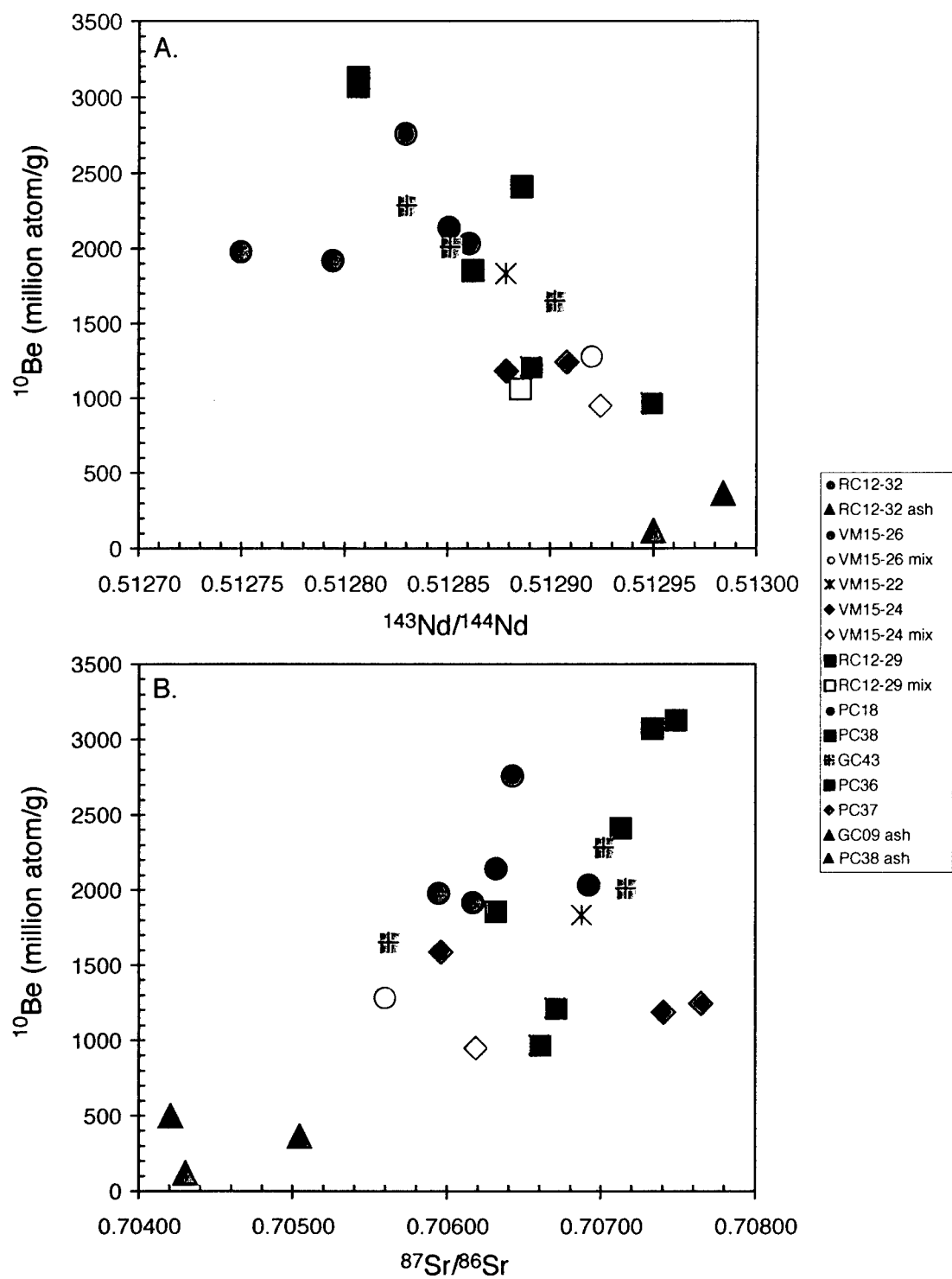


Figure 17. Age corrected ^{10}Be increases with increasing LOI. Vema samples are not included. Gray circles are non-Vema hemipelagic sediments, gray diamond is mixed hemipelagic/ash sample, white diamond is a Vema hemipelagic/ash mix sample that did not require a mass correction, and black triangles are volcanic ash samples. This trend supports the hypothesis that variations in ^{10}Be represent mixing behavior between the volcanogenic and clay components that dominate the shallow Middle America Trench sediment. With increasing amounts of hydrogenous clays, LOI will also be higher due to the additional water. The ^{10}Be appears to be concentrated in the clay fraction, probably due to grain size effects.

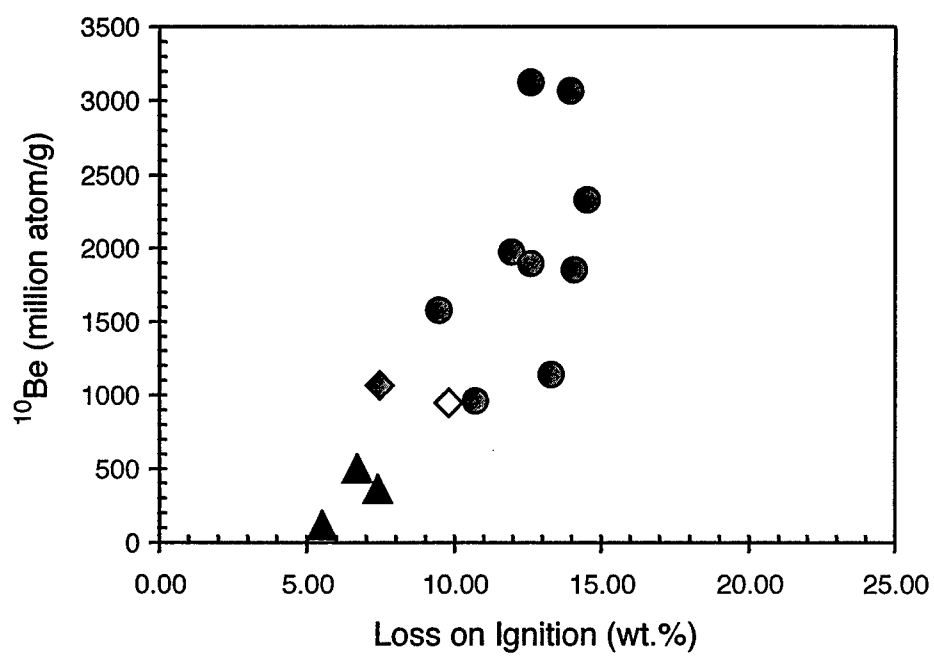


Figure 18. (A) Age corrected ^{10}Be concentrations in the EW0104 sediment samples decrease with increasing median grain size, though the relationship is less distinct when considering (B) mean and (C) modal grain sizes. GC43 samples do not fall along the general trend, possibly due to a difference in the amount of biogenic material relative to the other cores. Symbol designations are the same as in Figure 16.

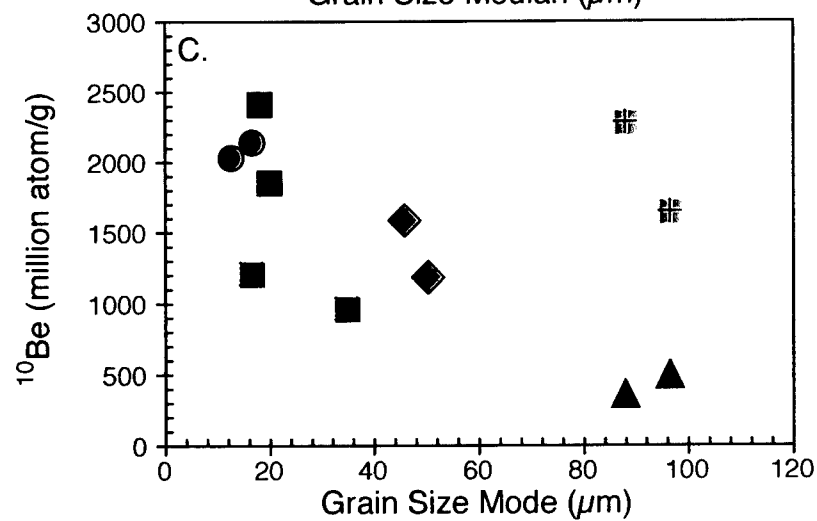
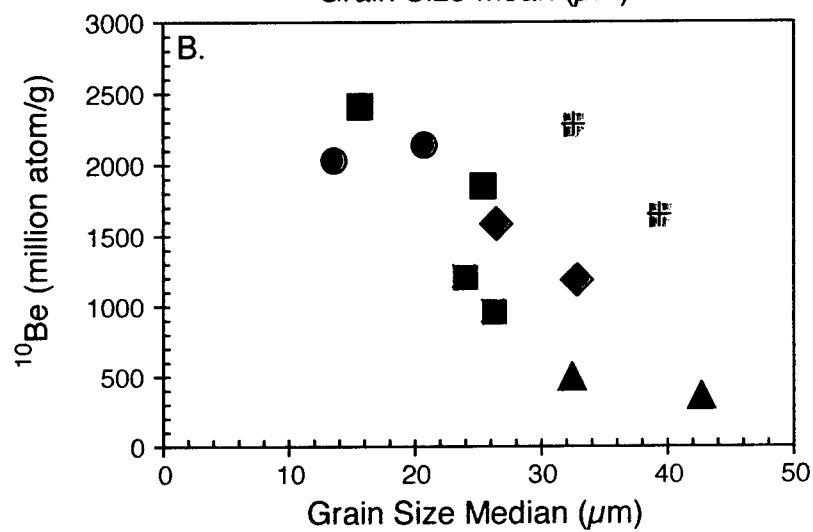
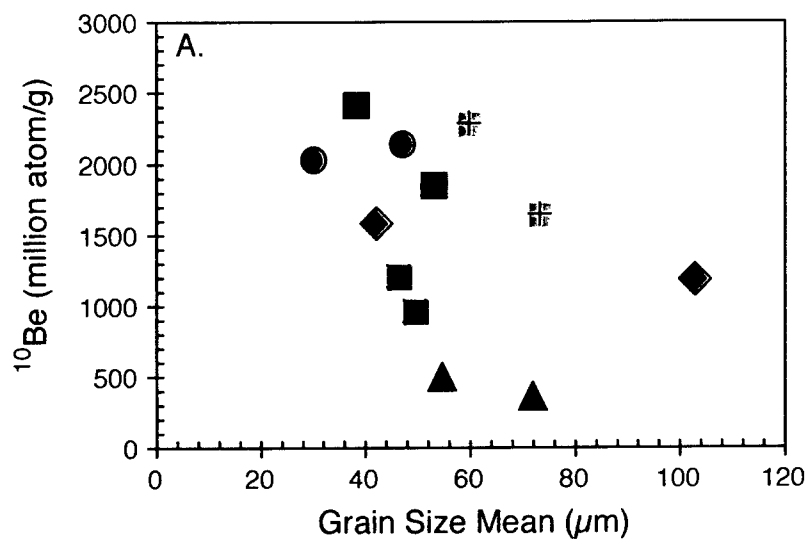


Figure 19. Age corrected ^{10}Be concentrations increase with increasing proportion of grains $<32\ \mu\text{m}$ in diameter. GC43 samples are offset from the positive trend.

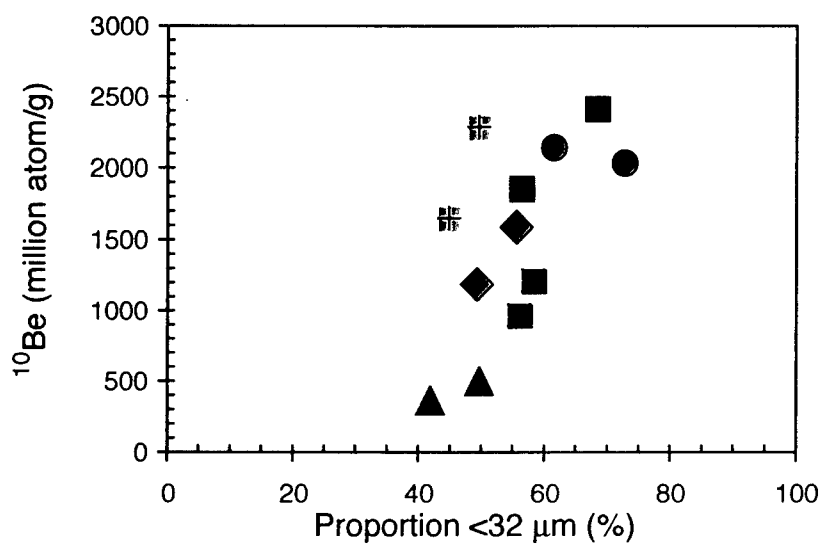
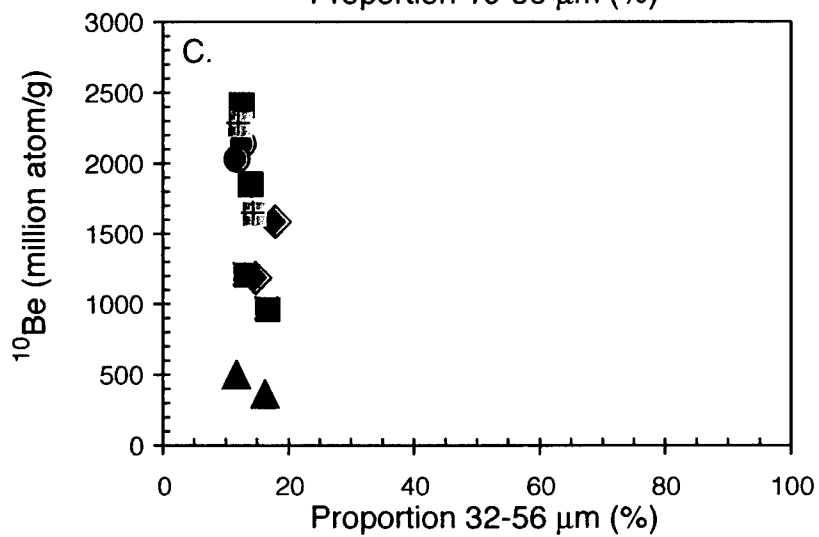
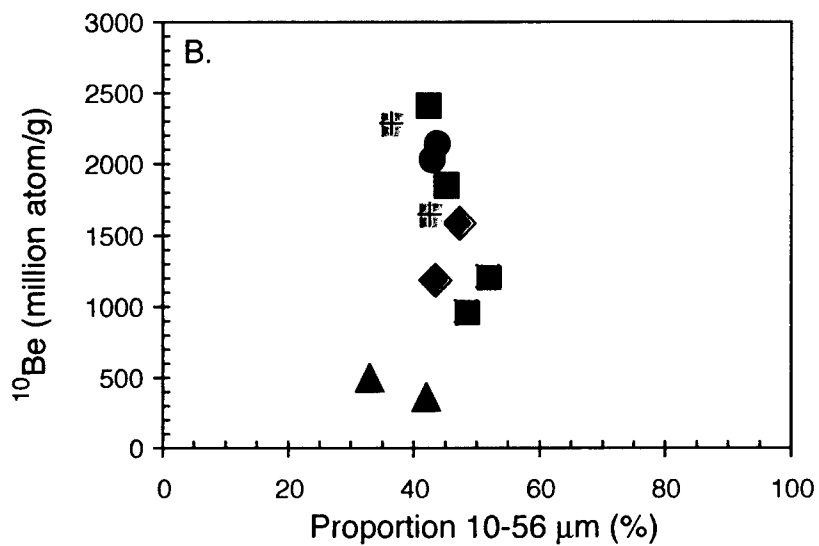
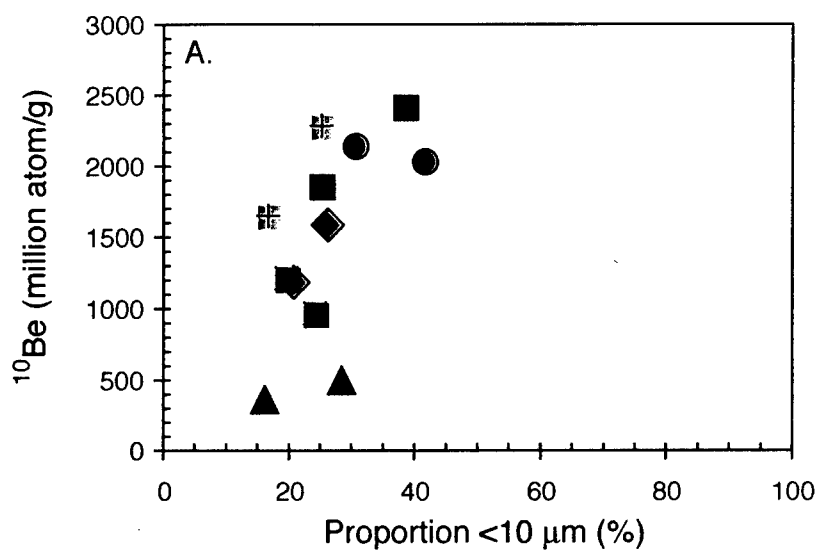


Figure 20. (A) The positive correlation of ^{10}Be with proportion of grains $<10\ \mu\text{m}$ is less defined than that with proportion $<32\ \mu\text{m}$. (B-C) When grain sizes larger than $32\ \mu\text{m}$ are incorporated, no positive relationship is observed. It is likely that ^{10}Be scavenging efficiency is maximized for smaller grain sizes due to a higher surface area to mass ratio and a residence time in the water column that is not significantly less than that of ^{10}Be . For grain sizes above $32\ \mu\text{m}$, particle accumulation acts as more of a diluent than a concentrator of ^{10}Be atoms.



References

- Anderson, R.F., Y. Lao, W.S. Broecker, S.E. Trumbore, H.J. Hofmann, and W. Wolfi, Boundary scavenging in the Pacific Ocean: a comparison of ^{10}Be and ^{231}Pa , *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **96**, 287-304, 1990.
- Aubouin, J., R. von Huene, et al., *Init. Repts. DSDP*, **67**, US Govt. Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1982.
- Brown, E.T., C.I. Measures, J.M. Edmond, D.L. Bourles, G.M. Raisbeck, and F. Yiou, Continental inputs of beryllium to the oceans, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **114**, 101-111, 1992.
- Brown, L., J. Klein, R. Middleton, I. Selwyn Sacks, and F. Tera, ^{10}Be in island-arc volcanoes and implications for subduction, *Nature*, **299**, 718-720, 1982.
- Buesseler, K.O., The decoupling of production and particulate export in the surface ocean, *Glob. Biogeochem. Cycles*, **12**, 297-310, 1998.
- Chan, L.-H., and M. Kastner, Lithium isotopic compositions of pore fluids and sediments in the Costa Rica subduction zone: implications for fluid processes and sediment contribution to the arc volcanoes, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **183**, 275-290, 2000.
- Chase, Z., R.F. Anderson, M.Q. Fleisher, and P.W. Kubik, The influence of particle composition and particle flux on scavenging of Th, Pa and Be in the ocean, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **204**, 215-229, 2002.
- Chase, Z., R.F. Anderson, M.Q. Fleisher, and P.W. Kubik, Scavenging of ^{230}Th , ^{231}Pa , and ^{10}Be in the Southern Ocean (SW Pacific sector): the importance of particle flux, particle composition and advection, *Deep-Sea Res. II*, **50**, 739-768, 2003.
- DeMets, C., A new estimate for present day Cocos-Caribbean plate motion: Implications for slip along the Central American volcanic arc, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, **28**, 2001.
- Dominik, J., and D.J. Stanley, Boron, beryllium and sulfur in Holocene sediments and peats of the Nile delta, Egypt: Their use as indicators of salinity and climate, *Chem. Geol.*, **104**, 203-216, 1993.
- Dymond, J.E., E. Seuss, and M. Lyle, Barium in deep-sea sediment: A geochemical proxy for paleoproductivity, *Paleoceanography*, **7**, 163-181, 1992.

- Eisenhauer, A., R.F. Spielhagen, M. Frank, G. Hentschel, A. Mangini, P.W. Kubik, B. Dittrich-Hannen, and T. Billen, ^{10}Be records of sediment cores from high northern latitudes: Implications for environmental and climatic changes, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **124**, 171-184, 1994.
- Fiedler, P.C., V. Philbrick, and F.P. Chavez, Oceanic upwelling and productivity in the Eastern Tropical Pacific, *Limnol. Ocean.*, **36**, 1834-1850, 1991.
- Fisher, A., et al., *Preliminary Cruise Report, TicoFlux I Expedition, R/V Maurice Ewing*, EW0104, 2001.
- Frank, M., J. Eckhardt, A. Eisenhauer, P.W. Kubik, B. Dittrich-Hannen, M. Segl, and A. Mangini, Beryllium 10, thorium 230, and protactinium 231 in Galapagos microplate sediments: Implications of hydrothermal activity and paleoproductivity changes during the last 100,000 years, *Paleoceanography*, **9**, 559-578, 1994.
- Frank, M., A. Eisenhauer, W.J. Bonn, P. Walter, H. Grobe, P.W. Kubik, B. Dittrich-Hannen, and A. Mangini, Sediment redistribution versus paleoproductivity change: Weddell Sea margin sediment stratigraphy and biogenic particle flux of the last 250,000 years deduced from $^{230}\text{Th}_{\text{ex}}$, ^{10}Be and biogenic barium profiles, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **136**, 559-573, 1995.
- Frank, M., B. Schwarz, S. Baumann, P.W. Kubik, M. Suter, and A. Mangini, A 200 kyr record of cosmogenic radionuclide production rate and geomagnetic field intensity from ^{10}Be in globally stacked deep-sea sediments, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **149**, 121-129, 1997.
- Kelley, K.A., T. Plank, J. Ludden, and H. Staudigel, The composition of altered oceanic crust at ODP Sites 801 and 1149, *Geochem. Geophys. Geosys.*, *in press*, 2003.
- Kelly, R.K., and N.W. Driscoll, Structural controls on Beryllium-10 occurrences in arc lavas, *EOS Trans. AGU*, **79**, 396, 1998.
- Kimura, G., E. Silver, P. Blum, et al., *Proc. ODP. Init. Repts.*, **170**, College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 1997.

- Kurosawa, M., J.L. Campbell, W.J. Teesdale, H. Ohyi, Y. Deguchi, and S. Murao, Quantitative trace element analyses of silicate reference materials and a stainless steel using the proton microprobe, *Chem. Geol.*, 160, 241-250, 1999.
- Kusakabe, M., T.L. Ku, J.R. Southon, S. Liu, J.S. Vogel, D.E. Nelson, S. Nakaya, and G.L. Cusimano, Be isotopes in rivers/estuaries and their oceanic budgets, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 102, 265-276, 1991.
- Kusakabe, M., T.L. Ku, J.R. Southon, and C.I. Measures, Beryllium isotopes in the ocean, *Geochem. J.*, 24, 263-272, 1990.
- Kusakabe, M., T.L. Ku, J.R. Southon, J.S. Vogel, D.E. Nelson, C.I. Measures, and Y. Nozaki, Distribution of ^{10}Be and ^9Be in the Pacific Ocean, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 82, 231-240, 1987.
- Lal, D., Comments on some aspects of particulate transport in the oceans, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 49, 520-527, 1980.
- Lao, Y., R.F. Anderson, W.S. Broecker, H.J. Hofmann, and W. Wolfi, Particulate fluxes of ^{230}Th , ^{231}Pa , and ^{10}Be in the northeastern Pacific Ocean, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 57, 205-217, 1993.
- Lao, Y., R.F. Anderson, W.S. Broecker, S.E. Trumbore, H.J. Hofmann, and W. Wolfi, Transport and burial rates of ^{10}Be and ^{231}Pa in the Pacific Ocean during the Holocene period, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 113, 173-179, 1992.
- Ledbetter, M.T., Tephrochronology of marine tephra adjacent to Central America, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, 96, 77-82, 1985.
- Ledbetter, M.T., and R.S.J. Sparks, Duration of large-magnitude explosive eruptions deduced from graded bedding in deep-sea ash layers, *Geology*, 7, 240-244, 1979.
- Luo, S., T.L. Ku, L. Wang, J.R. Southon, S.P. Lund, and M. Schwartz, ^{26}Al , ^{10}Be , and U-Th isotopes in Blank Outer Ridge sediments: implications for past changes in boundary scavenging, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 185, 135-147, 2001.
- Monaghan, M.C., J. Klein, and C.I. Measures, The origin of ^{10}Be in island-arc volcanic rocks, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 89, 1988.

- Morris, J.D., J. Gosse, S. Brachfeld, and F. Tera, Cosmogenic Be-10 and the Solid Earth: Studies in Geomagnetism, Subduction Zone Processes, and Active Tectonics, in *Beryllium: Mineralogy, Petrology, and Geochemistry*, Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, 50, edited by E.S. Grew, pp. 207-270, Mineralogical Society of America, Washington, D.C., 2002.
- Morris, J.D., W.P. Leeman, and F. Tera, The subducted component in island arc lavas: constraints from Be isotopes and B-Be systematics, *Nature*, 344, 31-36, 1990.
- Morris, J.D., and F. Tera, ^{10}Be and ^9Be in mineral separates and whole rocks from volcanic arcs: Implications for sediment subduction, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 53, 3197-3206, 1989.
- Patino, L.C., M.J. Carr, and M.D. Feigenson, Local and regional variations in Central American arc lavas controlled by variations in subducted sediment input, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 138, 265-283, 2000.
- Plank, T., and C.H. Langmuir, Tracing trace elements from sediment input to volcanic output at subduction zones, *Nature*, 362, 739-743, 1993.
- Plank, T., and C.H. Langmuir, The chemical composition of subducting sediment and its consequences for the crust and mantle, *Chem. Geol.*, 145, 325-394, 1998.
- Rifaat, A.E., M.K. El-Sayed, A. Beltagy, M.A. Morsy, and A. Nawar, Geochemical predictive models of manganese, zinc, nickel, copper and cadmium in Nile shelf sediments, *Mar. Geol.*, 108, 59-71, 1992.
- Rutsch, H.-J., A. Mangini, G. Bonani, B. Dittrich-Hannen, P.W. Kubik, M. Suter, and M. Segl, ^{10}Be and Ba concentrations in West African sediments trace productivity in the past, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 133, 129-143, 1995.
- Ryan, J.G., and C.H. Langmuir, Beryllium systematics in young volcanic rocks: Implications for ^{10}Be , *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 52, 1988.
- Schroeder, J.O., R.W. Murray, M. Leinen, R.C. Pflaum, and T.R. Janecek, Barium in equatorial Pacific carbonate sediment: Terrigenous, oxide, and biogenic associations, *Paleoceanography*, 12, 125-146, 1997.

- Sharma, P., R. Mahannah, W.S. Moore, T.L. Ku, and J.R. Southon, Transport of ^{10}Be and ^9Be in the ocean, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 86, 1987.
- Sinton, C.W., R.A. Duncan, and P. Denyer, Nicoya Peninsula, Costa Rica: A single suite of Caribbean oceanic plateau magmas, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 102, 15,507-15,520, 1997.
- Southon, J.R., T.L. Ku, D.E. Nelson, J.L. Reyss, J.C. Duplessy, and J.S. Vogel, ^{10}Be in a deep-sea core: implications regarding ^{10}Be production changes over the past 420 ka, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 85, 356-364, 1987.
- Sun, S.S., and W.F. McDonough, Magmatism in the Ocean Basins, *Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pap.*, 42, edited by A.D. Saunders, and M.J. Norry, pp. 313-345, 1989.
- Tanaka, T., et al., JNdi-1: a neodymium isotopic reference in consistency with La Jolla neodymium, *Chem. Geol.*, 168, 279-281, 2000.
- Taylor, S.R., and S.M. McLennan, *The continental crust: its composition and evolution*, 312 pp., Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1985.
- Tera, F., L. Brown, J.D. Morris, I. Selwyn Sacks, J. Klein, and R. Middleton, Sediment incorporation in island-arc magmas: Inferences from ^{10}Be , *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 50, 535-550, 1986.
- Valentine, R.B., J.D. Morris, and J. Duncan, D., Sediment subduction, accretion, underplating, and arc volcanism along the margin of Costa Rica: Constraints from Ba, Zn, Ni, and ^{10}Be concentrations, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 78, 46, 1997.
- Wang, L., T.L. Ku, S. Luo, J.R. Southon, and M. Kusakabe, ^{26}Al - ^{10}Be systematics in deep-sea sediments, *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, 60, 109-119, 1996.
- Weyl, R., *Geology of Central America* (2nd edition), Berlin-Stuttgart, Gebrueder Borntraeger, 371 p., 1980.
- Yiou, F., and G.M. Raisbeck, Half-life of ^{10}Be , *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 29, 1972.
- Zheng, S.H., J.D. Morris, F. Tera, J. Klein, and R. Middleton, Beryllium isotopic investigation of sedimentary columns outboard of subduction zones, *ICOG*, 8, 1994.

Chapter V

Summary

1. ^{10}Be in the Central American Volcanic Arc

The Central American Volcanic Arc exhibits a wide range of ^{10}Be concentrations from background to highly enriched (e.g., Morris et al., 1990). The transition between highest and lowest ^{10}Be concentrations occurs between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica, in an area where many of the primary tectonic characteristics as well as most of the geochemical tracers in the arc change only moderately and in a gradational rather than abrupt manner (e.g., Protti et al., 1995; Patino et al., 2000; Barckhausen et al., 2001).

This thesis research examined geophysical and geochemical data to introduce a new tectonic model that links arc volcanic ^{10}Be variability between Nicaragua and Costa Rica with changes in the fault morphology of the subducting plate. By considering the major tectonic parameters of the Middle America Trench/Central American Volcanic Arc subduction system, ^{10}Be enrichment was discussed not just within the focus of one narrow region but also within the context of the entire arc.

The first components of a subduction zone system that will affect concentrations of ^{10}Be in the arc volcanic rocks are the ^{10}Be budget in the subducting sediment column and the rate of its delivery to the trench. Drill cores from DSDP Site 495 offshore of Guatemala and ODP Site 1039 offshore of Costa Rica recorded similar thicknesses of the trench sediment package (Aubouin et al., 1982; Kimura et al., 1997). Multichannel seismic (MCS) data from this thesis, and in the literature (e.g., Aubouin et al., 1982; Christeson et al., 1999; Ranero et al., 2000), also imaged comparable sediment thicknesses offshore of Guatemala, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica. The downcore ^{10}Be analyses of the aforementioned drill sites indicate that the total ^{10}Be in the two regions differs by about 30%, but the uppermost portion within each drill site was potentially unrepresentative of most of the trench. The shallowest sections of the drill cores (the top ten meters) contain 20-30% of the ^{10}Be budget (Zheng et al., 1994) and the zero-age ^{10}Be concentration, a critical value to integrating ^{10}Be over the total sediment column.

Therefore, part of this thesis research was to measure ^{10}Be concentrations in surficial Middle America Trench sediments that were located along the length of the entire trench.

Though some variability in sedimentary ^{10}Be concentrations was observed both within and between cores, there is no evidence that suggests fluctuations in the sedimentary ^{10}Be as the source of the arc volcanic ^{10}Be pattern. Additionally, along the trench there is a consistently short recycling period of $\sim 2\text{--}2.5$ Myr due to the relatively fast convergence rate of $73\text{--}85$ mm/yr from northwest to southeast, with the faster convergence rates being offset by shorter distances from trench to the base of the volcanic arc (DeMets, 2001; Morris et al., 2002). By eliminating changes in incoming ^{10}Be concentrations as the primary control on arc volcanic ^{10}Be , sediment subduction dynamics (i.e., offscraping, underplating, or tectonic erosion), and/or geochemical influences on incorporation of ^{10}Be into arc magmas must be invoked.

The arc volcanic ^{10}Be concentrations that smoothly increase from Guatemala to northwestern Nicaragua co-vary robustly with other slab tracers such as Ba/La and B/Be, indicating that there is no geochemical decoupling beneath the arc during magmatic incorporation. The most likely explanation for ^{10}Be changes in this portion of the arc is also the one used to explain the behavior of the other tracers, which is that the steepening slab dip at depths beneath the arc from Guatemala to northwestern Nicaragua causes increased slab flux, and therefore an increased slab-derived geochemical component to the arc (Carr et al., 1990). However, this hypothesis breaks down between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica, where the slab dip at depth beneath the arc and the slab tracers in the arc with which ^{10}Be is normally associated, i.e., Ba/La and B/Be, remain constant, yet ^{10}Be concentrations drop from the highest globally observed to values that indicate only a minimal contribution of the shallow sediments that carry ^{10}Be . Additionally, beneath central Costa Rica the slab dip beneath the arc is comparable to that beneath Guatemala, yet Guatemalan lavas are moderately enriched in ^{10}Be whereas the Costa Rican lava concentrations are indistinguishable from mantle values of ^{10}Be .

The decoupling of ^{10}Be , present in enriched concentrations only in shallow sediments, from Ba/La, which is constant through the entire sediment column, indicates that there

might be a change in subduction systematics that affects the surficial, ^{10}Be -bearing sediments but not the bulk of the sediment column. The observation that high-relief basement faults with throws as great as the overlying sediment thickness occur offshore of Nicaragua but not Costa Rica led to a principal underlying hypothesis for the thesis. We proposed that the pronounced basement roughness offshore of Nicaragua enables efficient shallow sediment subduction and therefore transportation of ^{10}Be to the depths of magma genesis, but the absence of these faults in the subducting crust offshore of Costa Rica allows for removal of the sedimentary ^{10}Be through underplating.

A correlation between fault relief associated with plate bending and arc volcanic ^{10}Be variations between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica was verified by utilizing a second-order stochastic statistical model (Goff and Jordan, 1988) to analyze fault relief as imaged in high-resolution swath bathymetry and MCS data. We demonstrated that the transition in fault relief was spatially coincident with the transition in arc volcanic ^{10}Be concentrations. Large basement faults offshore of Nicaragua likely inhibit formation of the décollement within the subducting sediment layer, providing a means by which the entire sediment column can be subducted to depths beneath the arc. Below a certain fault throw, the faults can no longer effectively interfere with relocation of the décollement along a weak stratigraphic layer or slip surface within the subducting sediment column (e.g., von Huene and Scholl, 1991; Pickering, 1993).

Though underplating has not yet been unequivocally identified within seismic data, this conceptual model is consistent with a process that can dramatically affect ^{10}Be concentrations in the arc while the range of other slab tracers such as Ba/La remains constant (e.g., Valentine et al., 1997). As tectonic erosion and net subsidence have been measured in the lower forearc slope since 16-17 Ma (Vannucchi et al., 2001), underplating, which would require some amount of uplift landward of the trench, was probably episodic. It is likely that on the short recycling time scale of ^{10}Be in this region (i.e., since 2 Ma), underplating has been the dominant mechanism controlling shallow sediment recycling, whereas tectonic erosion has been more important over longer times scales. Studies of uplift since the Pleistocene in the forearc region of northwestern Costa

Rica have been sparse, but this quantification would be necessary to further demonstrate the viability of the underplating scenario as the cause of the low to background ^{10}Be concentrations in northwestern Costa Rican arc volcanic rocks.

2. Future Work

Through the course of this thesis research exploring the processes governing ^{10}Be enrichment in the Central American Volcanic Arc, some interesting geodynamic and geochemical relationships revealed likely avenues of future work. The cause of the transition in bending-induced fault relief in the Cocos plate was not immediately apparent, as the specific location did not directly coincide with any of the major tectonic boundaries in the region. We found that fault relief was linearly related to plate curvature (as calculated by slope of the plate at the trench) and trench depth. But what was causing the flexural shape of the plate to change in this particular way? The age of the plate was not significantly different, yet there was a systematic southeastward shoaling of the plate offshore of southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica that could not be easily explained.

If the age of a bending plate is not the source of flexural differences, the other likely cause will be a change in buoyancy due to crustal thickness and/or thermal regime. Though variations in these controls do not exist where the trench depth and plate curvature begin to decrease, offshore of Costa Rica to the southeast is a region that includes thick, hot, and young crust due to the Fisher seamounts and the aseismic Cocos Ridge, which is a track of the magmatic interplay between the Galapagos hot spot and the Cocos-Nazca Spreading Center (Hey, 1977; Lonsdale and Klitgord, 1978). Crustal thickness reaches a maximum of 21 km at the center of the Cocos Ridge, ~400 km away from the Nicaragua/Costa Rica border, but the crust is still 8-10 km thick at the northwest edge of the Cocos Ridge region (Walther, 2003). It seems likely that this buoyant load in the Cocos plate offshore of southeastern Costa Rica could be inducing a lateral flexural response in the plate to the northwest, resulting in the reduction in plate curvature and trench depth observed offshore of southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica.

We plan to conduct flexural modeling of this region to determine if the lateral flexural wavelength of the Cocos plate is consistent with the increase in buoyancy from the Fisher seamount and Cocos Ridge crustal characteristics.

The general geophysical techniques used to study basement fault characteristics in the Cocos plate can also be expanded and applied to investigations that have wider implications. For example, fault reactivation during subduction in Tonga was linked to the generation of intermediate depth earthquakes (Jiao et al., 2000). Quantifying the distribution of faulting and deformation in the upper plate can identify events of slope failure and erosion due to wedge instability and the subduction of high-relief bathymetric features such as seamounts. As catastrophic tsunamigenic earthquakes have been induced by or connected to both large-scale slope failures and the subduction of major seafloor features such as aseismic ridges and tectonic boundaries (e.g., Bourgeois et al., 1999), this type of work can contribute to the assessment of marine and coastal tsunami risk factors.

The observation of local variations in ^{10}Be concentrations within the subducting sediments can also serve as a building block for future research. This section of the thesis (Chapter IV) will be strengthened in the future by the addition of organic carbon, carbonate, and biogenic silica data for the sediment samples. With this more exhaustive data set, the mixing behavior observed between endmember sediment components can be used to investigate the relative influence of different sources, such as riverine flux, volcanic ash, aeolian dust, biogenic productivity, or continental erosion of Central America, in controlling the geochemical makeup of Middle America Trench sediments. Additionally, as ^{10}Be concentrations in sediment are commonly used as tracers of paleoproductivity, paleomagnetism, and paleoclimate variability, quantification of the smaller scale factors that produce changes in ^{10}Be within these sediments will provide an important baseline to paleoceanographic investigations of ^{10}Be in the Middle America Trench region.

References

- Aubouin, J., R. von Huene, et al., *Init. Repts. DSDP*, 67, US Govt. Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1982.
- Barckhausen, U., C.R., Ranero, R. von Huene, S.C. Cande, and H.A. Roeser, Revised tectonic boundaries in the Cocos Plate off Costa Rica; implications for the segmentation of the convergent margin and for plate tectonic models, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 106, 19,207-19,220, 2001.
- Bourgeois, J., C. Petroff, H. Yeh, V. Titoc, C.E. Synolakis, B. Benson, J. Kuroiwa, J. Lander, and E. Norabuena, Geologic setting, field survey, and modeling of the Chimbote, northern Peru, tsunami of 21 February 1996, *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, 154, 513-540, 1999.
- Carr, M.J., M.D. Feigenson, and E.A. Bennett, Incompatible element and isotopic evidence for tectonic control of source mixing and melt extraction along the Central American arc, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 105, 369-380, 1990.
- Christeson, G.L., K.D. McIntosh, T.H. Shipley, E. Flueh, H. Goedde, and G. Leandro, Structure of Costa Rica convergent margin, offshore Nicoya Peninsula, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 104, 25,442-25,468, 1999.
- DeMets, C., A new estimate for present day Cocos-Caribbean plate motion: Implications for slip along the Central American volcanic arc, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 28, 2001.
- Goff, J. A., and T.H. Jordan, Stochastic modeling of seafloor morphology: Inversion of Seabeam data for second-order statistics, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 93, 13,589-13,608, 1988.
- Hey, R., Tectonic evolution of the Cocos-Nazca spreading center, *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.*, 88, 1404-1420, 1977.
- Jiao, W., P.G. Silver, W. Fei, and C.T. Prewitt, Do intermediate- and deep-focus earthquakes occur on preexisting weak zones? An examination of the Tonga subduction zone, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 105, 28,125-28,138, 2000.
- Kimura, G., E. Silver, P. Blum, et al., *Proc. ODP. Init. Repts.*, 170, College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 1997.

- Lonsdale, P. and K.D. Klitgord, Structure and tectonic history of the eastern Panama Basin, *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull.* 89, 981-999, 1978.
- Morris, J.D., W.P. Leeman, and F. Tera, The subducted component in island arc lavas: constraints from Be isotopes and B-Be systematics, *Nature*, 344, 31-36, 1990.
- Morris, J.D., J. Gosse, S. Brachfeld, and F. Tera, Cosmogenic Be-10 and the Solid Earth: Studies in Geomagnetism, Subduction Zone Processes, and Active Tectonics, in *Beryllium: Mineralogy, Petrology, and Geochemistry*, Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, 50, edited by E.S. Grew, pp. 207-270, Mineralogical Society of America, Washington, D.C., 2002.
- Patino, L.C., M.J. Carr, and M.D. Feigenson, Local and regional variations in Central American arc lavas controlled by variations in subducted sediment input, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 138, 265-283, 2000.
- Pickering, K.T., Is the décollement in Nankai accretionary prism localized at a lithological change? New evidence from rare earth elements, and other geochemical data, *Terra Abstracts*, 5, p. 345, 1993.
- Protti, M., F. Guendel, and K. McNally, Correlation between the age of the subducting Cocos plate and the geometry of the Wadati-Benioff zone under Nicaragua and Costa Rica, in: *Geologic and Tectonic Development of the Caribbean Plate Boundary in Southern Central America*, P. Mann, ed., *GSA Spec. Pap.*, 295, 309-326, 1995.
- Ranero, C.R., R. von Huene, E. Flueh, M. Duarte, D. Baca, and K. McIntosh, A cross section of the convergent Pacific margin of Nicaragua, *Tectonics*, 19, 335-357, 2000.
- Valentine, R.B., J.D. Morris, and J. Duncan, D., Sediment subduction, accretion, underplating, and arc volcanism along the margin of Costa Rica: Constraints from Ba, Zn, Ni, and ^{10}Be concentrations, *EOS Trans. AGU*, 78, 46, 1997.
- Vannucchi, P., D.W. Scholl, M. Meschede, and K. McDougall-Reid, Tectonic erosion and consequent collapse of the Pacific margin of Costa Rica: combined implications from ODP Leg 170, seismic offshore data, and regional geology of the Nicoya Peninsula, *Tectonics*, 20, 649-668, 2001.

- von Huene, R.J., and D.W. Scholl, Observations at Convergent Margins concerning sediment subduction, subduction erosion, and the growth of continental crust, *Rev. of Geophysics*, 29, 279-316, 1991.
- Walther, C.H.E., The crustal structure of the Cocos Ridge off Costa Rica, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 108, doi:10.1029/2001JB000888, 2003.
- Zheng, S.H., J.D. Morris, F. Tera, J. Klein, and R. Middleton, Beryllium isotopic investigation of sedimentary columns outboard of subduction zones, *ICOG*, 8, 1994.

Appendix 1. Core descriptions are provided for the cores from which samples in this study were taken. Core descriptions for EW0104 cores are from M. Underwood (EW0104 Shipboard Party; Fisher et al., 2001). Core descriptions for Lamont-Doherty cores are from the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory Core Repository.

Core	RC12-32PC	off Guatemala
Latitude	13.00 N	
Longitude	92.65 W	
Water Depth (m)	4034	
Total Core Length (cm)	481	
Bottom Age	Pleistocene	

Lamont-Doherty Core Description

General: Interbedded layers of sandy-radiolarian clay, olive gray, volcanic sand and volcanic ash, light olive gray, make up the entire constituents of the sediment. The latter (sand layers) are either homogeneous with sharp contacts on surrounding clays, or laminated with upper contact indefinite, grading into clay. Radiolaria, colorless and white volcanic ash are dominant throughout. Diatoms are very rare and foraminifera occur significantly only in laminated sand at 181-193 cm and 292-303 cm. Some light brown volcanic ash occurs only between 86-92 cm and 432-460 cm. Authigenic compounds consist of disseminated sulphide and pyrite.

0-110 cm sandy-radiolarian clay, olive gray (5Y-3/2), moist, moderately firm, burrowed and slightly disturbed. Ash layer, very light gray (N8) occurs as distorted lens at 51 cm. Carbonate fractions are negligible, consisting of mostly radiolaria and a few foraminifera, diatoms, sponge spicules, and manganese micronodules.

Core	VM15-26PC	off El Salvador, slightly seaward of the trench
Latitude	12.0 N	
Longitude	89.567 W	
Water Depth (m)	4660	
Total Core Length (cm)	673	
Bottom Age	No age determinable.	

Lamont-Doherty Core Description

0-5 cm	dark green lutite mottled with black hydrotroilite
5-7 cm	dark green lutite slightly burrowed. Burrow contains olive green lutite.
17-30 cm	gray white volcanic ash burrowed with green lutite.
30-67 cm	dark green lutite, slightly burrowed. Silt-like grit may be more volcanic ash.
67-90 cm	white to green-white volcanic ash burrow in matrix of green lutite. Lighter colors contain almost pure ash zones.
90-92 cm	black ash burrow containing 70-80% black ash and green lutite.
92-200 cm	green lutite with very sparse olive green burrowing. Slight grit present possibly volcanic shards. Lighter colors do not appear to indicate an increase in ash content
200-210 cm	piston effect
210-272 cm	uniform, dark green lutite. Light olive green to green burrowing present.
272-276 cm	black volcanic ash burrows in green lutite matrix.
276-380 cm	green lutite, slightly burrowed. Light green burrows contain silty material (probably ash). Shards are visible throughout as glistening silt-size flecks.
380-390 cm	white ash burrows in green lutite matrix.
390-474 cm	uniform green lutite. Numerous silt-sized shards easily visible.
474-478 cm	white volcanics ash bed, slightly burrowed.
478-512 cm	uniform green lutite. Shards present throughout.
512-519 cm	black volcanic ash burrow in matrix of green lutite.
519-539 cm	uniform green lutite with shards disseminated throughout.
539-542 cm	black volcanic ash bed showing very slight burrowing.

VM15-26 continued

542-570 cm green lutite with fine sand/silt size shards. Occasional burrows of black ash present.

570-584 cm white ash burrow in matrix of green lutite.

584-673 cm green lutite with fine sand-silt sized shards. Very slight burrowing present.

Trigger Weight

0-20 cm clay, pale olive (10Y-6/2), hard and dry. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction about 15%, consisting mostly of terrigenous quartz, feldspar, mica, magnetite and gypsum crystals. Planktonic foraminifera and radiolaria are negligible.

Core VM15-22PC seaward of trench off northwest Nicaragua

Latitude 11.583 N

Longitude 88.717 W

Water Depth (m) 3873

Total Core Length (cm) 480

Bottom Age No age determinable

Lamont-Doherty Core Description

0-112 cm homogeneous dark olive green lutite containing shiny, fine grained volcanic glass. From 0-2 cm several scattered white patches 2 mm in diameter or less are probably volcanic ash (possibly concentrated by burrowing organisms). Mottling due to burrowing is faint and although scattered throughout sections is very limited in extent. Bottom contact is well defined by color and textural change, but is irregular probably due to both disturbance during coring and burrowing.

112-116 cm very dark gray sandy silt. Fine grained sand composed of quartz, some dark minerals and possibly some rock fragments. Olive green lutite intermixed with silt due to burrowing. Bottom contact well defined by color and textural change, but irregular because of burrowing.

116-164 cm homogeneous dark olive green lutite containing scattered flecks of volcanic glass. Faint scattered mottling due to burrowing. At 124-125 cm appears to be a thin irregular layer (less than 5 mm) of volcanic ash that is intermittent across the core. The patchy appearance of layer probably due to mixing of ash and surrounding olive green lutite by burrowing organisms. Bottom contact well defined by color change.

164-168 cm light shade of olive green lutite containing subordinate amount of volcanic ash. The ash has been carried up into lutite by burrowing organisms. Whole section has been thoroughly reworked by burrowing. Bottom contact horizontal and well-defined by color and textural change.

VM15-22 continued

- 168-170.5 cm gray volcanic ash with greenish cast due to admixing of overlying olive green lutite. A number of small burrows filled with olive green lutite penetrate this section but with one exception does not extend into underlying layer. Bottom contact is horizontal and sharply defined by color change, and possibly by textural change. This layer may represent a different volcanic eruption, intermittent eruptions with concurrent deposition of lutite, or ash and lutite carried in by bottom currents from some adjacent rise.
- 170.5-171 cm a prominent layer of volcanic ash lighter in color and apparently of finer texture than overlying and underlying layers. One small burrow filled with olive green lutite. Contacts with overlying and underlying layers sharply defined and horizontal. May represent a separate eruption
- 171-176 cm gray volcanic ash that may become slightly coarser with depth. Two small burrows filled with olive green lutite occur in upper part of this layer. Ash filled burrow extends into underlying lutite. Bottom contact horizontal; sharply defined by color and textural change.
- 176-480 cm homogeneous olive green lutite containing variable amount of volcanic glass. A few scattered indistinct burrows. Several small, scattered light patches in lutite probably due to concentration of volcanic glass by burrowing organisms.

Trigger Weight

- 0-21 cm clay, yellowish gray (5Y-7/2), hard and dry. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction about 2%, contains magnetite, with scattered quartz, planktonic foraminifera, radiolaria, sponge spicules, and gypsum crystals.

Core VM15-24PC off northwest Nicaragua very close to trench
Latitude 11.667 N
Longitude 88.417 W
Water Depth (m) 5607
Total Core Length (cm) 870
Bottom Age Pleistocene

Lamont-Doherty Core Description

0-305 cm very dark olive green foraminiferal lutite containing hydrotroilite. Color gradually changes from dark gray green to almost black at 305 cm due to increase in hydrotroilite. While the core was wet burrowing was clearly visible from 0-40 cm. From 40-305 cm possible fragments are present. The lutite from 0-22, 72-78, 95-110, 210-224, 275-290 cm contains heavy minerals and ash; from 142-145, 240-241, and 259 cm there are fine laminae of this material. Contact with next layer irregular but clear due to color change.

305-499 cm dark olive green lutite containing ash flakes, some foraminifera, vague burrowing and less hydrotroilite than the above layer. Irregular light oxidized areas occur at 429-438, 440-507 cm. Thin horizontal layers consisting of heavy minerals and some ash, (most likely turbidity current indications) occur at 351 cm (lutite from 340-351 cm is slightly graded), 372, 410-413, 433, 440, 448-450 cm (series of thin layers) 474 and 499 cm. Core couple at 385-390 cm. At 410 cm coarse fraction gradually increases up to next layer where at contact there is a marked increase in coarse fraction.

499-581 cm olive green silty lutite, lighter than above layer due to increased coarse fraction, containing some foraminifera, burrowing, (clearly seen), and volcanic ash flakes throughout. Thin layers containing mostly heavy minerals and some ash, (probably turbidity current deposits) occur at 514-515. 5 cm (series of layers), 551-553 (series of layers disturbed on one side), 548, 573-575 cm, 581 cm (series of layers). Contact with lower layer is horizontal and sharp due to color change.

VM15-24 continued
581-600 cm

gray silty lutite, lighter than above layer due to increased ash content, containing very little burrowing, and interbedded with thin light gray ash layers ranging in thickness from 0.5 mm-3 mm. A slumped area occurs at 591.5-593 cm. A slightly graded layer occurs from 595-597 cm, grading from coarser and darker at the bottom to lighter and finer at the top. Contact with next layer horizontal and distinct due to color change.

600-870 cm

dark olive green silty lutite, containing hydrotroilite, some foraminifera, volcanic ash flakes throughout, and some indistinct burrowing. Thin light colored horizontal layers of 1-3 mm in thickness containing heavy minerals and some ash (probably turbidity current deposit) occurs at 604, 630, 695, 701, 703, 757, 759, 830, 859, and 870 cm. A horizontal layer of much finer material probably volcanic ash which may or may not have been laid down by a turbidity current occurs at 750-752 cm.

Trigger weight

0-8 cm

clay, light olive gray (5Y-6/1), hard and dry. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction about 2%, consisting of scattered planktonic foraminifera, radiolaria, quartz, mica, magnetite, and gypsum crystals.

Core	RC12-29PC	off Nicaragua seaward of the outer rise bulge
Latitude	9.45 N	
Longitude	88.033 W	
Water Depth (m)	3274	
Total Core Length (cm)	1050	
Bottom Age	Early, lower Pleistocene	

Lamont-Doherty Core Description

General: Grayish olive clay, with white ash layer between 510 cm and 519 cm and scattered concentrations of brown vesicular glass. Burrows are common; the burrowing process has resulted in concentrations of brown glass within the burrows. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction generally 10% in clay, consisting of radiolaria, planktonic foraminifera, diatoms and scattered brown glass; 90% in white ash layer, consisting of white ash; and 50% in black layers, consisting of brown vesicular glass, radiolaria, planktonic foraminifera, and diatoms. Bottom contacts are sharp.

0-510 cm clay, grayish olive (10Y 4/2), moist, firm, plastic and burrowed. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction 5-10%, consisting of radiolaria, diatoms, planktonic foraminifera and scattered brown vesicular and white glass. Bottom contact a sharp color and lithologic change.

510-519 cm volcanic ash, between very pale orange (10YR 8/2) and white (N9), moist, firm, compact and graded. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction 90%, consisting of white ash. Bottom contact a sharp lithologic and color change on disturbed surface.

519-809 cm clay, grayish olive (10Y 4/2) becoming dark greenish gray (5 GY/1), moist, firm, plastic and burrowed. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction 5-10%, consisting of radiolaria, planktonic foraminifera, diatoms, and scattered brown vesicular glass. Bottom contact a sharp color and lithologic change.

809-810 cm radiolarian-volcanic ash, olive black (5Y 2/1), moist, firm and plastic. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction 50%, half of which consists of brown vesicular glass and the remainder being radiolaria and diatoms. Bottom contact a sharp color and lithologic change.

810-891 cm clay, dark greenish gray (5 GY 4/1), moist, firm, plastic and burrowed. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction 10%, consisting of brown vesicular glass, radiolaria, and scarce diatoms with planktonic foraminifera. Bottom contact a sharp color and lithologic change.

891-893 cm radiolarian-volcanic ash, olive black (5Y 2/1), moist, firm, plastic and burrowed. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction 50%, consisting of brown vesicular glass, radiolaria, diatoms, and rare planktonic foraminifera. Bottom contact a sharp color and lithologic change on burrowed surface.

RC12-29 continued

893-1008 cm clay, greenish black (5 GY 2/1), moist, firm, plastic and burrowed. Similar to 810-891 cm interval. Bottom contact a sharp color change at burrowed surface.

1008-1050 cm clay, grayish olive (10Y 4/2), moist, firm, plastic and burrowed. Carbonate content nil. Coarse fraction 5%, consisting of radiolaria and scarce planktonic foraminifera.

Core	GC18	Smear Slide Description
	(PC 18 trigger core)	none
Latitude	9 40.573 N	
Longitude	86 34.124 W	
Water Depth (m)	3317	
Total Core Length (cm)	212	

EW0104 Core Description

0-150 cm	homogeneous silty clay, dark olive gray (5Y-3/2) soupy and deformed from top to 25 cm
142-145 cm	white volcanic ash, inclined bed
150-212 cm	homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay

Core	PC18	Smear Slide Description
Latitude	9 40.573 N	none
Longitude	86 34.124 W	
Water Depth (m)	3317	
Total Core Length (cm)	891	

EW0104 Core Description

Section	subsection (distance from top of section)	
0-41 cm		dark olive gray (5Y-3/2) silty clay soupy at top, mottled to homogeneous
41-75 cm	2-3 cm	white volcanic ash rest of section dark olive gray silty clay
75-221 cm		mottled, dark olive gray, silty clay zoophycos common, irregular patches of black ash
	62-63 cm	ash layer
	72-78 cm	vertical burrow filled with black heavily altered ash
	106-107 cm	ash layer
221-371 cm	0-150 cm	mottled dark olive gray silty clay
	110-114 cm	irregular patch of black volcanic ash

PC18 continued

371-525 cm	0-154 cm	mottled, dark olive gray silty clay
	8-12 cm	inclined patch of black ash
	122 cm	irregular patch of black ash
525-675 cm	0-150 cm	mottled, dark olive gray silty clay
675-891 cm	0-116 cm	mottled, dark olive gray silty clay
	55-56 cm	irregular patch of ash
	80-81 cm	thin black volcanic ash layer

Core	GC38	Smear Slide Description
	(PC38 trigger core)	none
Latitude	9 40.588 N	
Longitude	86 34.132 W	
Water Depth (m)	3318	
Total Core Length (cm)	208	

EW0104 Core Description

0-130 cm	homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay top 20 cm soupy
130-208 cm	homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay
189-191 cm	irregular patch of black volcanic ash

Core	PC38	Smear Slide Description
Latitude	9 40.588 N	general: clay minerals, qtz/plag, silt,
Longitude	86 34.132 W	diatoms, radiolarian fragments, silica
Water Depth (m)	3318	needles, traces of volcanic glass, some
Total Core Length (cm)	798	coccoliths
		ash: clear to moderately altered glass,
		plag, pyroxene, opaque grains,
		some heavily altered glass

EW0104 Core Description

Section	subsection (distance from top of section)	
0-150 cm		homogeneous to mottled, dark olive gray (5Y-3/2) silty clay top 20 cm soupy
150-222 cm	0-72 cm	mottled dark olive gray silty clay
	44 cm	very thin layer of black volcanic ash
222-372 cm	0-150 cm	mottled, dark olive gray silty clay scattered zoophycos
	20-28 cm	burrow filled with light gray volcanic ash
372-527 cm	0-155 cm	mottled dark olive gray silty clay
	107-108 cm	thin irregular layer of black volcanic ash

PC38 continued

527-677 cm

0-150 cm

mottled dark olive gray silty clay

4-5 cm

irregular patches of black volcanic

30-37 cm

ash

677-798 cm

0-97 cm

mottled, dark olive gray silty clay

10-20 cm

irregular patch of gray volcanic ash

fine sand sized

97-121 cm

whole round for pore waters

Core	GC43	Smear Slide Description
Latitude	9 8.144 N	none
Longitude	86 54.845 W	
Water Depth (m)	2902	
Total Core Length (cm)	302	

EW0104 Core Description

0-22 cm	metal core top, soupy dark olive gray silty clay, top 2 cm organic rich
22-100 cm	dark grayish brown (2.5Y-4/2) to gray (5Y-5/1) clay to silty clay
100-150 cm	dark olive gray (5Y-3/2) silty clay, mottled contacts, subtle color changes mostly due to diatom content, clay
150-302 cm	homogeneous to mottled, dark olive gray silty clay
247-250 cm	light gray volcanic ash irregular layer
282-302 cm	core cutter extruded

Core	GC36	Smear Slide Description
	(PC36 trigger core)	mostly clay minerals, plag, silt, some
Latitude	8 56.250 N	medium to coarse, very little biogenic
Longitude	86 40.953 W	grains
Water Depth (m)	3123	
Total Core Length (cm)	98	

EW0104 Core Description

0-98 cm	olive brown (2.5Y-4/4) clay to silty clay, homogeneous, upper 20 cm soupy
---------	---

Core	PC36	Smear Slide Description
Latitude	8 56.250 N	17 cm volcanic ash: slightly altered glass
Longitude	86 40.953 W	plag, opaque grains, vitric rock fragments
Water Depth (m)	3123	general: mostly clay, minor radiolarians,
Total Core Length (cm)	641	plag silt, trace coccolith, glass shards
		282 cm ash: clear fresh glass, plagioclase xtls

EW0104 Core Description

Section

	subsection (distance from top of section)	
0-85 cm	0-17 cm	void
	17-30 cm	grayish brown (2.5Y-5/2) volcanic ash, sand sized, sharp base, top not intact
	30-85 cm	olive brown (2.5Y-4/4) clay to silty clay, homogeneous
85-235 cm	0-37 cm	dark grayish brown clay, diffuse lower boundary, homogeneous
	37-120 cm	dark gray silty clay, subtle color variations mottled
	120-150 cm	dark olive gray silty clay, homogeneous
235-390 cm		dark gray to dark olive gray, 5Y-4/1 to 5Y-3/2, silty clay
	0-47 cm	scattered zoophycos
	47-57 cm	gray to light gray volcanic ash, sharp base, fine sand sized normal grading
	57-155 cm	scattered zoophycos

PC36 continued

390-496 cm

0-6 cm homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay

6-15 cm light gray volcanic ash, sharp base,
irregular salt and pepper, sand sized

15-106 cm homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay

496-641 cm

0-115 cm void-filled with seawater

115-145 cm extruded from core liner, dark olive
gray, silty clay, soupy, layering not intact

Core	PC37	Smear Slide Description
Latitude	8 56.453 N	none
Longitude	86 41.11 W	
Water Depth (m)	3126	
Total Core Length (cm)	774	

EW0104 Core Description

Section

	subsection (distance from top of section)	
0-120 cm	0-5 cm	grayish brown clay
	5-120 cm	dark olive gray (5Y-3/2), homogeneous silty clay
	89-91 cm	small but irregular patch of black ash
120-200 cm	0-80 cm	homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay
200-350 cm	0-150 cm	homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay
350-504 cm	0-18 cm	homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay
	18-115 cm	Void
	115-154 cm	dark olive gray silty clay, disrupted
504-654 cm	0-25 cm	dark olive gray homogeneous clay
	25-35 cm	light gray volcanic ash, sharp base, irregular deformed top, fine sand sized
	35-150 cm	dark olive gray homogeneous silty clay
654-774 cm	0-120 cm	homogeneous dark olive gray silty clay

Core	GC09	Smear Slide Description
Latitude	8 44.519 N	none
Longitude	87 12.820 W	
Water Depth (m)	3044	
Total Core Length (cm)	297	

EW0104 Core Description

top 35 cm extruded from metal core top

0-150 cm	light olive brown to light yellowish brown silty clay slightly mottled, gradual lightening of color down core
58-60 cm	thin volcanic ash beds, sand sized to silt sized glass
85-87 cm	shards, clear fresh glass
95-97 cm	

150-255 cm	light gray to pale yellow, locally mottled, silty clay gradual lightening down core due to increase in coccoliths, nanno-rich toward contact w/chalk
255-297 cm	white chalk mottled contact, homogeneous below
core catcher not kept	

Appendix 2. Kelly, R.K., P. Kelemen, and M. Jull, Buoyancy of the Continental Upper Mantle, *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, v. 4, doi:10.1029/2002GC000399, 2003.

Buoyancy of the continental upper mantle

Robyn K. Kelly

Department of Geology and Geophysics, MIT-Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Joint Program, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, USA (rkelly@whoi.edu)

Peter B. Kelemen and Matthew Jull

Department of Geology and Geophysics, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, USA

[1] The thermal boundary layer beneath continental cratons extends into the Earth's mantle to depths of at least 200 km. It has been proposed that chemical depletion of the lithospheric mantle during partial melting offsets the effect of increased density from conductive cooling, resulting in neutral buoyancy with respect to the underlying asthenosphere. Mineral compositions of garnet peridotite xenoliths in the Kaapvaal craton give equilibration temperatures and pressures that define a continental conductive geotherm intersecting a mantle adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C at ~60 kbar. We calculated normative densities for a "low-temperature" garnet and spinel peridotite xenolith suite using Mg#. At their temperatures and pressures of equilibration, all the low-temperature peridotites are positively buoyant with respect to the convecting mantle, which is inconsistent with the hypothesis of a neutrally buoyant thermal boundary layer. To account for the possibility that pressure, temperature, and mineral proportions may have varied over time, equilibrium solidus mineral assemblages for the low-temperature xenoliths over a range of pressures and temperatures were generated by free energy minimization using the program *Perplex* (<http://www.perplex.ethz.ch>). The equilibrium solidus densities for xenolith compositions along a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm were compared with the density of pyrolite along a mantle adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C. These density calculations show that most of the xenoliths are positively buoyant with respect to asthenospheric mantle ("pyrolite") at their temperatures and pressures of equilibration, confirming the results from the normative density calculations. Also, at the onset of the accretion of the Kaapvaal craton, when the thermal boundary layer was thinner and hotter than today, these Kaapvaal peridotites would have been positively buoyant with respect to the convecting mantle at shallower pressures. Therefore we propose that peridotite at the base of the Kaapvaal "plate," in the mantle thermal boundary layer, was and is positively buoyant. Combined with evidence from the geoid and geomorphology, which suggests that cratons are isostatically compensated and neutrally buoyant, our results imply that there must be dense layers within cratonic crust or upper mantle that offset the positive buoyancy of depleted cratonic mantle peridotites.

Components: 9775 words, 14 figures.

Keywords: Kaapvaal craton; xenoliths; density; peridotites; buoyancy; mantle.

Index Terms: 1025 Geochemistry: Composition of the mantle; 8120 Tectonophysics: Dynamics of lithosphere and mantle—general; 3640 Mineralogy and Petrology: Igneous petrology; 8124 Tectonophysics: Earth's interior—composition and state (old 8105).

Received 21 June 2002; **Revised** 11 October 2002; **Accepted** 15 October 2002; **Published** 18 February 2003.

Kelly, R. K., P. B. Kelemen, and M. Jull, Buoyancy of the continental upper mantle, *Geochem. Geophys. Geosyst.*, 4(2), 1017, doi:10.1029/2002GC000399, 2003.



1. Introduction

[2] Seismological and petrological studies have determined that beneath the continental cratons, the thermal boundary layer extends much deeper into the Earth's mantle than it does beneath younger continental and oceanic crust [Jordan, 1975a, 1975b]. Constraints from equilibration pressures and temperatures of mantle xenoliths erupted within cratons indicate a conductive thermal boundary layer thickness of about 180 to 240 km [e.g., Finnerty and Boyd, 1987; Rudnick and Nyblade, 1999; Ryan et al., 1996; Poudjom Djomani et al., 2001]. Teleseismic tomography has shown that this "tectosphere" [Jordan, 1975a] might locally extend to over 300 km depth [Jordan, 1988], an observation supported by the large flexural rigidities for old continental platforms [Karner and Watts, 1983; Karner et al., 1983; Kuszniir and Karner, 1985; Forsyth, 1985; Lowry and Smith, 1994; Poudjom Djomani et al., 1995, 1999].

[3] If the thickness of the continental thermal boundary layer were not limited by small scale convective disruption at its base, and instead could continue thickening due to conductive cooling [e.g., Parsons and Sclater, 1977], the thermal boundary layer in the subcratonic mantle could conceivably achieve the depth that is inferred from seismic data beneath the cratons [Jordan, 1988]. However, there are indications that the cratonic thermal boundary layers do not develop due to conductive cooling alone [Jordan, 1988]. Though conductive cooling could explain the thickening of the lithosphere, it would also require subsidence of the surface to the point that the cratons should either be under water or should have overlying sedimentary layers more than ~5 km thick, neither of which is observed [Jordan, 1975a; Oxburgh and Parmentier, 1978; Poupinet and de Voogd, 1981]. Also, if the cratonic upper mantle were simply a thick thermal boundary layer with near-surface isostatic compensation, this shallow compensation would be reflected in the long-wavelength geoid. This compensation is not evident [Jordan, 1975a; Haxby and Turcotte, 1978; Parsons and Richter, 1980; Richards and Hager, 1984].

[4] Long-term conductive cooling will also result in the lithosphere becoming negatively buoyant with respect to the underlying convecting mantle. This negative buoyancy could create convective instability of the lithosphere, with all or part of the thermal boundary layer foundering into the convecting mantle [e.g., Bird, 1979; Houseman et al., 1981]. The thickness and stability of the thermal boundary layer underneath cratons, as indicated seismically and based on xenolith studies, suggest that convective instabilities have not removed large parts of the cratonic upper mantle for several billion years [Jordan, 1975a; Parsons and McKenzie, 1978].

[5] To explain the formation and accretion of stable cratonic upper mantle, Jordan [1988] postulated the existence of a chemical boundary layer in the mantle beneath cratons that is sufficiently buoyant and viscous to be stabilized against convection. This chemical boundary layer is depleted in basaltic materials relative to the mantle beneath mid-ocean ridges, counteracting the effect of increased density due to conductive cooling. At a given temperature, peridotites with high Mg# (molar $100 * \text{Mg}/(\text{Mg} + \text{Fe})$) due to extraction of heavier basaltic components have a lower density than those with lower Mg# [O'Hara, 1975; Boyd and McCallister, 1976; Green and Lieberman, 1976; Jordan, 1979]. Jordan [1988] derived a relationship between whole rock Mg# and density normalized to a standard temperature and pressure (normative density) demonstrating how compositional changes affect the buoyancy of continental mantle material. According to this relationship, a one unit increase in the Mg# will counteract the negative buoyancy caused by a temperature decrease of ~200°C. The proposed chemical boundary layer would be composed of residual mantle peridotites whose depletion by partial melting resulted in higher Mg#s than in the mantle beneath younger continental regions and oceanic plates. Jordan [1988] hypothesized an "isopycnic" condition whereby the increased buoyancy caused by depletion exactly offsets the thermally induced density contrast between the relatively cold thermal boundary layer and the comparatively hot asthenospheric mantle, creating a neutrally buoyant chemical boundary layer (Figure 1).

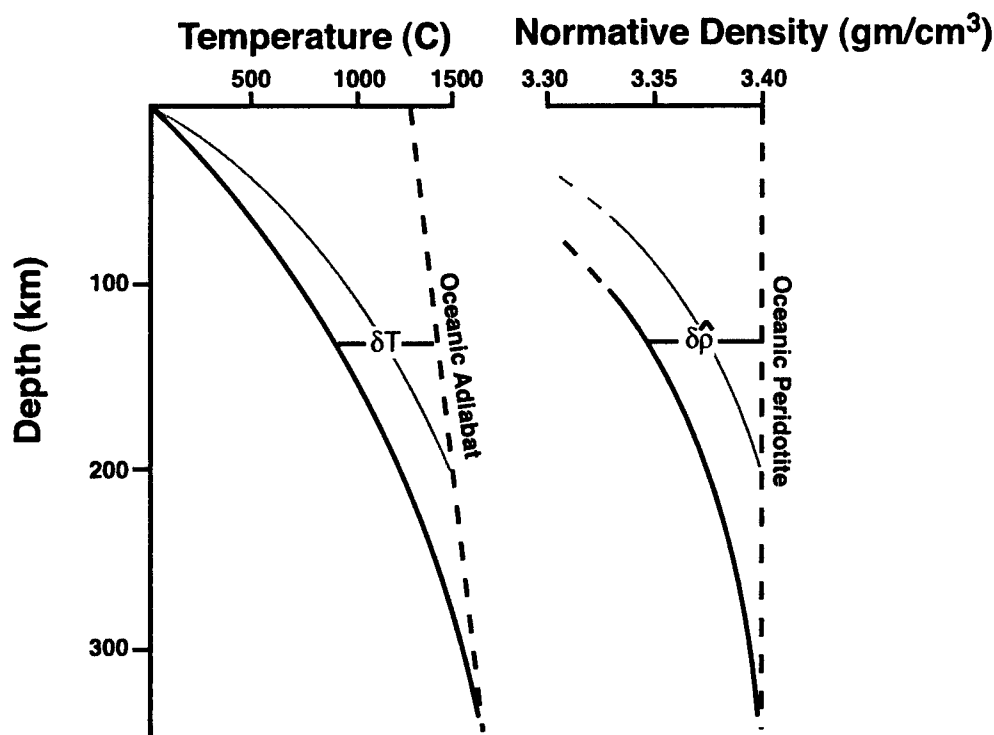


Figure 1. Illustration of the “isopycnic hypothesis” [Jordan, 1988], in which the cratonic upper mantle, extending to depths as great as 350 km, is neutrally buoyant with respect to the asthenosphere. The effect of low temperatures along a conductive geotherm is offset by chemical buoyancy, resulting from Fe extraction during large degrees of partial melting. Assuming that compressibilities and expansivities are the same for all mantle peridotites, a neutrally buoyant chemical boundary layer has a “normative density” at 1 bar and 25°C that offsets the density difference due to the temperature contrast between craton and asthenosphere at a given depth. Thus, for normative density $\hat{\rho}$, $\delta\hat{\rho}(z) = \hat{\rho}\alpha\delta T(z)$ (solid black line, calculated using $\alpha = 3 \times 10^{-5}/^{\circ}\text{C}$ and an asthenospheric normative density of 3.4 gm/cm³). If the thermal boundary layer is thinner, as suggested by thermobarometric data which indicate intersection of the cratonic geotherm and a mantle adiabat at about 200 km depth (solid gray line), then isopycnic densities must be higher at any given depth. Modified from Jordan [1988] by permission of the Oxford University Press.

[6] Building on the idea of a positively buoyant cratonic mantle [e.g., Boyd and McCallister, 1976], Kelemen et al. [1998] postulated that buoyant regions within the subcratonic lithospheric mantle form the thick thermal boundary observed beneath the cratons via tectonic thickening (via pure shear, imbrication, or compositional convection) of initially thin, neutrally buoyant, shallow mantle peridotite depleted by large degrees of decompression melting. Transport of shallow, high Mg# peridotite to greater depths and higher temperatures during thickening would produce a positive buoyancy

contrast between the conductively cooling mantle lithosphere and the surrounding, convecting mantle. A stratified thermal boundary layer formed in this way, with a region of buoyant, residual peridotite near its base, would be more stable against convective instability than the neutrally buoyant mantle lithosphere proposed by Jordan [1988].

[7] Mantle xenoliths from cratonic regions provide the primary data on the chemical composition of the mantle near the base of the cratonic thermal boundary layer. The pressures and temperatures of

equilibration of these xenoliths, as well as their composition, vary from craton to craton. However, the xenolith suites from each craton exhibit similar characteristics. The Kaapvaal craton in South Africa, for example, has yielded suites of xenoliths that include both "high-temperature" xenoliths preserving equilibration pressures ranging from 55 kbar to 70 kbar (165–210 km), and "low-temperature" xenoliths with equilibration pressures less than 60 kbar (180 km) [e.g., *Finnerty and Boyd*, 1987]. These xenoliths include both garnet and spinel peridotites and have higher Mg#s than residual, oceanic peridotites dredged from the mid-ocean ridges ("abyssal peridotites"). This indicates the xenoliths have undergone higher degrees of melting at some point in their history [e.g., *Menzies*, 1990; *Boyd*, 1989]. Xenoliths from other cratons such as Siberia, central East Greenland, central West Greenland, and northern North America all have Mg#s comparable to Kaapvaal, pointing to similar degrees of melting [*Boyd et al.*, 1997; *Bernstein et al.*, 1998; *Mitchell*, 1977, 1978; *Eggler et al.*, 1987; *Larsen*, 1982; *Kopylova et al.*, 1998, 1999].

[8] Geothermobarometry together with density estimates for cratonic mantle xenolith compositions can be used to differentiate between the neutrally buoyant chemical boundary layer proposed by *Jordan* [1988] and the positively buoyant layer that *Kelemen et al.* [1998] proposed. *Boyd et al.* [1999] calculated the density of the Kaapvaal xenoliths at 1 bar and 25°C using the observed mode and mineral compositions. They found that along a continental geotherm that extends to 350 km depth, the shallow, low-temperature Kaapvaal peridotites are positively buoyant, while the deeper, high-temperature peridotites are negatively buoyant compared to "pyrolite" mantle [*Ringwood*, 1966] along an adiabat (Figure 2). These peridotite xenolith compositions do not fall along the isopycnic curve, yet - taken together - they might still form a neutrally buoyant thermal boundary layer. In contrast, for a continental geotherm that extends to 200 km, the majority of both the low- and high-temperature xenoliths are positively buoyant compared to pyrolite mantle along an adiabat (Figure 2). In this case, for the entire craton

to be neutrally buoyant, the positive buoyancy of mantle peridotite (represented by the xenoliths) would have to be offset by the presence of high-density layers (e.g., eclogites) in the lower crust or upper mantle (Figure 3).

[9] Several recent studies support the result that the Archean cratonic mantle is positively buoyant due to depletion of basaltic components [*Griffin et al.*, 1998, 1999; *Lee and Rudnick*, 1999; *Lee et al.*, 2001; *Poudjom Djomani et al.*, 2001; *O'Reilly et al.*, 2001]. *Griffin et al.* [1998, 1999] determined an average bulk composition, modal assemblage, and density for the upper mantle at 1 bar and 20°C in Kaapvaal using garnet mineral concentrate data. *Poudjom Djomani et al.* [2001] calculated the density change with depth for this mean constant composition as a function of the thermal expansivity and bulk compressibility. They then integrated over depth to find the cumulative density of the subcratonic lithospheric mantle. In both cases, they found that the Archean cratonic thermal boundary layer is less dense than convecting asthenosphere below 60–100 km depth.

[10] These results may be consistent with the topography of the southern African plateau, more than 1 km above sea level, though most cratons average between 400 and 500 m in elevation [*Nyblade and Robinson*, 1994]. However, the anomalous elevation can also be modeled by invoking dynamic topography, where flow in the underlying mantle supports the excess topography [e.g., *Lithgow-Bertelloni and Gurnis*, 1997; *Lithgow-Bertelloni and Silver*, 1998]. The dynamic topography hypothesis may be consistent with the deep mantle low-velocity anomaly and long-wavelength geoid high beneath southern Africa [*Dziewonski*, 1984; *Richards and Hager*, 1984; *Hager et al.*, 1985; *Su et al.*, 1994; *Li and Romanowicz*, 1996; *Grand et al.*, 1997; *van der Hilst et al.*, 1997; *Lithgow-Bertelloni and Gurnis*, 1997; *Lithgow-Bertelloni and Silver*, 1998]. Additionally, other cratons that are as refractory as Kaapvaal (e.g., Greenland, Siberia, Superior) do not display the same elevation and geoid anomalies [*Dziewonski*, 1984; *Richards and Hager*, 1984; *Hager et al.*, 1985; *Su et al.*, 1994; *Li and Romanowicz*, 1996; *Grand et al.*, 1997; *van der Hilst et al.*, 1997; *Goes and*

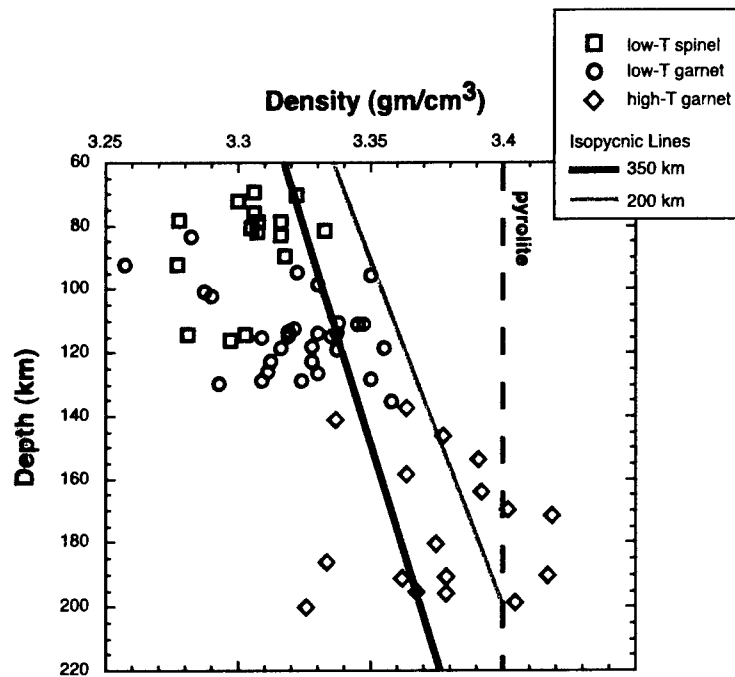


Figure 2. Densities for a suite of Kaapvaal garnet and spinel peridotite xenoliths at 1 bar and 25°C, calculated using the observed mode and mineral compositions, versus depth of equilibration, redrawn after *Boyd et al.* [1999] with addition of 200 km isopycnic curve. Open blue squares are spinel peridotites, open red circles are “low-temperature” garnet peridotites, and open green diamonds are “high-temperature” garnet peridotites. The dashed black line represents a pyrolite asthenosphere at a normative density of 3.4 gm/cm³ [*Jordan, 1988*]. The black solid line represents the isopycnic condition for a thermal boundary layer that is 350 km thick [e.g., *Jordan, 1988*], and the gray solid line is the isopycnic condition for a thermal boundary layer that is 200 km thick [e.g., *Rudnick and Nyblade, 1999*]. Relative to the isopycnic curve for a 350 km thick thermal boundary layer, low-temperature Kaapvaal peridotites are more buoyant than convecting mantle with the composition of pyrolite, while deeper, high-temperature peridotites are denser than adiabatic mantle. However, for a thermal boundary layer only 200 km thick, almost all the Kaapvaal peridotites are more buoyant than the convecting mantle.

van der Lee, 2002). For example, *Goes and van der Lee* [2002] estimated that the elevation of the Superior craton could be accounted for by depleted mantle with an average Mg#89–90 from the Moho to 250 km. A larger depletion over a smaller depth range could also explain the same topographic data. Average Mg#s of Archean cratonic xenoliths are in the range of 92–93 [*Boyd et al., 1997; Bernstein et al., 1998; Mitchell, 1977, 1978; Egger et al., 1987; Larsen, 1982; Kopylova et al., 1998, 1999*].

[11] In order to place constraints on the lithospheric density structure beneath Archean cratons, we consider the possibility that the xenolith densities

calculated by *Boyd et al.* [1999] at 1 bar and 25°C may not be representative of the density of these xenoliths at pressures and temperatures along a continental geotherm. For example, garnet is stable only at relatively high pressure, and at any pressure garnet proportions are smaller in Fe- and Al-poor depleted mantle compositions relative to fertile pyrolite. Using the same suite of low- and high-temperature Kaapvaal garnet and spinel peridotite xenoliths used by *Boyd et al.* [1999], we recalculated the pressure and temperature conditions of phase equilibration. In contrast to the *Griffin et al.* [1998, 1999] and *Poudjom Djomani et al.* [2001] methodology, we then used the bulk compositions of the peridotite xenoliths to calculate the equi-

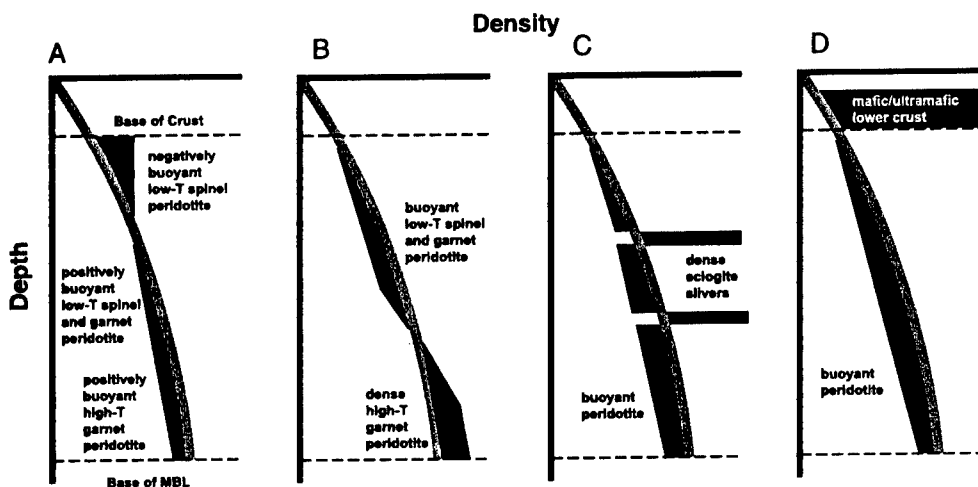


Figure 3. Possible density structures for a neutrally buoyant craton. The thermal boundary layer in the cratonic upper mantle could be neutrally buoyant if the density of the upper mantle fit an isopycnic condition at every depth (not shown). However, this is unlikely in detail and is not borne out by data. Alternatively, the cratonic mantle could be neutrally buoyant if (a) negatively buoyant, shallow peridotites were offset by positively buoyant, deeper peridotites, (b) shallow, highly depleted, positively buoyant material were offset by deeper, more Fe-rich, negatively buoyant material, or (c) positively buoyant, depleted peridotites were offset by layers of dense, basaltic rock in eclogite facies. (d) In addition, if the entire cratonic mantle is positively buoyant, this could still be offset by dense lower crust, for example by abundant garnet granulites near the base of the crust, to produce an isostatic cratonic section.

brum phase proportions over a range of pressures and temperatures, allowing us to determine the densities of the xenoliths over this range and not just at the pressure and temperature of equilibration. By doing so, we are able to assess the possible importance of varying phase proportions on density of these xenoliths and thus predict the density structure of the lithospheric mantle. Also, to make these calculations we used an internally consistent thermodynamic data set [Holland and Powell, 1998], which accounts for possible compositional effects on compressibility and expansivity.

2. Methodology

[12] Bulk rock compositions, modal assemblages, and mineral compositions for a large suite of garnet and spinel peridotite xenoliths from Kaapvaal were provided by F.R. Boyd. Pressures and temperatures of equilibration for the low- and high-temperature garnet peridotites were calculated using a two-pyroxene thermometer and Al-in-opx/garnet barometer, as discussed by Brey and Kohler

[1990]. For the spinel peridotites, only temperatures of equilibration could be calculated, using a thermometer based on Al-Cr exchange between orthopyroxene and spinel [Witt-Eickchen and Seck, 1991]. Pressures of equilibration for the spinel peridotites were determined by interpolation along a 40 mW/m² continental geotherm [Pollack and Chapman, 1977] using the calculated temperatures.

[13] Densities were calculated using two different methods. The first method was a normative density ($\hat{\rho}$) calculation (density normalized to 1 bar and 25°C) using Jordan's [1988] empirical relationship between whole rock Mg# and normative density:

$$\hat{\rho} = [5.093 - 0.0191 \cdot 100 \cdot \text{Mg}/(\text{Mg} + \text{Fe})] \cdot \text{gm}/\text{cm}^3 \quad (1)$$

The second method utilized a subsolidus phase equilibrium calculation program called *Perplex* [Connolly, 1990] that uses thermodynamic data (in our case, Holland and Powell [1998]) to calculate the equilibrium phase assemblage at a given pressure and temperature based on the principle of free energy minimization in a multi-

component system. Densities were then calculated from the resulting equilibrium mineral assemblage, together with data on the compressibility and thermal expansion of minerals. These densities were compared to densities calculated in the same manner for a pyrolite mantle composition along an adiabatic geotherm with a potential temperature of 1300°C. (Using a potential temperature of 1350°C would not make a significant difference to our results; for example, this lowers the calculated density for pyrolite on an adiabat by ~ 0.001 gm/cm³). This method is potentially better than the normative density approach [Jordan, 1988] and an empirical approach based on calculating densities at P and T from observed mineral proportions and compilations of mineral compressibility and expansivity [Boyd and McCallister, 1976; Jordan, 1979; Griffin *et al.*, 1998, 1999; Boyd *et al.*, 1999; Lee *et al.*, 2001; Poudjom Djomani *et al.*, 2001], because it provides a thermodynamically self-consistent result that includes variations in phase proportions as a function of temperature and pressure, and compositional effects on mineral compressibility and expansivity. In practice, we do not predict dramatic variations in phase proportions once peridotites are in the garnet stability field, and the method we have used involves several approximations, as discussed in section 3.2, so we view our results as complementary to the normative density and empirical approaches.

3. Results

3.1. Calculated Geotherms for Kaapvaal Garnet and Spinel Mantle Peridotites

[14] Geothermobarometry calculations were performed on three suites of mantle peridotite xenoliths from the Kaapvaal craton (22 low-temperature garnet/spinel-bearing peridotites, 18 low-temperature spinel-only peridotites, and 19 high-temperature garnet-bearing peridotites). The equilibration pressures and temperatures for the garnet-bearing mantle xenoliths are shown in Figure 4. Estimated equilibration conditions for the garnet peridotites differ slightly from those of Boyd *et al.* [1999], because they used a Ca-in-opx thermometer together with the Brey and Kohler [1990] opx/

garnet barometer, whereas we used the two-pyroxene thermometer and the opx/garnet barometer from Brey and Kohler [1990]. Our calculations yield slightly higher equilibration temperatures and pressures compared to Boyd *et al.* [1999], but these differences do not significantly affect any of the results reported in this paper.

[15] Many of the low- and, especially, the high-temperature garnet peridotites have equilibration temperatures that are slightly hotter than those along the 40 mW/m² geotherm. Rudnick and Nyblade [1999] projected different model geotherms through suites of African peridotite thermobarometric data and found that 47 ± 2 mW/m² seemed to provide the best fit for the data. However, the high-temperature xenoliths preserve disequilibrium textures and zoning within minerals, so they may not record temperatures along a steady state geotherm. Throughout this paper, we used a 40 mW/m² geotherm to calculate the equilibration pressures for spinel peridotites, and the densities of all the xenoliths, with the expectation that this procedure will yield maximum density estimates.

3.2. Phase Assemblage and Density Variation From Bulk Rock Compositions

[16] *Perplex* is a series of programs (<http://www.perplex.ethz.ch>) that take a bulk rock chemical analysis and calculate the equilibrium subsolidus mineral assemblage at a given temperature and pressure using the principle of free energy minimization (see Connolly [1990] for details on method) and incorporating the most up-to-date, self-consistent thermodynamic data available [e.g., Holland and Powell, 1998]. Determination of the equilibrium mineral assemblage at a designated temperature and pressure allows the density of the sample to be calculated. In our calculations, below 800°C, the modal assemblages were held constant, as reaction rates are considered to be too slow to further modify phase proportions [e.g., Hacker, 1996]. Thus, below 800°C, the mineral assemblage at 800°C and the same pressure is used for density calculations, together with compressibilities and expansivities for that phase assemblage. Because the solid solution models for minerals in *Perplex* do not account well for the distribution of

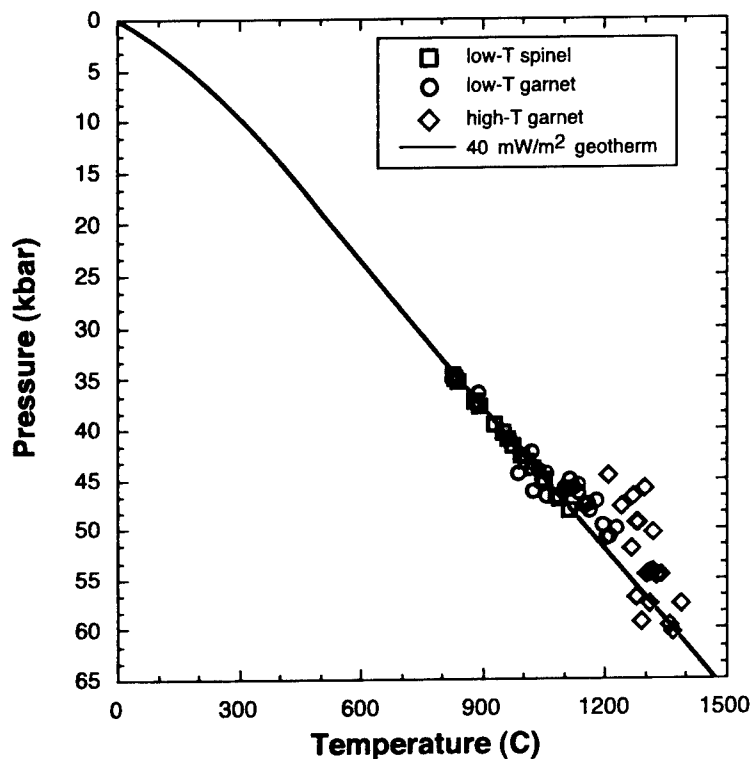


Figure 4. Estimated equilibration conditions for a suite of Kaapvaal spinel and garnet mantle peridotite xenoliths, compared to a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm [Pollack and Chapman, 1977]. The open blue squares denote spinel-only peridotites. The open red circles represent low-temperature garnet-bearing peridotites. The open green diamonds are high-temperature garnet peridotites. Equilibration pressures and temperatures of the garnet-bearing peridotites were calculated using a two-pyroxene geothermometer and an Al-in-opx/garnet geobarometer [Brey and Kohler, 1990]. These define a conductive geotherm close to the 40 mW/m² geotherm, although they are also consistent with a hotter geotherm as proposed by Rudnick and Nyblade [1999]. For spinel-only peridotites, equilibration temperatures were calculated using a Cr- and Al-in-opx/spinel thermometer [Witt-Eickchen and Seck, 1991], and the equilibration pressures were interpolated from a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm using the equilibration temperatures. Using these estimated pressures, the majority of the spinel peridotites are inferred to have equilibrated at lower pressures than the garnet-bearing peridotites.

Ti, Cr, Mn, K, and P, in this paper concentrations of six components were specified when calculating the equilibrium phase assemblage: SiO₂, Al₂O₃, FeO, MgO, CaO, and Na₂O. Comparisons of the calculated mineral modes for each bulk rock composition to the observed modes of each low-temperature peridotite at the respective pressure and temperature of equilibration are shown in Figure 5.

[17] Figure 6 provides a specific example of the calculated phase assemblages for spinel peridotite

FRB 1382 and garnet peridotite PHN 4274 over a range of temperatures and pressures. As in the examples illustrated, none of the spinel peridotites formed spinel at their equilibrium conditions; instead, all formed garnet. Solid solutions in *Perplex* do not include Cr in any phase. The effect of Cr in natural systems is to stabilize spinel in peridotites, leading to the appearance of garnet and the disappearance of spinel at higher pressures than in a Cr-free system. *Perplex* also tended to overpredict the proportion of olivine while underpredicting the

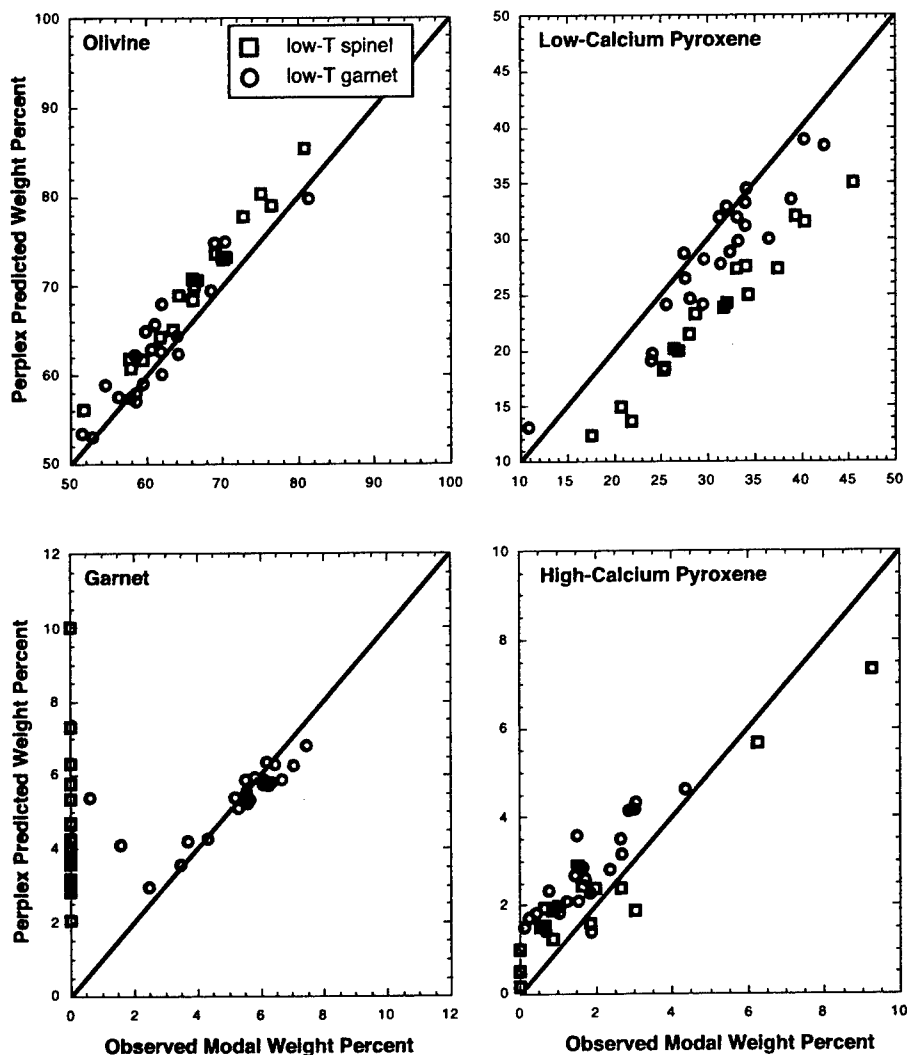


Figure 5. Comparison of calculated phase assemblages at the pressure and temperature of equilibration to observed phase assemblages for the low-temperature peridotites. The program *Perplex* was used to calculate phase assemblages from the bulk composition [Connolly, 1990]. Agreement between calculated and observed phase proportions is good, particularly for the garnet-bearing xenoliths. Calculated modes for spinel peridotites have garnet and no spinel at their equilibrium conditions. In addition, the calculated modes overpredict olivine and underpredict enstatite. This is most likely due, at least in part, to the presence of Cr_2O_3 in the spinel peridotites. *Perplex* does not account for Cr_2O_3 in peridotites, the presence of which enhances spinel stability and suppresses garnet formation.

proportion of enstatite for the spinel peridotites (Figure 5). This is related to the overabundance of garnet and the lack of spinel in the predicted phase assemblages, via the general reaction pyroxene + spinel = garnet + olivine. We can estimate the effect

of the overprediction of garnet + olivine proportions on peridotite density using end-member data at 1 bar and 25°C for pyrope, almandine, uvarovite, grossular, spinel, hercynite, enstatite, ferrosilite, forsterite and fayalite from Bass [1995], and assuming ideal

(A) FRB1382

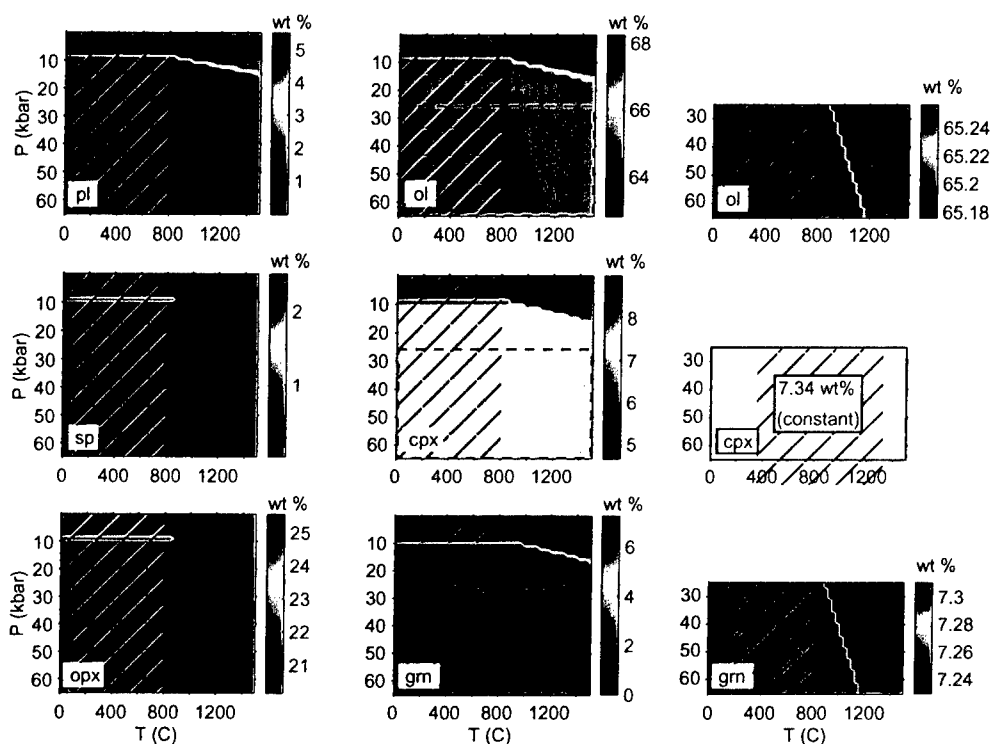
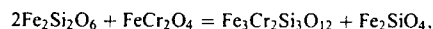
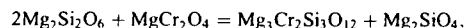
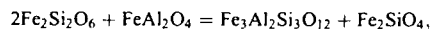
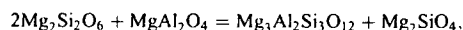


Figure 6. An example of the phase assemblages for (a) spinel peridotite FRB 1382 (Mg# 92.0) and (b) garnet peridotite PHN 4274 (Mg# 93.2) calculated over a range of temperatures and pressures using *Perplex*. Detailed panels on the right-hand side of Figures 6a and 6b (regions indicated by dashed borders) illustrate that formation of Al-rich pyroxene and Fe/Mg exchange between garnet and olivine do not have a large effect on the mineral proportions and density of the calculated phase assemblage. Diagonal lines indicate that the modal assemblages were held constant below 800°C.

mixing to estimate the density of MgCr and FeCr garnets. For the reactions



density changes at 1 bar and 25°C calculated in this way are +0.173, +0.265, +0.089, and +0.190 gm/

cm³, respectively. Since the garnet + olivine products for all of these reactions are denser than the pyroxene + spinel reactants, it is apparent that our calculated densities for Cr-free bulk compositions using *Perplex* are upper limits on the actual density of the peridotite assemblages at a given pressure and temperature. In this paper, we emphasize that our calculated densities are lower than those inferred from the isopycnic hypothesis. We suggest that most cratonic upper mantle peridotites are buoyant with respect to the convecting mantle. As a result, it is appropriate that our calculated densities are upper bounds for relatively Cr-rich cratonic peridotites.

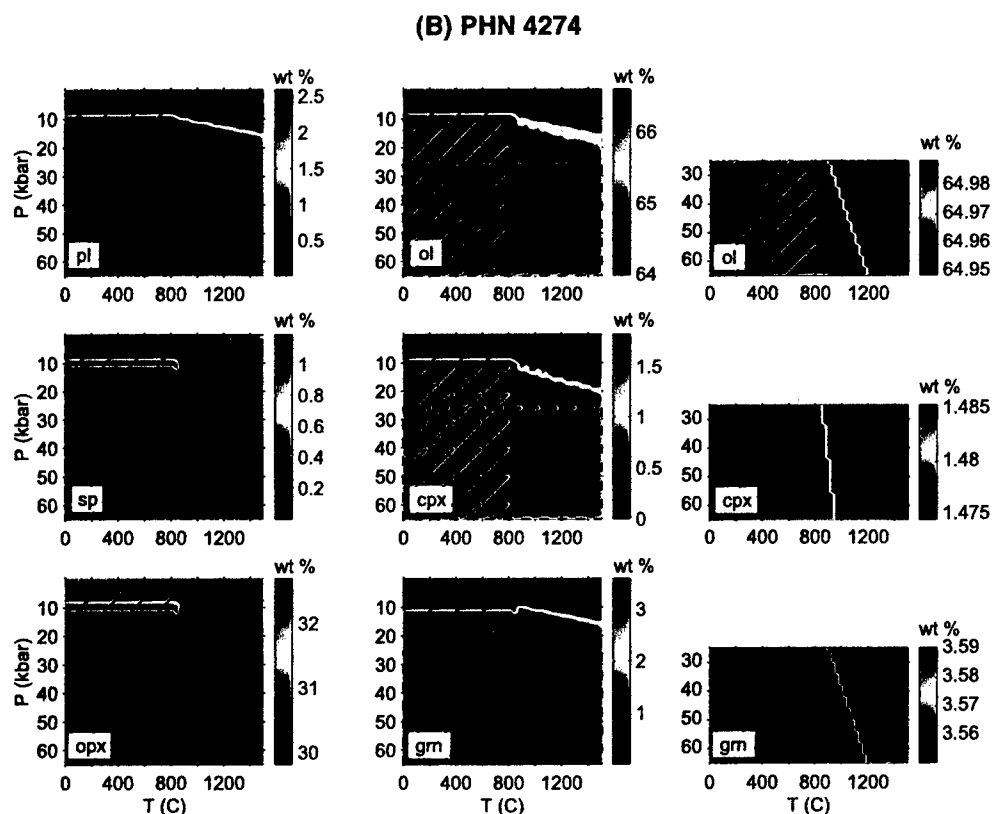


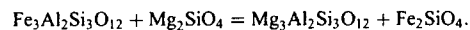
Figure 6. (continued)

[18] Figure 6 also shows three different types of reactions involving garnet formation and break-down. The first type, associated with an abrupt increase in density over a narrow pressure interval, are familiar reactions at the low-pressure bound of the garnet lherzolite facies: pyroxene + spinel = garnet + olivine, and olivine + plagioclase = garnet \pm jadeite-rich pyroxene. The others are reactions within the garnet lherzolite stability field that involve high-temperature formation of Al-rich pyroxene at the expense of garnet via reactions of the type



and Fe/Mg exchange between garnet and olivine, decreasing the weight proportion of garnet and

increasing the weight proportion of olivine at high temperature via



[19] The effect of these reactions is illustrated in the detailed panels on the right-hand side of Figures 6a and 6b (regions indicated by dashed borders). As can be seen, we found that formation of Al-rich pyroxene and Fe/Mg exchange between garnet and olivine do not have a large effect on the mineral proportions and density of the calculated phase assemblage.

[20] The calculated densities at the equilibration pressures on the 40 mW/m² geotherm are compared to the calculated densities at the equilibration pressures and the equilibration temperatures for

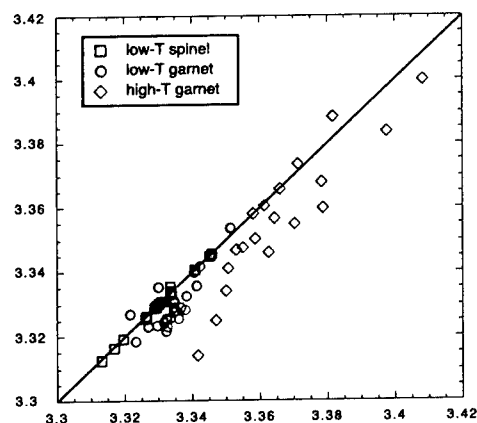
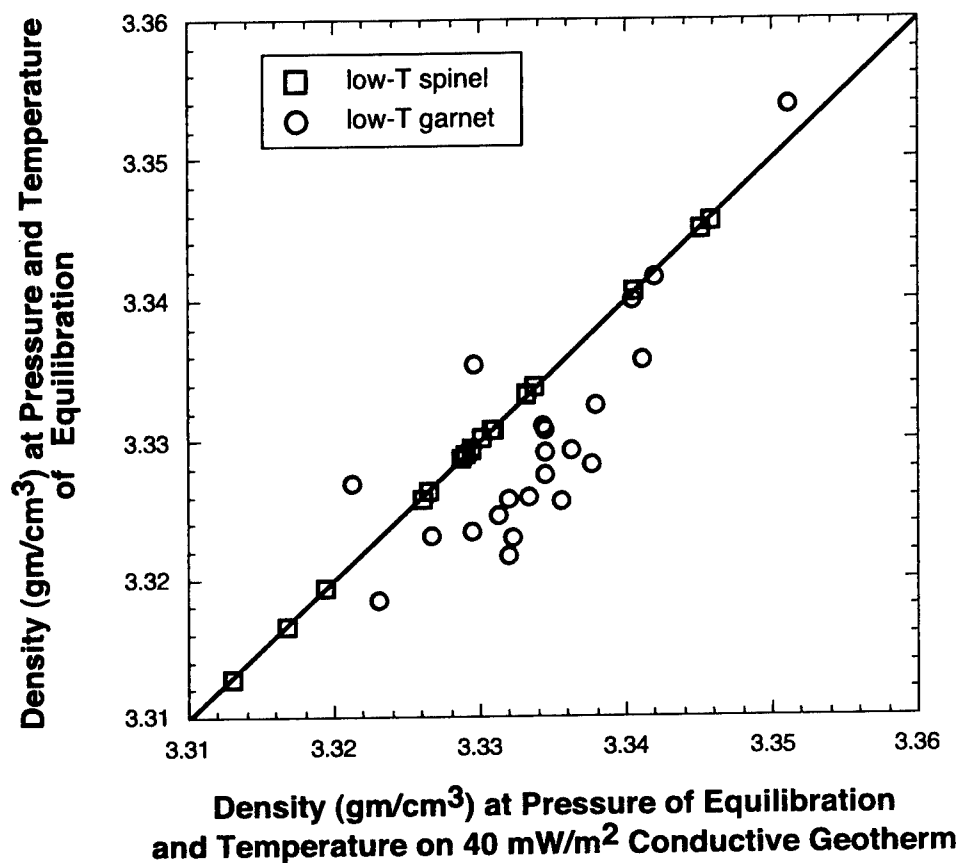


Figure 7. Comparison of densities calculated at equilibration temperatures with densities calculated at temperatures along a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm; equilibration pressures were used for both density calculations. Low-temperature spinel and garnet peridotites are indicated with blue squares and red circles, respectively. The inset also includes high-temperature garnet peridotites in green diamonds. As discussed in the text, using equilibration pressures together with temperatures along a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm provides higher density estimates for the bulk rock compositions, compared with density estimates using equilibration pressures and equilibration temperatures.

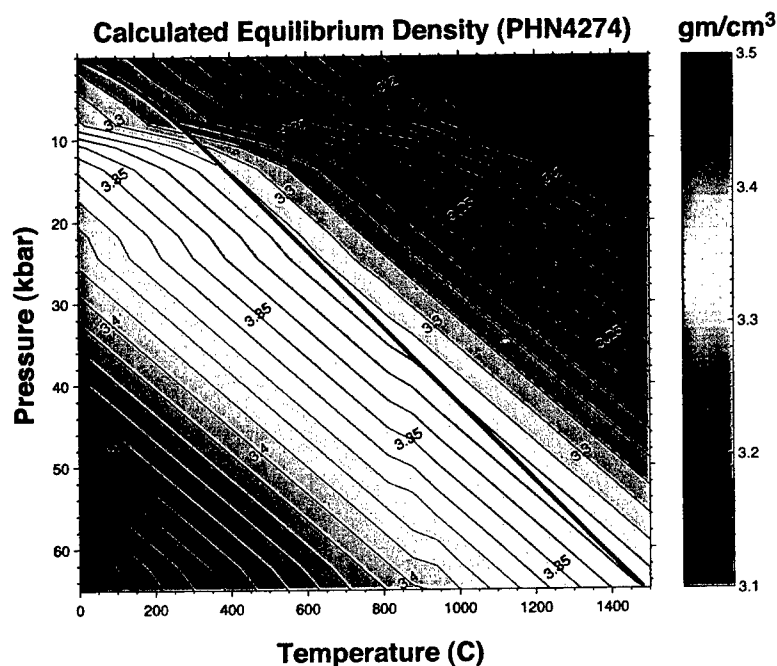


Figure 8. Contours of equilibrium density calculated using *Perplex* for low-temperature, garnet-bearing peridotite PHN 4274 (Mg# 93.2) from 0–65 kbar and 0–1500°C. The magenta line represents a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm.

all samples in Figure 7. For most of the garnet peridotites, densities along the 40 mW/m² geotherm are higher than densities at the same depth and the equilibration temperature. Thus, the densities along the 40 mW/m² geotherm are upper-bound estimates of the actual densities of mantle peridotites along the Kaapvaal geotherm. As we pointed out in the previous paragraph, because we emphasize in this paper how low our calculated densities are compared to the convecting mantle, it is appropriate that we use upper-bound estimates for the calculated densities of cratonic peridotites.

[21] Pyrolite [Ringwood, 1966] was chosen as a reference mantle composition for comparison with the Kaapvaal mantle peridotite xenoliths. For the pyrolite composition and each of the garnet and spinel peridotites from Kaapvaal, equilibrium density grids for a temperature range of 0–1500°C and a pressure range of 0–65 kbar were calculated. Figure 8 is a contoured equilibrium density grid for garnet

peridotite xenolith PHN 4274. A 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm is shown in magenta. For this particular sample, the conductive geotherm generally falls between the 3.31 gm/cm³ and 3.33 gm/cm³ contour lines. The equilibrium density grid for pyrolite is shown in Figure 9 with both the conductive geotherm and the adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C. The adiabat intersects the conductive geotherm at ~60 kbar where pyrolite has a calculated equilibrium density of 3.388 gm/cm³.

[22] The normative densities [Jordan, 1988] and the *Perplex*-calculated equilibrium densities of the Kaapvaal garnet and spinel mantle peridotite xenoliths are plotted against pressure in Figure 10, using the equilibration pressures for the garnet peridotites and the inferred pressures for the spinel peridotites along a 40 mW/m² geotherm. The normative densities (Figure 10a) are compared to the isopycnic densities for a 200 km thick thermal boundary layer using an oceanic reference norma-

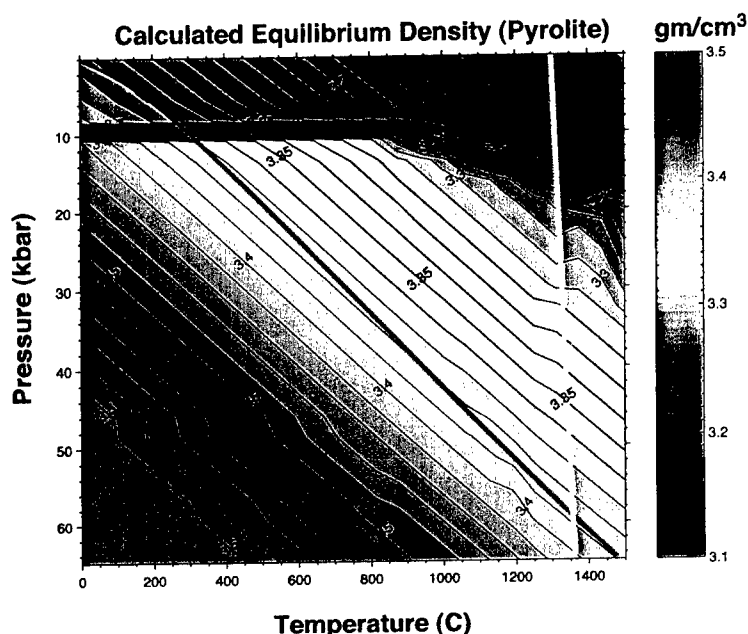


Figure 9. Contours of equilibrium density calculated using *Perplex* for pyrolite [Ringwood, 1966] from 0–65 kbar and 0–1500°C. The magenta line represents a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm, and the white line illustrates an adiabat with a mantle potential temperature of 1300°C.

tive density of 3.4 gm/cm³ [Jordan, 1988]. Since normative density is a linear function of Mg#, it can be inferred from Figure 10a that Mg# does not vary systematically with depth in the Kaapvaal low-temperature xenolith suite. This appears to be true in Archean cratons worldwide, with the exception of the Alakit kimberlite xenoliths in the Siberian craton [Gaul *et al.*, 2000]. The model equilibrium densities are shown relative to the *Perplex*-calculated density of pyrolite along an adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C (Figure 10b). The great majority of the xenolith samples have both a lower normative density and a lower equilibrium density at their pressures of equilibration than would be expected for an isopycnic condition.

[23] Pyrolite densities at each pressure along an adiabatic geotherm with a potential temperature of 1300°C (Figure 9) were subtracted from the mantle xenolith equilibrium densities at the corresponding pressures over the entire range of temperatures.

This produced a value for the density difference, $\Delta\rho$, for each sample at any temperature and pressure relative to pyrolite at the same pressure along the 1300°C adiabat. Figure 11 illustrates $\Delta\rho$ for garnet peridotite xenolith PHN 4274 in Figure 8. Where $\Delta\rho$ is positive, samples are denser than the convecting mantle at a given pressure; where $\Delta\rho$ is negative, samples are buoyant with respect to the convecting mantle at the same depth.

[24] Values of $\Delta\rho$ for all the peridotites along a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm (ρ sample on geotherm - ρ pyrolite on adiabat) are plotted as a function of pressure in Figure 12. For reference, a line for $\Delta\rho$ for pyrolite along a conductive geotherm is included. Rectangles illustrate the range of pressures for which Kaapvaal mantle peridotite xenoliths are neutrally buoyant compared to pyrolite along a 1300°C adiabat.

[25] Figure 13 compares equilibration pressures and the pressures at which equilibrium densities

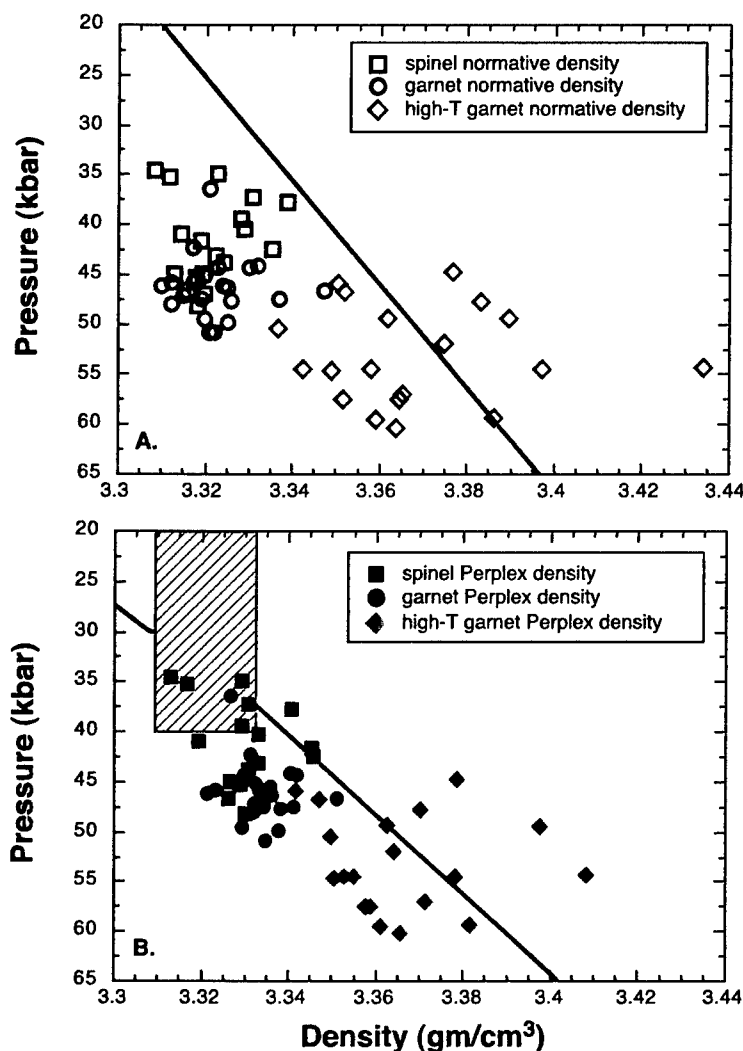


Figure 10. (a) Normative densities [Jordan, 1988] for the garnet and spinel peridotite xenoliths plotted at the equilibration pressures for each sample. Open blue squares are spinel peridotites, open red circles are low-temperature garnet-bearing peridotites, and open green diamonds are high-temperature garnet peridotites. The black line represents isopycnic densities for a thermal boundary layer thickness of 200 km (66.67 kbar) using a normative asthenospheric density of 3.4 gm/cm^3 [Jordan, 1988]. Most normative densities for the Kaapvaal mantle xenoliths are positively buoyant relative to the isopycnic line. Only a few high-temperature garnet peridotites have higher normative density compared to the convecting asthenosphere at the same depth. (b) Calculated equilibrium densities (*Perplex*) for the Kaapvaal spinel and garnet mantle peridotite suite along a 40 mW/m^2 conductive geotherm plotted at the pressures of equilibration for each sample. The majority of xenoliths have a lower density than the asthenospheric mantle (*Perplex*-calculated pyrolite density) along an adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C (black line). Gray, diagonally ruled rectangle shows the range of densities for hypothetical spinel peridotites in the uppermost mantle, as presented in Figure 14 and accompanying text.

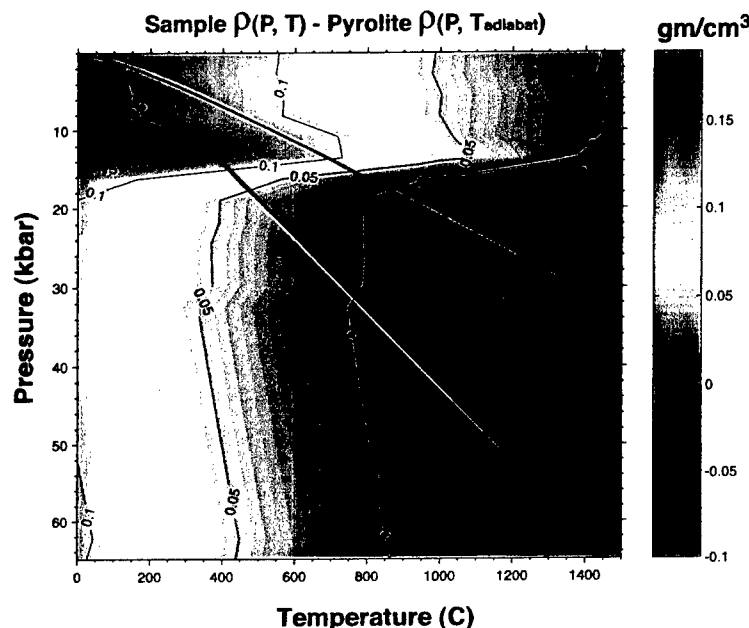


Figure 11. Difference between equilibrium densities for Kaapvaal garnet-bearing peridotite PHN 4274 (Figure 8) and pyrolite densities along an adiabat with a mantle potential temperature of 1300°C (Figure 9), where $\Delta\rho = \rho_{\text{sample}}(P, T) - \rho_{\text{pyrolite}}(P, T_{\text{adiabat}})$. Any geotherm can be selected within this grid to determine the density difference between the Kaapvaal peridotite and pyrolite along an adiabat. A 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm is shown in magenta, and a hypothetical conductive geotherm during craton formation, which intersects a 1500°C adiabat at 100 km, is shown in green. The point at which $\Delta\rho = 0$ along the conductive geotherm is the “crossover pressure,” above which a peridotite with this bulk composition will become positively buoyant relative to pyrolite. Crossover pressures are much lower on a hotter “Archean” geotherm, compared to the 40 mW/m² geotherm.

on a conductive geotherm are neutrally buoyant relative to pyrolite on an adiabat ($\Delta\rho = 0$). Pressures of neutral buoyancy are systematically lower than pressures of equilibration.

4. Discussion

4.1. Thermobarometry and Phase Assemblages

[26] Thermobarometry of mantle peridotite xenoliths from Archean cratons such as the Kalahari, Slave, Siberia, and Superior cratons produces equilibration temperatures and pressures that lie along a conductive geotherm that intersects a mantle adiabat at about 200 km depth [e.g., Finnerty and Boyd, 1987; Rudnick *et al.*, 1998; Rudnick and Nyblade, 1999]. This result is similar to a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm and to PT

estimates for the low-temperature Kaapvaal xenoliths (Figure 4), suggesting that the conductively cooled cratonic thermal boundary layer beneath Kaapvaal was in a thermal steady state prior to the time the kimberlites were erupted. The ages of Kaapvaal kimberlites that host the xenoliths imply that a steady state geotherm in the ~200 km thick lithospheric mantle section beneath Kaapvaal must have been established earlier than 1200 Ma and been sustained until after 100 Ma [e.g., Richardson, 1986; Smith *et al.*, 1994].

[27] Along the 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm, the calculated equilibration temperatures of the spinel peridotites fall within the garnet peridotite stability field, yet these xenoliths do not contain garnet. Spinel is not stabilized to unusually high pressures by high Cr-contents; among Kaapvaal

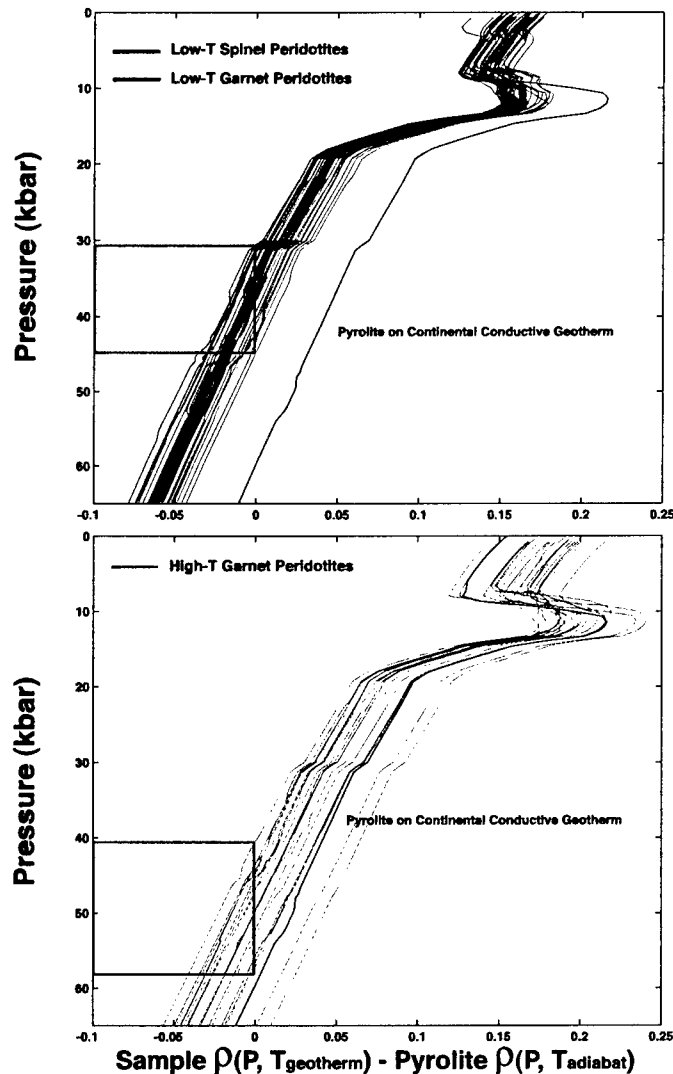


Figure 12. (top) Calculated $\Delta\rho$ for the suite of Kaapvaal spinel and low-temperature, garnet-bearing peridotites along a 40 mW/m^2 conductive geotherm (ρ sample on geotherm - ρ pyrolite on an adiabat at the same pressure and a mantle potential temperature of 1300°C), plotted against pressure. The spinel peridotites are in blue, and the garnet-bearing peridotites are in red. The solid black line represents $\Delta\rho$ for pyrolite on the conductive geotherm. The open black box indicates the range of pressures for which this suite of samples is neutrally buoyant relative to pyrolite on the adiabat. (bottom) Green lines illustrate $\Delta\rho$ for high-temperature Kaapvaal garnet peridotites. Note that the crossover pressures for the high-temperature garnet peridotites (open black box) are higher than those for the low-temperature peridotites, and that two samples are not positively buoyant relative to pyrolite on the adiabat at any pressure between 0 and 65 kbar.

xenoliths, spinel peridotites are not systematically more Cr-rich than garnet peridotites. However, there are several possible explanations for the absence of garnet in spinel peridotites that are

consistent with available data. One viable hypothesis is that the equilibration pressures for the spinel peridotites inferred from their temperatures along a 40 mW/m^2 geotherm are incorrect. A hotter geo-

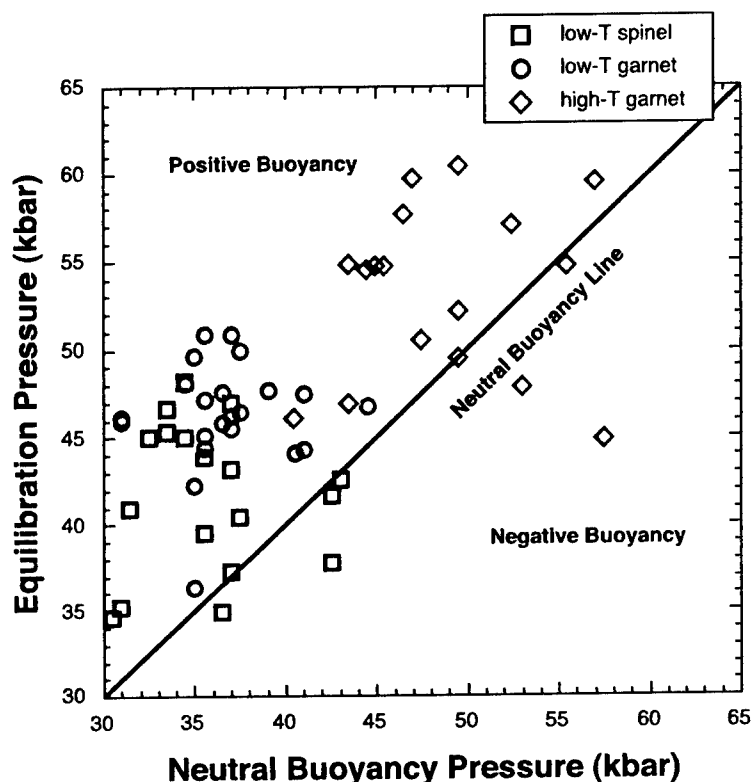


Figure 13. Comparison of sample equilibration pressure to the crossover pressure, at which a given sample becomes neutrally buoyant along a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm relative to pyrolite on an adiabat with a mantle potential temperature of 1300°C. Most of the calculated equilibration pressures for the suite of analyzed Kaapvaal peridotites are higher than the pressure at which each sample would be neutrally buoyant. These samples are positively buoyant.

therm, as suggested by some of the garnet-bearing xenoliths, would result in lower projected equilibration pressures for the spinel-bearing xenoliths. However, inferred pressures would still be greater than 25 kbar, which is within the garnet lherzolite stability field at ~800°C, and inferred pressure/temperature conditions would still overlap with those of garnet peridotite xenoliths. A second possibility is that the spinel-bearing xenoliths were recently reheated, for example by a magmatic process, so that they do not record temperatures along the steady state conductive geotherm. In this case, their depths of equilibration are unknown and could be within the spinel lherzolite stability field. Third, Al/Cr exchange within phases, used to calculate the temperature, may be more rapid than garnet nucle-

ation and growth; isobaric cooling into the garnet lherzolite stability field is recorded by the thermometer, but the phase assemblage is "stuck" at a higher temperature. And fourth, the closure temperature for the Al-Cr orthopyroxene/spinel exchange thermometer might have been high when the spinel peridotites initially cooled; in this case, the steady state temperature for the spinel peridotites is lower than we calculate using the Al-Cr thermometer.

[28] The program *Perplex* [Connolly, 1990] uses bulk rock compositions to determine the solid phase proportions and solid solution compositions at different pressures and temperatures by free energy minimization. From the predicted mineral phase assemblages at each pressure and temper-

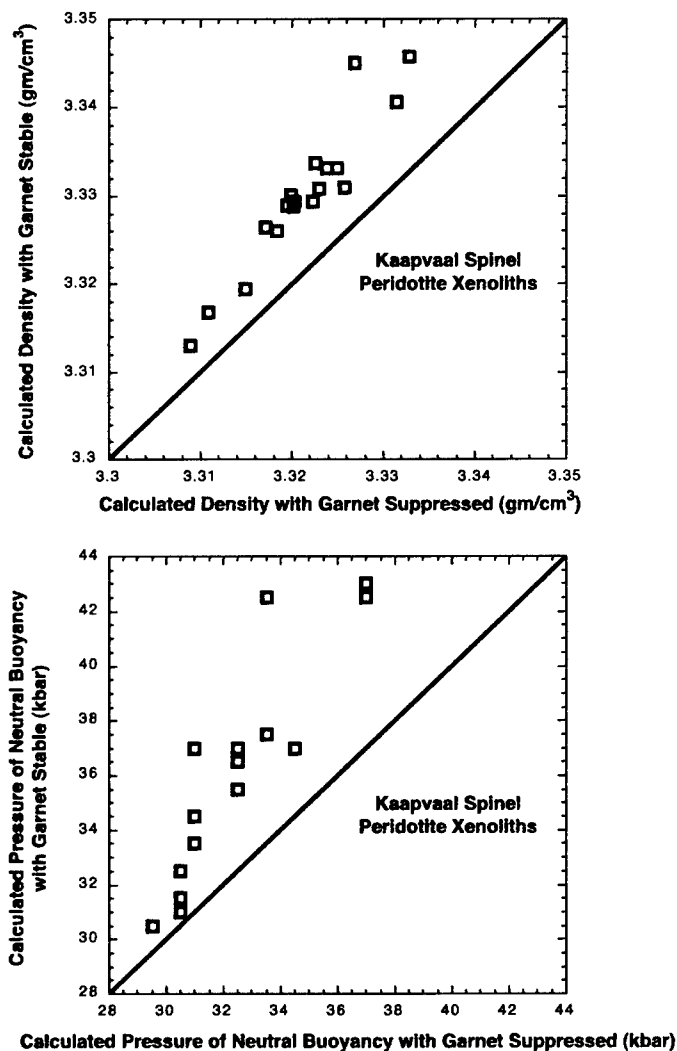


Figure 14. Calculated densities and pressures of neutral buoyancy for Kaapvaal spinel peridotite xenolith compositions. The top panel compares densities at the equilibration temperature and the corresponding pressure along a 40 mW/m^2 conductive geotherm, with and without garnet in the calculated phase assemblage. The bottom panel compares the crossover pressure at which each composition along a 40 mW/m^2 conductive geotherm becomes neutrally buoyant with respect to pyrolite on an adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C , again with and without garnet in the phase assemblage. Garnet-free densities for spinel peridotite xenoliths, calculated using *Perplex*, are also shown as a diagonally ruled rectangle in Figure 10b. Predicted garnet in the *Perplex* phase assemblages for the spinel peridotites leads to an overprediction of equilibrium densities, as seen in the top panel. The pressures at which the spinel peridotites become neutrally buoyant relative to pyrolite are shallower when garnet formation is suppressed in the *Perplex* calculations, as seen in the bottom panel.

ature, the density of the material can be calculated. As already discussed in the first two paragraphs of section 3.2, one of the main drawbacks to using *Perplex* for the Kaapvaal mantle peridotite xeno-

liths is that the model does not incorporate Cr_2O_3 into any phases. In natural assemblages, the presence of Cr-bearing spinel suppresses the onset of garnet formation during cooling or compression.



The end-member garnet-bearing phase assemblage is denser than the Cr-spinel end-member assemblage, so excess garnet in the Cr-free peridotite compositions used for *Perplex* might lead to an overestimate of density at a given pressure and temperature. In order to determine the magnitude of this effect, we ran test cases for the spinel xenolith compositions in which garnet formation was suppressed. The equilibrium densities of the garnet-free assemblages were lower than when garnet was allowed to form (Figure 14). These differences are less than 0.5% and are insignificant compared to the variation in density observed in the entire data set. However, we note that the pressures at which peridotites are neutrally buoyant relative to pyrolite are shallower for the garnet-free assemblages (Figure 14).

4.2. Positively Buoyant Cratonic Mantle Peridotites

[29] The bulk rock Mg#s combined with calculated equilibration pressures allow a comparison of the normative densities of the Kaapvaal low-temperature garnet and spinel peridotite xenoliths to isopycnic densities. As seen in Figure 10a, for all of the low-temperature peridotites and the majority of the high-temperature peridotites, the normative densities are lower than isopycnic densities for a 200 km thick thermal boundary layer. This implies that these mantle xenoliths have compositions that are positively buoyant along a conductive geotherm when compared to the adiabatically convecting mantle at the same depth. This supports the *Kelemen et al.* [1998] hypothesis that the cratonic upper mantle may be positively buoyant, rather than neutrally buoyant as suggested by *Jordan* [1988]. However, normative density estimates are open to question.

[30] For the garnet and spinel peridotite bulk rock compositions provided by F.R. Boyd, predicted equilibrium phase assemblages can be used to calculate equilibrium densities at a range of pressures and temperatures, as in the example in Figure 8. These densities can then be compared to those of pyrolite (Figure 9) along an adiabatic geotherm with a potential temperature of 1300°C (example in Figure 11).

[31] The difference between calculated equilibrium densities for all xenolith compositions on a 40 mW/m² conductive geotherm and pyrolite along an adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C has been plotted against pressure in Figure 12. All of the low-temperature peridotites and all but two of the high-temperature xenoliths have bulk rock compositions that will become neutrally buoyant relative to adiabatic pyrolite in the range of 0–65 kbar given sufficiently high pressure. Figure 13 demonstrates that, for the majority of these xenoliths, the pressure at which each sample equilibrated is greater than the pressure at which it would become neutrally buoyant relative to pyrolite on an adiabat. Thus, most of these peridotites are estimated to be positively buoyant relative to the convecting mantle at their respective equilibration pressures.

[32] These results agree with the *Griffin et al.* [1998, 1999] and *Poudjom Djomani et al.* [2001] studies of Kaapvaal mantle buoyancy. However, these authors emphasized that the entire craton might be positively buoyant, whereas we prefer the hypothesis that the craton is neutrally buoyant, because we are persuaded by the long-term retention of a thin but ancient sedimentary cover, and the result that topography in southern Africa may be dynamically supported [e.g., *Lithgow-Bertelloni and Gurnis*, 1997; *Lithgow-Bertelloni and Silver*, 1998].

[33] As the compositions of the Kaapvaal peridotites yield equilibration pressures no lower than 30 kbar, the composition, and therefore the buoyancy, of the upper part of the mantle thermal boundary layer is poorly known. Peridotite compositions analogous to the Kaapvaal garnet and spinel peridotite xenoliths would be neutrally or negatively buoyant at shallower pressures due to the lower temperatures along a cratonic geotherm. Therefore there could be a negatively buoyant layer of spinel peridotite between the base of the crust at about 40 km depth and about 75 km depth (see diagonally ruled area in Figure 10b). This might be sufficient to offset the positive buoyancy of compositionally similar, hotter peridotites at greater depth.

[34] The presence of high-density eclogite layers in the lower crust or upper mantle could also compensate for the positively buoyant spinel and garnet



peridotites, resulting in a neutrally buoyant thermal boundary layer. Schulze [1989] calculated 3–15% eclogite by volume from the Roberts Victor, Bobbejaan, and Zagadochnaya kimberlites in southern Africa and Siberia. This is sufficient to balance the positive buoyancy of depleted cratonic peridotite. For example, 93% Kaapvaal peridotite ($\rho \sim 3.335 \text{ gm/cm}^3$) and 7% eclogite ($\rho \sim 3.600 \text{ gm/cm}^3$) could be neutrally buoyant with respect to pyrolite on an adiabat ($\rho \sim 3.353 \text{ gm/cm}^3$) at an average pressure of $\sim 45 \text{ kbar}$ within the pressure range from 30 to 65 kbar (e.g., Figure 10b).

4.3. Effect of Hotter Archean Geotherm

[35] As cratons began to form, the thermal boundary layer would have been thinner than at present. If the thermal boundary layer were 100 km thick, rather than 200 km thick, the conductive geotherm would have been steeper. Also, the mantle potential temperature may have been higher in the Archean. As can be observed from the example in Figure 11, compositions of the Kaapvaal garnet and spinel peridotite xenoliths are neutrally or positively buoyant with respect to the convecting mantle at low pressures, provided the temperatures are high enough. Thus, peridotites with the composition of the Kaapvaal xenoliths would have been neutrally to positively buoyant at shallow depth when they originally began to accumulate. As the cratons thickened and the conductive geotherm relaxed through time, the peridotites toward the base of the thermal boundary layer remained positively or neutrally buoyant in comparison to the underlying convecting asthenospheric mantle, while those at cooler temperatures and shallower depths may have become neutrally or negatively buoyant.

5. Conclusions

[36] Thermobarometry of Kaapvaal garnet and spinel peridotites yields estimated equilibration pressures greater than 30 kbar for all samples, with some originating as deep as 60 kbar. The garnet peridotites fall along a conductive geotherm with a surface heat flux of $\sim 40 \text{ mW/m}^2$, or slightly higher, similar to that proposed for the continents by Pollack and Chapman [1977]. This geotherm

intersects a mantle adiabat with a potential temperature of 1300°C at about 200 km depth.

[37] Using the relationship between whole rock Mg# and normative density described by Jordan [1988], the majority of the Kaapvaal xenoliths in a 200 km thick thermal boundary layer are estimated to be positively buoyant compared to the asthenosphere. Using bulk rock compositions of these xenoliths and calculations of the equilibrium subsolidus phase assemblage (*Perplex* [Connolly, 1990]), we calculated the densities of the xenolith compositions for a range of pressures and temperatures. As for the normative densities, calculated equilibrium densities for most Kaapvaal xenolith compositions are positively buoyant compared to pyrolite on an adiabat with a mantle potential temperature of 1300°C . At pressures less than their equilibration pressures, the xenolith compositions are negatively buoyant along a 40 mW/m^2 conductive geotherm. However, they would have been positively or neutrally buoyant at low pressure at high temperature during craton formation, given a thinner thermal boundary layer and/or higher mantle potential temperatures in the Archean.

[38] These results suggest that much of the depleted peridotite component of the cratonic upper mantle is positively buoyant with respect to the surrounding, convecting mantle. The absence of either uplift or substantial departures from isostasy suggests that the cratons as a whole are neutrally buoyant. Therefore some other component of the cratons, perhaps a shallow layer of dense spinel peridotite, eclogite layers within the mantle, or garnet granulites at the base of the crust, is negatively buoyant and offsets the positive buoyancy of the depleted peridotites (Figure 3). A region of positively buoyant peridotite near the base of the lithospheric mantle could help explain the long-term stability of continental cratons.

Acknowledgments

[39] We would like to thank F.R. Boyd for generously providing us with Kaapvaal peridotite xenolith bulk rock and mineral composition data. We also thank Cin-Ty Lee for his assistance in adding to the mineral composition data, Jamie

Connolly for his help with the thermodynamic calculations, Claude Jaupart for encouragement, and Neal Driscoll for his advice on isostasy. Cin-Ty Lee, Bill Griffin, and Roberta Rudnick provided their insightful and helpful reviews. This research was supported by NSF grants EAR-9814632 and EAR-9910899 (P. B. Kelemen), and EAR-0087706 (M. Jull and P. B. Kelemen).

References

- Bass, J. D., Elasticity of minerals, glasses, and melts, in *Mineral Physics and Crystallography: A Handbook of Physical Constants*, edited by T. J. Ahrens, pp. 45–63, AGU, Washington, D. C., 1995.
- Bernstein, S., P. B. Kelemen, and C. K. Brooks, Depleted spinel harzburgite xenoliths in Tertiary dykes from East Greenland: Restites from high degree melting, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **154**, 221–235, 1998.
- Bird, P., Continental delamination and the Colorado plateau, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **84**, 7561–7571, 1979.
- Boyd, F. R., Compositional distinction between oceanic and cratonic lithosphere, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **96**, 15–26, 1989.
- Boyd, F. R., and R. H. McCallister, Densities of fertile and sterile garnet peridotites, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, **3**, 509–512, 1976.
- Boyd, F. R., N. P. Pokhilenko, D. G. Pearson, S. A. Mertzman, N. V. Sobolev, and L. W. Finger, Composition of the Siberian cratonic mantle: Evidence from Udachnaya peridotite xenoliths, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, **128**, 228–246, 1997.
- Boyd, F. R., D. G. Pearson, and S. A. Mertzman, Spinel-facies peridotites from the Kaapvaal Root, in *Proceedings of the VIIIth International Kimberlite Conference*, vol. 1, edited by J. J. Gurney et al., pp. 40–48, Red Roof Design, Cape Town, South Africa, 1999.
- Brey, G. P., and T. Kohler, Geothermobarometry in four-phase lherzolites, II, New thermobarometers, and practical assessment of existing thermobarometers, *J. Petrol.*, **31**, 1353–1378, 1990.
- Connolly, J. A. D., Multivariable phase diagrams: An algorithm based on generalized thermodynamics, *Am. J. Sci.*, **290**, 666–718, 1990.
- Dziewonski, A. M., Mapping the lower mantle: Determination of lateral heterogeneity in P velocity up to degree and order 6, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **89**, 5929–5952, 1984.
- Eggler, D. H., M. E. McCallum, and M. B. Kirkley, Kimberlite-transported nodules from Colorado-Wyoming: A record of enrichment of shallow portions of an infertile lithosphere, *Spec. Pap. Geol. Soc. Am.*, **215**, 77–90, 1987.
- Finnerty, A. A., and F. R. Boyd, Thermobarometry for garnet peridotites: Basis for the determination of thermal and compositional structure of the upper mantle, in *Mantle Xenoliths*, edited by P. H. Nixon, pp. 381–402, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1987.
- Forsyth, D. W., Subsurface loading and estimate of flexural rigidity of continental lithosphere, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **90**, 12,623–12,632, 1985.
- Gaul, O. F., W. L. Griffin, S. Y. O'Reilly, and N. J. Pearson, Mapping olivine composition in the lithospheric mantle, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, **182**, 223–235, 2000.
- Goes, S., and S. van der Lee, Thermal structure of the North American uppermost mantle inferred from seismic tomography, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **107**(B3), 2050, doi:10.1029/2000JB000049, 2002.
- Grand, S. P., R. D. van der Hilst, and S. Widiyantoro, Global seismic tomography: A snapshot of convection in the Earth, *GSA Today*, **7**, 1–7, 1997.
- Green, D. H., and R. C. Lieberman, Phase equilibria and elastic properties of a pyrolite model for the oceanic upper mantle, *Tectonophysics*, **32**, 61–92, 1976.
- Griffin, W. L., S. Y. O'Reilly, C. G. Ryan, O. Gaul, and D. A. Ionov, Secular variation in the composition of subcontinental lithospheric mantle: Geophysical and geodynamic implications, in *Structure and Evolution of the Australian Continent*, *Geodyn. Ser.*, vol. 26, edited by J. Braun et al., pp. 1–25, AGU, Washington, D. C., 1998.
- Griffin, W. L., S. Y. O'Reilly, and C. G. Ryan, The composition and origin of subcontinental lithospheric mantle, in *Mantle Petrology: Field Observations and High-Pressure Experimentation. A Tribute to Francis R. (Joe) Boyd*, edited by Y. Fei, C. M. Bertka, and B. O. Mysen, *Spec. Publ. Geochem. Soc.*, **6**, 13–45, 1999.
- Hacker, B. R., Eclogite formation and the rheology, buoyancy, seismicity and H₂O content of oceanic crust, in *Subduction Top to Bottom*, *Geophys. Monogr. Ser.*, vol. 96, edited by G. E. Bebout et al., pp. 337–346, AGU, Washington, D. C., 1996.
- Hager, B. H., R. W. Clayton, M. A. Richards, R. P. Comer, and A. M. Dziewonski, Lower mantle heterogeneity, dynamic topography, and the geoid, *Nature*, **313**, 541–545, 1985.
- Haxby, W. F., and D. L. Turcotte, On isostatic geoid anomalies, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **83**, 5473–5478, 1978.
- Holland, T. J. B., and R. Powell, An internally consistent thermodynamic data set for phases of petrological interest, *J. Metamorph. Geol.*, **16**, 309–343, 1998.
- Houseman, G. A., D. P. McKenzie, and P. Molnar, Convective instability of a thickening boundary layer and its relevance for the thermal evolution of continental convergent belts, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **86**, 6115–6132, 1981.
- Jordan, T. H., The continental tectosphere, *Rev. Geophys.*, **13**, 1–12, 1975a.
- Jordan, T. H., Lateral heterogeneity and mantle dynamics, *Nature*, **257**, 745–750, 1975b.
- Jordan, T. H., Mineralogies, densities, and seismic velocities of garnet lherzolites and their geophysical implications, in *The Mantle Sample: Inclusions in Kimberlites and Other Volcanics*, edited by F. R. Boyd and H. O. A. Meyer, pp. 1–14, AGU, Washington, D. C., 1979.
- Jordan, T. H., Structure and formation of the continental tectosphere, *J. Petrol. (Special Lithosphere Issue)*, **11**–37, 1988.
- Karner, G. D., and A. B. Watts, Gravity anomalies and flexure of the lithosphere at mountain ranges, *J. Geophys. Res.*, **88**, 10,449–10,477, 1983.



- Karner, G. D., M. S. Steckler, and J. A. Thorne, Long-term thermo-mechanical properties of the continental lithosphere, *Nature*, 304, 250–253, 1983.
- Kelemen, P. B., S. R. Hart, and S. Bernstein, Silica entrenchment in the continental upper mantle via melt/rock reaction, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 164, 387–406, 1998.
- Kopylova, M. G., J. K. Russell, and H. Cookenboo, Upper-mantle stratigraphy of the Slave craton, Canada: Insights into a new kimberlite province, *Geology*, 26, 315–318, 1998.
- Kopylova, M. G., J. K. Russell, and H. Cookenboo, Petrology of peridotite and pyroxenite xenoliths from the Jericho kimberlite: Implications for the thermal state of the mantle beneath the Slave Craton, Northern Canada, *J. Petrol.*, 40, 79–104, 1999.
- Kusznir, N., and G. Karner, Dependence of the flexural rigidity of the continental lithosphere on rheology and temperature, *Nature*, 316, 138–142, 1985.
- Larsen, J. G., Mantle-driven dunite and ilherzolite nodules from Ubekeend Eiland, west Greenland Tertiary province, *Mineral. Mag.*, 46, 329–336, 1982.
- Lee, C.-T., and R. L. Rudnick, Compositionally stratified cratonic lithosphere: Petrology and geochemistry of peridotite xenoliths from the Labait Volcano, Tanzania, in *Proceedings of the VIIth International Kimberlite Conference*, edited by J. J. Gurney et al., pp. 503–521, Red Roof Design, Cape Town, South Africa, 1999.
- Lee, C.-T., Q. Yin, R. L. Rudnick, and S. B. Jacobsen, Preservation of ancient and fertile lithospheric mantle beneath the southwestern United States, *Nature*, 411, 69–73, 2001.
- Li, X. D., and B. Romanowicz, Global shear-velocity model developed using nonlinear asymptotic coupling theory, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 101, 22,245–22,272, 1996.
- Lithgow-Bertelloni, C., and M. Gurnis, Cenozoic subsidence and uplift of continents from time-varying dynamic topography, *Geology*, 25, 735–738, 1997.
- Lithgow-Bertelloni, C., and P. G. Silver, Dynamic topography, plate driving forces and the African superswell, *Nature*, 395, 269–272, 1998.
- Lowry, A. R., and R. B. Smith, Flexural rigidity of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain transition from coherence analysis of gravity and topography, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 99, 20,123–20,140, 1994.
- Menzies, M. A., Geochemistry: Effects of small volume melts, *Nature*, 343, 312–313, 1990.
- Mitchell, R. H., Ultramafic xenoliths from the Elwin Bay kimberlite: The first Canadian palaeogeotherm, *Can. J. Earth Sci.*, 14, 1202–1210, 1977.
- Mitchell, R. H., Garnet ilherzolites from Somerset Island, Canada, and aspects of the nature of perturbed geotherms, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 67, 341–347, 1978.
- Nyblade, A. A., and S. W. Robinson, The African superswell, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 21, 765–768, 1994.
- O'Hara, M. J., Is there an Icelandic mantle plume?, *Nature*, 253, 708–710, 1975.
- O'Reilly, S. Y., W. L. Griffin, Y. H. Poudjom Djomani, and P. Morgan, Are lithospheres forever? Tracking changes in subcontinental lithospheric mantle through time, *GSA Today*, 11, 4–9, 2001.
- Oxburgh, E. R., and E. M. Parmentier, Thermal processes in the formation of continental lithosphere, *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. London, Ser. A*, 288, 415–429, 1978.
- Parsons, B., and D. McKenzie, Mantle convection and the thermal structure of the plates, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 83, 4485–4496, 1978.
- Parsons, B., and F. M. Richter, A relation between the driving force and geoid anomaly associated with mid-ocean ridges, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 51, 445–450, 1980.
- Parsons, B., and J. G. Sclater, A analysis of the variation of ocean bathymetry and heat flow with age, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 82, 803–827, 1977.
- Pollack, H. N., and D. S. Chapman, On the regional variation of heat flow, geotherms, and lithospheric thickness, *Tectonophysics*, 38, 279–296, 1977.
- Poudjom Djomani, Y. H., J. M. Nnange, M. Diamant, C. J. Ebinger, and J. D. Fairhead, Effective elastic thickness and crustal thickness variations in West-Central Africa inferred from gravity data, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 100, 22,047–22,070, 1995.
- Poudjom Djomani, Y. H., J. D. Fairhead, and W. L. Griffin, The flexural rigidity of Fennoscandia: Reflection of the tectonothermal age of the lithospheric mantle, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 174, 139–154, 1999.
- Poudjom Djomani, Y. H., S. Y. O'Reilly, W. L. Griffin, and P. Morgan, The density structure of subcontinental lithosphere through time, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 184, 605–621, 2001.
- Poupinet, G., and B. de Voogd, Some consequences of the differences in seismic properties in old and young continental plates for isostatic compensation, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 56, 278–286, 1981.
- Richards, M. A., and B. H. Hager, Geoid anomalies in a dynamic earth, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 89, 5987–6002, 1984.
- Richardson, S. H., Latter-day origin of diamonds of eclogitic paragenesis, *Nature*, 322, 623–626, 1986.
- Ringwood, A. E., Mineralogy of the mantle, in *Advances in Earth Science: International Conference on the Earth Sciences*, edited by P. M. Hurlley, pp. 357–399, MIT Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1966.
- Rudnick, R. L., and A. A. Nyblade, The thickness and heat production of Archean lithosphere: Constraints from xenolith thermobarometry and surface heat flow, in *Mantle Petrology: Field Observations and High-Pressure Experimentation, A Tribute to Francis R. (Joe) Boyd*, edited by Y. Fei, C. M. Bertka, and B. O. Mysen, *Spec. Publ. Geochem. Soc.*, 6, 3–12, 1999.
- Rudnick, R. L., W. F. McDonough, and R. J. O'Connell, Thermal structure, thickness and composition of continental lithosphere, in *Geochemical Earth Reference Model (GERM)*, edited by F. Albarede et al., *Chem. Geol.*, 145, 395–411, 1998.
- Ryan, C. G., W. L. Griffin, and N. J. Pearson, Garnet geotherms: Pressure-temperature data from Cr-pyroxene garnet xenocrysts in volcanic rocks, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 101, 5611–5625, 1996.
- Schulze, D. J., Constraints on the abundance of eclogite in the upper mantle, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 94, 4205–4212, 1989.



- Smith, C. B., T. C. Clark, E. S. Barton, and J. W. Bristow, Emplacement ages of kimberlite occurrences in the Prieska region, southwest border of the Kaapvaal Craton, South Africa, *Chem. Geol.*, 113, 149–169, 1994.
- Su, W.-J., R. L. Woodward, and A. M. Dziewonski, Degree 12 model of shear velocity heterogeneity in the mantle, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 99, 6945–6980, 1994.
- van der Hilst, R., S. Widiyantoro, and R. Engdahl, Evidence for deep mantle circulation from global tomography, *Nature*, 386, 578–584, 1997.
- Witt-Eickchen, G., and H. A. Seck, Solubility of Ca and Al in orthopyroxene from spinel peridotite: An improved version of an empirical geothermometer, *Contrib. Mineral. Petrol.*, 106, 431–439, 1991.

Document Library

Distribution List for Technical Report Exchange—August 2002

University of California, San Diego
SIO Library 0175C
9500 Gilman Drive
La Jolla, CA 92093-0175

Hancock Library of Biology & Oceanography
Alan Hancock Laboratory
University of Southern California
University Park
Los Angeles, CA 90089-0371

Gifts & Exchanges
Library
Bedford Institute of Oceanography
P.O. Box 1006
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4 A2
CANADA

NOAA/EDIS Miami Library Center
4301 Rickenbacker Causeway
Miami, FL 33149

Research Library
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Waterways Experiment Station
3909 Halls Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199

Institute of Geophysics
University of Hawaii
Library Room 252
2525 Correa Road
Honolulu, HI 96822

Marine Resources Information Center
Building E38-320
MIT
Cambridge, MA 02139

Library
Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory
Columbia University
Palisades, NY 10964

Library
Serials Department
Oregon State University
Corvallis, OR 97331

Pell Marine Science Library
University of Rhode Island
Narragansett Bay Campus
Narragansett, RI 02882

Working Collection
Texas A&M University
Dept. of Oceanography
College Station, TX 77843

Fisheries-Oceanography Library
151 Oceanography Teaching Bldg.
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195

Library
R.S.M.A.S.
University of Miami
4600 Rickenbacker Causeway
Miami, FL 33149

Maury Oceanographic Library
Naval Oceanographic Office
Building 1003 South
1002 Balch Blvd.
Stennis Space Center, MS 39522-5001

Library
Institute of Ocean Sciences
P.O. Box 6000
Sidney, B.C. V8L 4B2
CANADA

National Oceanographic Library
Southampton Oceanography Centre
European Way
Southampton SO14 3ZH
UK

The Librarian
CSIRO Marine Laboratories
G.P.O. Box 1538
Hobart, Tasmania
AUSTRALIA 7001

Library
Proudman Oceanographic Laboratory
Bidston Observatory
Birkenhead
Merseyside L43 7 RA
UK

IFREMER
Centre de Brest
Service Documentation—Publications
BP 70 29280 PLOUZANE
FRANCE

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	1. REPORT NO. MIT/WHOI 2003-18	2.	3. Recipient's Accession No.
4. Title and Subtitle Subduction Dynamics at the Middle America Trench: New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry, Multichannel Seismic Data, and ¹⁰ Be			5. Report Date September 2003
			6.
7. Author(s) Robyn K. Kelly			8. Performing Organization Rept. No.
9. Performing Organization Name and Address MIT/WHOI Joint Program in Oceanography/Applied Ocean Science & Engineering			10. Project/Task/Work Unit No. MIT/WHOI 2003-18
			11. Contract(C) or Grant(G) No. (C) 7179-02
			(G)
12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address National Science Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship WHOI Ocean Ventures Fund WHOI Deep Ocean Institute Graduate Fellowship Geological Society of America			13. Type of Report & Period Covered Ph.D. Thesis
			14.
15. Supplementary Notes This thesis should be cited as: Robyn K. Kelly, 2003. Subduction Dynamics at the Middle America Trench: New Constraints from Swath Bathymetry, Multichannel Seismic Data, and ¹⁰ Be. Ph.D. Thesis. MIT/WHOI, 2003-18.			
16. Abstract (Limit: 200 words) The cosmogenic radionuclide ¹⁰ Be is a unique tracer of shallow sediment subduction in volcanic arcs. The range in ¹⁰ Be enrichment in the Central American Volcanic Arc between Guatemala and Costa Rica is not controlled by variations in ¹⁰ Be concentrations in subducting sediment seaward of the Middle America Trench. Grain size is the principal control on the sedimentary ¹⁰ Be concentrations. ¹⁰ Be in fine-grained, terrigenous sediments is diluted by larger grained volcanogenic material. The sharp decrease in ¹⁰ Be enrichment in the Central American Volcanic Arc between southeastern Nicaragua and northwestern Costa Rica correlates with fault structure in the subducting Cocos plate. Offshore of Nicaragua, extensional faults associated with plate bending have throw equal to or greater than the overlying subducting sediment thickness. These faults enable efficient subduction of the entire sediment package by preventing relocation of the décollement within the downgoing sediments. Offshore of Costa Rica, the reduction of fault relief results in basement faults that do not penetrate the overlying sediment. A conceptual model is proposed in which the absence of significant basement roughness allows the décollement to descend into the subducting sediment column, leading to subsequent underplating and therefore removal of the bulk of the sediment layer that contains ¹⁰ Be.			
17. Document Analysis			
a. Descriptors subduction ¹⁰ Be Central America			
b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms			
c. COSATI Field/Group			
18. Availability Statement Approved for publication; distribution unlimited.	19. Security Class (This Report) UNCLASSIFIED	21. No. of Pages 334	
	20. Security Class (This Page)	22. Price	